



City of Port Colborne
Regular Meeting of Committee of the Whole 17-19
Monday, June 10, 2019 – 6:30 p.m.
Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 66 Charlotte Street

Agenda

1. **Call to Order:** Mayor William C. Steele
Please silence all electronic devices.
2. **National Anthem:**
3. **Introduction of Addendum and Delegation Items:**
4. **Confirmation of Agenda:**
5. **Disclosures of Interest:**
6. **Adoption of Minutes:**
 - (a) Regular meeting of Committee of the Whole 16-19, held on May 27, 2019.
7. **Determination of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:**
8. **Approval of Items Not Requiring Separate Discussion:**
9. **Presentations:**
 - (a) Recognition of Peter Senese, Director of Corporate Services on his Retirement from the City of Port Colborne
10. **Delegations (10 Minutes Maximum):**
 - (a) Dan Giancola on behalf of the Refuse to Lose Against PTSD (Post Traumatic Stress Disorder) Organization regarding Treatment of First Responders in the Niagara Region (Page No. 15)
 - (b) Cory McPhee, Vice President, Corporate Affairs, Vale Inco, Re Community-based Risk Assessment (CBRA) Process and the Community Action Plan (Page No. 17)
11. **Mayor's Report:**
12. **Regional Councillor's Report:**
13. **Councillors' Items:**
 - (a) Councillors' Issues/Enquiries
 - (b) Staff Responses to Previous Councillors' Enquiries

14. Consideration of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:

15. Notice of Motion:

16. Adjournment:

Upcoming Committee of the Whole and Council Meetings	
Monday, June 24, 2019	Committee of the Whole/Council – 6:30 P.M.
Monday, July 8, 2019	Committee of the Whole/Council – 6:30 P.M.
Monday, July 22, 2019	Committee of the Whole/Council – 6:30 P.M.
Monday, August 12, 2019	Committee of the Whole/Council – 6:30 P.M.
Monday, August 26, 2019	Committee of the Whole/Council – 6:30 P.M.

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

Committee Items:

Notes	Item	Description / Recommendation	Page
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	1.	<p><u>Motion by Councillor Bodner Re: Request for Outside Professional Assistance in the Site Alteration Permit request by Port Colborne Quarries</u></p> <p>That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to contract an independent consultant to review the Port Colborne Quarries' site alteration permit application and supporting documents in order to provide a report back to staff to assist with the preparation of Planning staff's report and recommendation to Council.</p> <p>Note: Notice of Motion was given at the Council Meeting of May 27, 2019.</p>	----
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	2.	<p><u>Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division, Report 2019-86, Subject: Update on Economic Development Initiatives</u></p> <p>That Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-86 be received for information.</p> <p>Note: Julian Douglas-Kameka, Economic Development Officer, will be providing a presentation with regard to the above report.</p>	19
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	3.	<p><u>Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division, Report 2019-87, Subject: Cruise Ship Tourism Destination</u></p> <p>That the Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-87 and the attached Preliminary Cruise Strategy and Action Plan presentation be received for information; and</p> <p>That staff be directed to continue to explore the feasibility of the creation of docking infrastructure for cruise ships and to proceed with the next steps as outlined in the preliminary cruise strategy and action plan.</p>	75

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>4.</p>	<p><u>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-72, Subject: Proposed New Event – 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament</u></p> <p>That the 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament be approved, with City sponsorship to be provided as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Waiving of park permit fees (H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park); b. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees; c. Provision of security and waiving of associated fees; d. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees; e. City assistance with event promotion and marketing on social media f. \$5,000 in financial support; and <p>That approval of the above noted event and sponsorship is conditional on the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament submitting a certificate of liability insurance in the amount of \$5,000,000, naming the City of Port Colborne as an additional insured.</p>	<p>97</p>
<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>5.</p>	<p><u>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-90, Subject: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services</u></p> <p>That the City of Port Colborne enter into an agreement with Ausmosis Style on Board, on a pilot project basis for the 2019 summer season, respecting the provision of water recreation programs and rental services at Nickel Beach, as outlined in Community and Economic Development, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-90, Subject: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services; and</p> <p>That the Director of Community and Economic Development be directed to prepare a report at the conclusion of the pilot project respecting utilization rates, overall success of the program during the 2019 season, and recommended next steps concerning the issuance of a Request for Proposals for the provision of such services in subsequent years.</p>	<p>103</p>

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

WCS	MB	EB	6.	<p>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-78, Subject: 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks</p>	107
RB	GB	FD			
AD	DK	HW		<p>That the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks Event, as requested by the Port Colborne Optimist Club, and outlined in Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division Report 2019-78, be approved; and</p> <p>That the following roads be closed to general vehicular traffic and parking from 9:00 p.m. until 11:00 p.m., Monday, July 1, 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street, from the Southern limit of Charlotte Street to the Southern limit of the former Public Works Yard (11 King Street); • Intersection of Kent Street at West Street; • Intersection of Victoria Street at West Street; • Intersection of Adelaide Street at West Street; and • Intersection of Sugarloaf Street at West Street. <p>That City sponsorship of the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park be approved, with sponsorship to be provided as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Waiving of permit fees for the use of H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park; b. Waiving of permit fees for the use of the pavilion and the bandshell; c. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees; d. Waiving of the Noise By-law Variance Fee; e. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees; f. Waiving of the parking fees in the gravel lot for the duration of the event; and g. City assistance with event promotion and marketing across City channels, including social media. <p>That the Port Colborne Optimist Club be required to file a Certificate of Insurance, naming the City as an additional insured, in the amount of \$2,000,000, prior to the event; and</p> <p>That the appropriate by-law be presented for approval.</p>	

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	7.	<p><u>Memorandum from Luke Rowe, Event Coordinator Re: Canal Days 2019</u></p> <p>That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.</p>	113
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	8.	<p><u>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-91, Subject: 41st Annual Canal Days Festival Request for Road Closures, Parking Restrictions & Patio Extensions</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 5:00 p.m. Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street from the southern limit of Victoria Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street; and 2. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 4:00 a.m. Friday, August 2, 2019 ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019." <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street from the northern limit of Princess Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street; • Princess Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Park Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Charlotte Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Kent Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Victoria Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; 	115

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adelaide Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Sugarloaf Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Clarence Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the western limit of Welland Street; • Municipal Parking Lot located west of King Street, east of Catharine Street and south of Princess Street; and <p>3. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 4:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northside of Kent Street between the western limit of Catharine Street and the eastern limit of Elm Street. • The thirteen (13) parking spaces on the west side of King Street from Sugarloaf Street to Charlotte Street; • The two (2) parking spaces on both east and west sides of King Street, north of the Charlotte Street limit, be closed to parking to allow for the shuttle bus stops; and <p>4. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for the following street beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Historical & Marine Museum Canal Days Events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Princess Street from the western limit of King Street to the eastern limit of Catharine Street; and <p>5. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for following roads beginning at 2:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2 & Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Canal Days concerts.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steele Street from the southern limit of Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street; • Steele Street from the eastern limit at Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street; 	
--	--	---	--

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the “Consideration of By-laws” section of the Council agenda.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isabel Street from the southern limit of Isabel Street at Sugarloaf Street; • Fielden Avenue from the northern limit of Fielden Avenue at Sugarloaf Street; • Fielden Avenue from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street; • Lighthouse Lane from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street; • Elm Street from the southern limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf; • Elm Street from the western limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf Street; • H.H. Knoll Lakeview Parking lot south of Dawg's Burgers to Fielden Avenue; and <p>6. That parking restrictions be approved for certain locations on (3) main arterial roads Elm Street, Fielden Avenue, and Steele Street between Clarence and Sugarloaf street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elm Street will require twenty-four (24) "no parking" signs and twelve (12) posts; • Fielden Avenue would require thirty-two (32) "no parking signs and sixteen (16) posts; • Steele Street would require sixteen (16) "no parking signs and 16 posts; and <p>7. That the following areas be restricted to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lockmaster Laneway, Schooner Laneway, Harbour Laneway, Breakwater Lane, Isabel Street, Lighthouse Lane, and Foghorn Laneway; and <p>8. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Sunday August 4, 2019 for the purposes of the Canal Days Car Show.</p>	
--	--	--	--

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

- The east side of Elizabeth Street from the southern limit of Main Street to the northern limit of Killaly Street; and
9. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by The Lock Wood Fired Pizza to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit / Liquor License Extension; and
 10. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by the Port Colborne Legion and the Canadian Corps Association to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension; and
 11. That the following conditions will apply to The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, on Clarence Street:
 - a) That on Friday, August 2, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said licensed outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 2, 2019;
 - b) That on Saturday, August 3, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 3, 2019;
 - c) That on Sunday, August 4, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 4, 2019;
 - d) That on Monday, August 5, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 5:30 p.m. on August 5, 2019;
 - e) That, notwithstanding clause a, b, c and d above, the occupancy of the said outdoor licensed area shall be open only when Clarence Street is closed in accordance with City by-law;
 - f) That the applicant shall not block or occupy any street with equipment relating to the Canal Days festival & events or patio

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

		<p>before 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and must have all equipment and supplies related to the patio extension cleared from the streets no later than 7:00 p.m. Monday, August 5, 2019; and</p> <p>12. That there is no objection by The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by Canalside Restaurant Inn, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension. That Canalside Restaurant, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes be approved to maintain the existing patio for the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival; and</p> <p>13. That the six (6) applicants shall provide a Certificate of Insurance (COI) with no less than \$5,000,000 general liability naming the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne as additional insured, and listing The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, Transport Canada, as an additional insured in accordance with the City's Festivals & Events Insurance Requirements; and</p> <p>14. That Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne exempt the participants of and the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival from the Noise By-law #4588/119/04 and not be required to apply for the variance in accordance with Section 4(3) Schedule 2(2); and</p> <p>15. That the appropriate by-law be prepared, authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute and sign the Ontario Transfer Payment Agreement for the Celebrate Ontario 2019 Grant on behalf of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne; and</p> <p>16. That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.</p>	
--	--	---	--

WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	9.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-89, Subject: Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision Extension</p> <hr/> <p>That the by-law attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-89, to amend by-law 6588/43/18 to set an expiration date of June 11, 2021 for the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision, be approved.</p>	131
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	10.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85, Subject: Recommendation Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street</p> <hr/> <p>That the Official Plan Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix A, changing the designation of the property from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas", be approved; and</p> <p>That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix B, rezoning the land from "P-CH" to "LI-51", be approved; and</p> <p>That Planning staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the <i>Planning Act</i> and circulate to all applicable parties.</p>	135
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	11.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-88, Subject: Recommendation Report on Removing 124 West Street from the Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties</p> <hr/> <p>That Planning and Development staff be directed to remove the lands legally known as Plan Merr Survey Pt Lot 10 PT Road NP987, 988, 989, City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; municipally known as 124 West Street from the City of Port Colborne's Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties.</p>	197

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

WCS	MB	EB	12.	<p>Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-83, Subject: Project No.: 2013-09 Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, Revision to Contract Extension Report 2019-22</p> <hr/> <p>That Asphalt Patching Contract #2013-09 with Circle P. Paving be extended for one year (2019), in accordance with Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-83; and</p> <p>That staff be directed to utilise the bid items as listed within the existing Tender Document in such a manner as to complete all works as may be required for 2019, all as approved in the annual budget by Council; and</p> <p>That by-law 6653/17/19 be repealed and a contract by-law, whereby the City enters into a Contract Agreement with the contractor be prepared to extend the contract as stated; and</p> <p>That funding for the asphalt patching extension, be financed under the GL Account numbers for the various utility cuts and road repairs as required.</p>	215
RB	GB	FD			
AD	DK	HW			
Miscellaneous Correspondence					
WCS	MB	EB	13.	<p>St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School Re: Request for Use of Picnic Tables for the Schools Fun Night Event on June 21, 2019</p> <hr/> <p>That the correspondence received from St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School requesting the use of City Picnic Tables for the School's Fun Night Event on June 21, 2019, be received; and</p> <p>That the picnic tables be made available for their use, with arrangements for pick-up and return be the responsibility of St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School.</p>	221
RB	GB	FD			
AD	DK	HW			

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

Outside Resolutions – Requests for Endorsement						
WCS	MB	EB	14.	<p><u>Motion from the Port Colborne Public Library Board Re: Resolution in Support of Restoring Funding to Ontario Library Service Agencies SOLS (Southern Ontario Library Service) and OLS-North (Ontario Library Service North)</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Port Colborne Public Library Board Re: Resolution in Support of Restoring Funding in Ontario Library Service Agencies SOLS (Southern Ontario Library Service) and OLS-North (Ontario Library Service North), be supported.</p> <p>Note: Resolutions in support have been received from the Township of Mulmur, Town of Hanover, New Tecumseth, Township of Essa, Township of McKellar.</p>	223	
RB	GB	FD				
AD	DK	HW				
WCS	MB	EB	15.	<p><u>Town of Fort Erie Re: Issuance of Cannabis Licenses in Residentially Zoned Areas</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Town of Fort Erie Re: Issuance of Cannabis Licenses in Residentially Zoned Areas, be received for information.</p>	235	
RB	GB	FD				
AD	DK	HW				
WCS	MB	EB	16.	<p><u>Town of Fort Erie Re: Ash Trees in the Town of Fort Erie and Region of Niagara</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Town of Fort Erie Re: Ash Trees in the Town of Fort Erie, be received for information.</p>	236	
RB	GB	FD				
AD	DK	HW				
WCS	MB	EB	17.	<p><u>Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019</u></p> <p>That the resolutions received from various municipalities in opposition to Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019, be received for information.</p> <p>Note: At its meeting of May 27, 2019 Council supported resolutions received from Town of Niagara-on-Lake and Town of Aurora.</p>	239	
RB	GB	FD				
AD	DK	HW				
Responses to City of Port Colborne Resolutions						
Nil.						

Note: If not otherwise attached to the staff report, by-laws are published and available for review under the "Consideration of By-laws" section of the Council agenda.

This page intentionally left blank.

MAY 22 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

From: "Gianpaolo Marinelli" [REDACTED]
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Cc: brendaheidebrecht@portcolborne.ca

Presentation Before Council- Treatment For Community First Responders

With over 30 years combined experience combined in the health care and first responder sector, Tanya and Phil have dedicated their lives to helping others.

July 5, 2015, was a day that changed their lives forever, in more ways than anyone could have ever imagined.

With Tanya at work and Phil, a Niagara Regional Police officer, also at work that evening on the road, no one could have ever predicted the night would end the way it did.

At 8:22 pm, while on patrol, Phil responded to a mental health call, where a disturbed male suffering from schizophrenia was determined to kill his parents. Arriving on scene, the officers entered the residence where the male had already doused the house and his mother in gasoline waiting for the police to enter. After entering the residence, the male ignited the gasoline.

As the house exploded and burned around him, Phil attempted to free the mother from her wheelchair unsuccessfully. Phil risked his life that night to save the mothers life, however was forced out by the explosion, unable to save her. As a result, he suffered life altering injuries to himself.

Phil suffered 3rd and 4th degree burns to 50% of his body. He was airlifted to the Hamilton General Hospital where he would receive numerous skin grafts while in an induced coma for the next month and a half.

Tanya not only stayed by his side the entire time but researched how to be able to take care of Phil once he returned home, determined to help Phil make a full recovery.

Although Tanya was prepared for taking care of the burns and physical ailments of Phil, neither were prepared for the mental health issues that would arise.

Phil developed Complex PTSD, suffering nightmares, flashbacks, anxiety, chronic depression and severe anger. Tanya once again found herself researching care

for the man she loved. 3 years after the horror that took place that night, Phil and Tanya are now on a mission to help other first responders, veterans and their families who suffer in silence every day.

As of January 3rd, 2018, Tanya has been diagnosed with Vicarious PTSD. Spending all her time caring for Phil and studying about mental health, she too found herself living the nightmare.

There is no book, paper, thesis or any other document that can describe the after shock as well as lived and shared experience. No one needs to suffer in silence. Families need to be taken care of by our health care system. There is hope out there, and Phil and Tanya can help guide you on the path to find the help you or your loved one needs.

Refuse to Lose Against PTSD is a not for profit organization. All funds from sales, donations and seminars are donated back into the community to assist those who deserve the life they once had.

Mr. Dan Giancola of BTO Performance, on behalf of the Refuse To Lose Against PTSD Organization, wishes to address members of Council on June 10, 2019 about this issue.

I am Mr. Giancola's point of contact.

My name is Gianni Marinelli and I can be reached at [REDACTED]
([REDACTED])

We thank you for your assistance in these matters.

From: "Maria Bellantino Perco" <Maria.BellantinoPerco@vale.com>
To: "brendaheidebrecht@portcolborne.ca" <brendaheidebrecht@portcolborne.ca>
Cc: "amberlapointe@portcolborne.ca" <amberlapointe@portcolborne.ca>, "carriemcintosh@portcolborne.ca" <carriemcintosh@portcolborne.ca>, "Nancy Giles (mayoradmin@portcolborne.ca)" <mayoradmin@portcolborne.ca>, "Cory McPhee" <Cory.McPhee@vale.com>, "Angie Robson" <Angie.Robson@vale.com>

Hi Brenda,

Below we have provided the agenda for our delegation so that it may be included in the Council package.

Our PowerPoint presentation will be submitted to you by Monday noon at the latest.

Agenda Item: Vale's Community Based Action Plan Presentation

1. **About Vale's Port Colborne Refinery**
2. **History of Vale's Community Based Risk Assessment (CBRA) in Port Colborne**
3. **Key CBRA Findings**
4. **CBRA Community Based Action Plan Overview**

Please contact me if you have any questions or require additional information.

Maria Bellantino Perco
Superintendent
Environment and Occupational Health Department

Vale
Port Colborne Refinery, Ontario Operations
187 Davis Street, P.O. Box 250, Port Colborne, Ontario L3K 5W2 Canada
T. (905) 835.6445 F. (905) 834.9447
maria.bellantinoperco@vale.com

This page intentionally left blank.



Report Number: 2019-86

Date: June 10, 2019

Subject: Update on Economic Development Initiatives

1) PURPOSE:

To provide Council with an update on the City's Economic Development initiatives from 2018 - May 2019 and the three year work-plan for the division.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

In April 2018 (Community and Economic Development report 2018-57), the City of Port Colborne Council approved the Port Colborne Economic Development Strategic Plan: 2018-2028. The Strategic Plan was developed based on a shared understanding among the local community, business, and political leaders on the priorities of economic development and goals for future prosperity. Subsequent to the approval of the Economic Development Strategic Plan, Council undertook a mid-term strategic planning session to provide additional review of issues and opportunities that could be worked on, both within its last terms as well as generate additional analysis of potential projects for the new 2018–2022 Council to consider.

The Special Projects and Corporate Strategic Initiatives Division report 2018-83 brought forward the Strategic Plans Directions, which came out of the Council planning exercise and approved by Council. This staff report complies with Strategic Direction #ED2, which requested, "Staff directed to develop an implementation work-plan and schedule based on the strategies outlined in the Economic Development Strategic Plan, for review by the Economic Development Advisory Committee, and presentation to Council." Alignment of economic development and tourism activities with the existing strategic plan directions are outlined throughout the 3-year work plan attached. The economic development update and work plan was discussed at the Economic Development Advisory Committee held on April 3, 2019.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The City is now in the process of operationalizing the Economic Development Strategic Plan. Staff is currently reviewing processes and enhancing the infrastructure necessary to create an enabling environment for the attraction, retention and expansion of businesses in Port Colborne. The work-plan documents how the City will advance the community's core priorities for economic development. As outlined in the work-plan, the City has adopted a three-phase approach to ensure implementation. Phase one of the work-plan (2018-2021) addresses the fundamentals that are required to build the foundations for growth and to make the City "investment ready." The activities of the work-plan are action oriented with clear alignment to the City of Port Colborne's Strategic Economic Development Plan and the Strategic Plans Directions of City Council. The activities will be realigned in-line with the new Council Strategic Plan, once approved. Phase one of the work-plan (2018-2021) focuses on the following priorities and strategic

objectives:

1.0 Investment Readiness

- 1.1 Land and Infrastructural Development
- 1.2 Workforce Development
- 1.3 Sector Development
- 1.4 Investment Attraction
- 1.5 Promotion and Marketing of City's Value Proposition

2.0 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development

- 2.1 Business Support Centre
- 2.2 Business Outreach and Visitation Program
- 2.3 Creativity and Innovation Hub and Incubator
- 2.4 Celebrate Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development
- 2.5 Youth Engagement

3.0 Tourism Product and Destination Development

- 3.1 Marine Character Enhanced and Celebrated
- 3.2 Promotion, Marketing and Development of Tourism Assets
- 3.3 Enhance the Economic Value of Heritage, Arts and Culture sub-sector
- 3.4 Organizational Development
- 3.5 Enhance Quality of Place infrastructure

To date, the City has established the Business and Entrepreneurship Support Services Centre which, through partnership with the Niagara Falls Small Business Enterprise Centre, provides regular one-on-one business consultation and business plan preparation to local residents. A new business visitation program has been launched and generating significant interest from local businesses (see business visitation program update attached). Website improvements have commenced, including work to develop a searchable incentives and funding database and real estate inventory. In order to support investment and resident attraction, as well as increase visibility and name recognition, the City is refreshing existing promotional materials and creating new marketing initiatives to highlight what is great about the City.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing.

N/A

b) Other Options

N/A

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

This report aligns with the Council-adopted economic development strategy and action plan and direction regarding economic development.

6) ATTACHMENTS

1. City of Port Colborne Economic Development and Tourism Update 2018-May 2019
2. 2018-2021 Economic Development Work-plan
3. Business Visitation Program update

7) RECOMMENDATION

That Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-86 be received for information.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 29, 2019 by:



Julian Douglas-Kameka
Economic Development Officer

Reviewed and approved by:



Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

CITY OF PORT COLBORNE

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM UPDATE 2018- May 2019



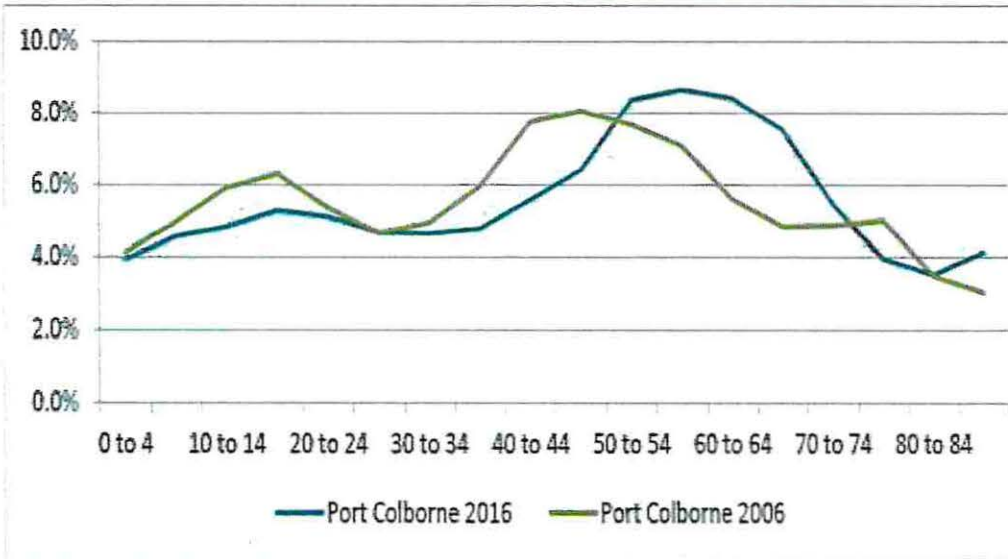
PRESENTATION OUTLINE

- **ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT**
 - DEMOGRAPHY
 - LABOUR FORCE
 - EDUCATION & COMMUTING PATTERNS
 - QUALITY OF PLACE INDICATORS
- **ACTIVITY REPORT**
 - **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM LONG TERM GOALS**
 - **BLUEPRINT FOR GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT**
 - INVESTMENT READINESS
 - ENTREPRENEURSHIP & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT
 - TOURISM AND DESTINATION DEVELOPMENT
 - POSITIVE ECONOMIC INDICATORS
 - RECOMMENDATIONS

ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT

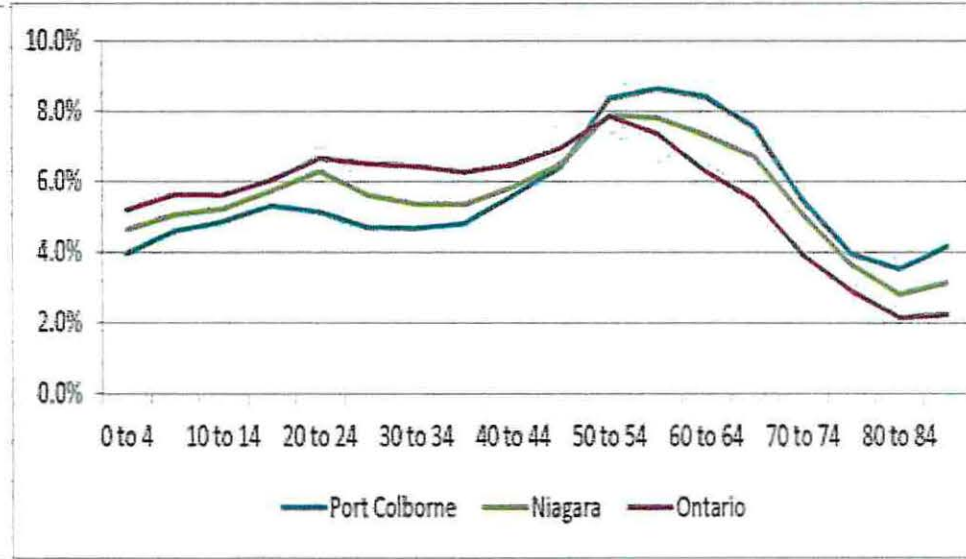
DEMOGRAPHY

Population by Age Distribution, Port Colborne 2006 & 2016



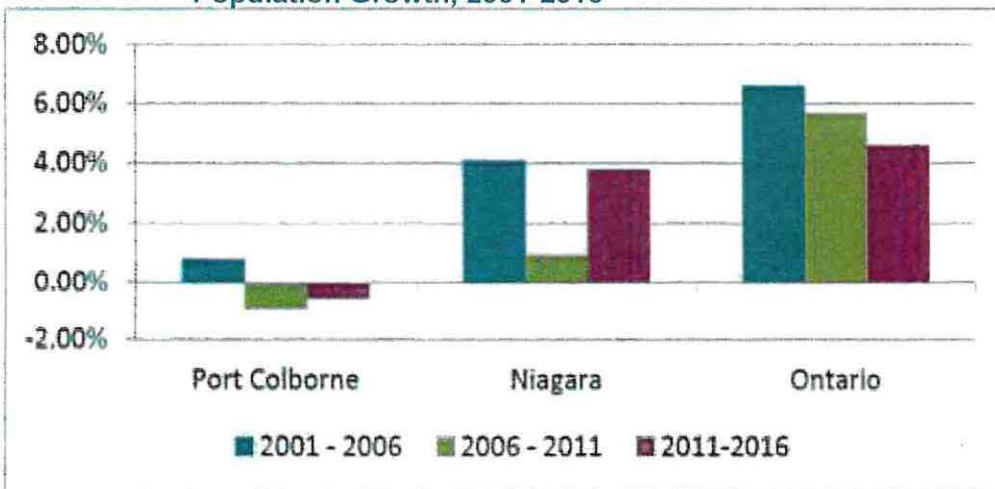
Source: Statistics Canada. 2016 Census Profile. 2006 Community Profile

Population by Age Distribution, 2016



Source: Statistics Canada. 2016 Census Profile.

Population Growth, 2001-2016



Source: Statistics Canada. 2016 Census Profile, 2011 National Household Survey, 2006 Census Profile.

Port Colborne Growth Projection, 2016-2041

Niagara 2041 projects a compound Growth rate of

.66%

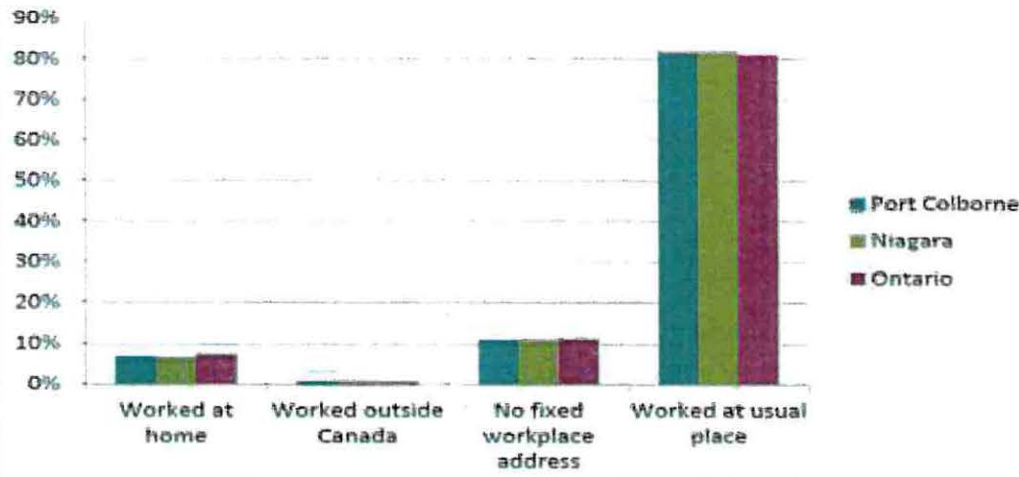
Net population change of

3310

ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT

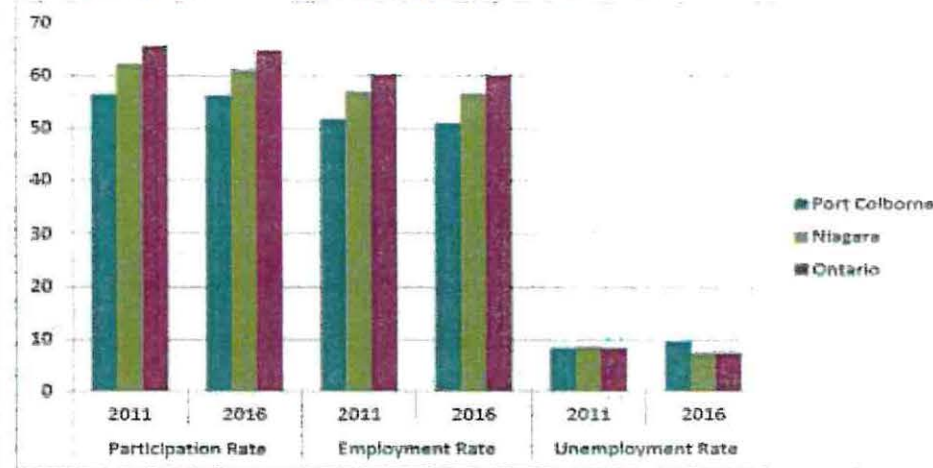
LABOUR FORCE

Total Employed Population Aged 15 Years and Over, by Place of Work, 2016



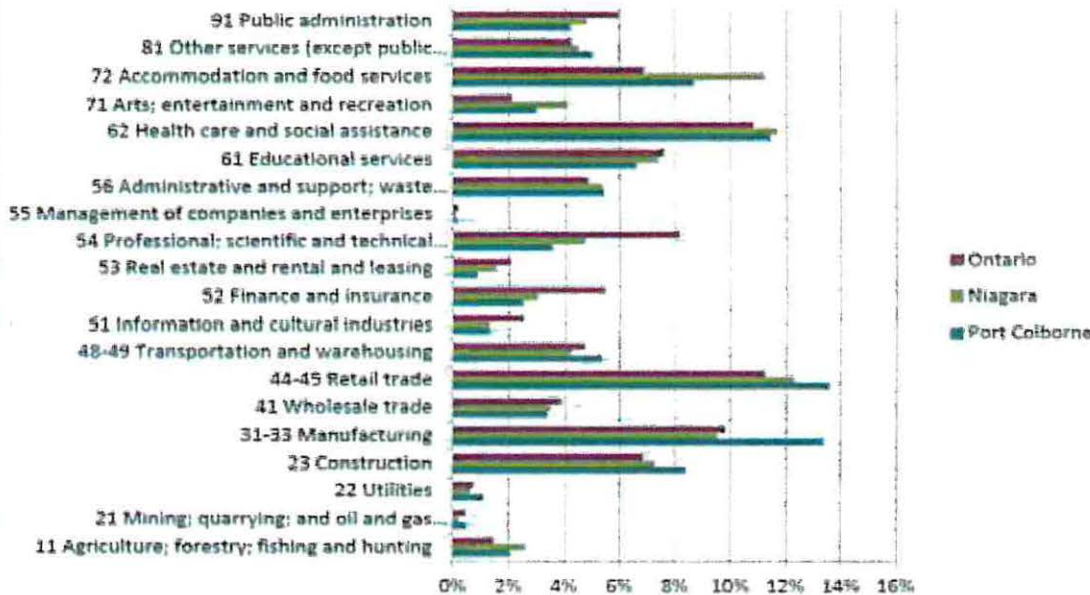
Source: Statistics Canada, 2011 National Household Survey.

Unemployment and Participation Rate, 2011 & 2016

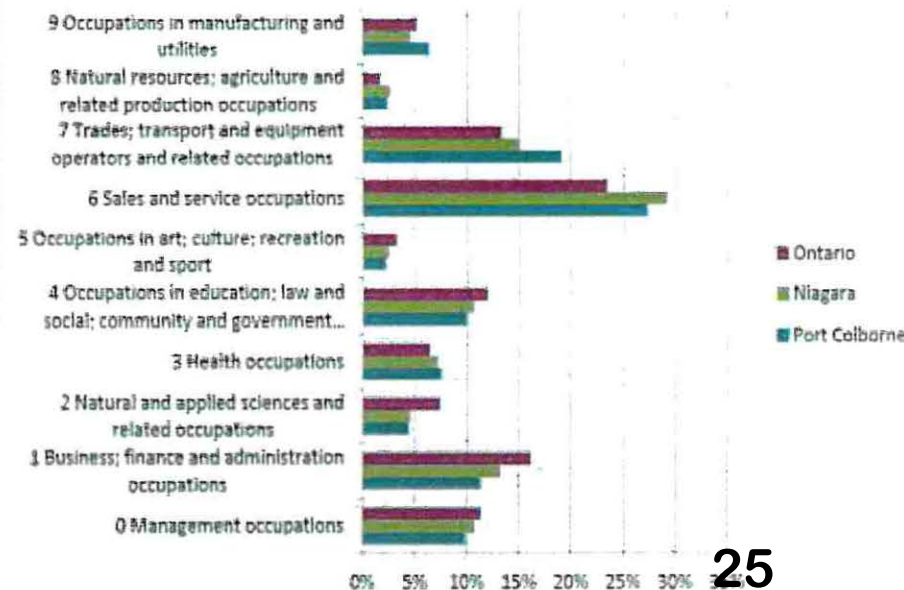


Source: Statistics Canada, 2011 National Household Survey & 2016 Census Profile.

Total Labour Force Population Aged 15 Years and Over, by Industry, 2011

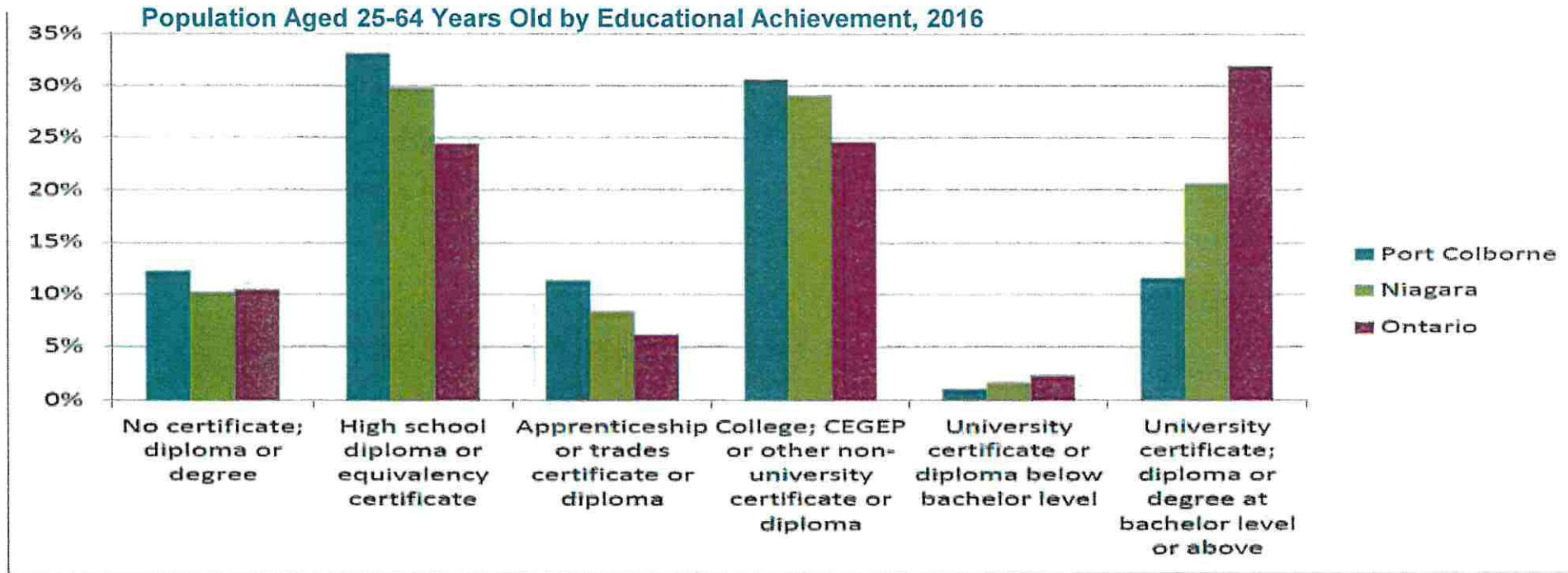


Labour Force by Occupational Classification, 2016



ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT

EDUCATION & COMMUTING PATTERNS

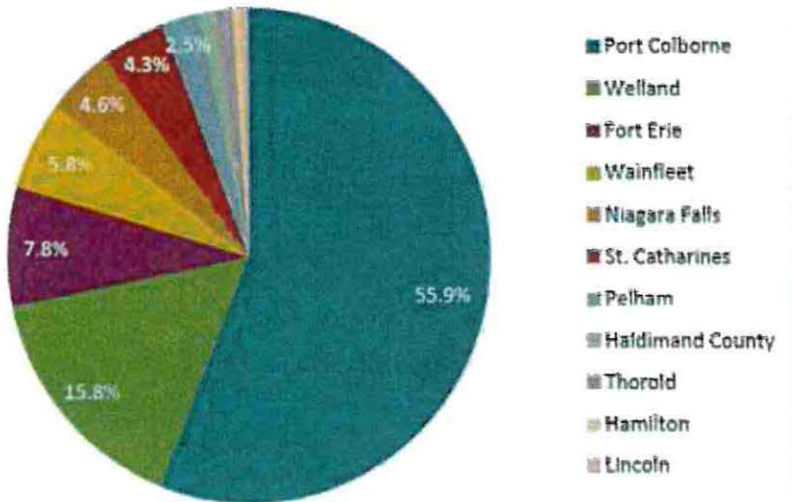


Source: Statistics Canada, 2016 Census.

ECONOMIC SNAPSHOT

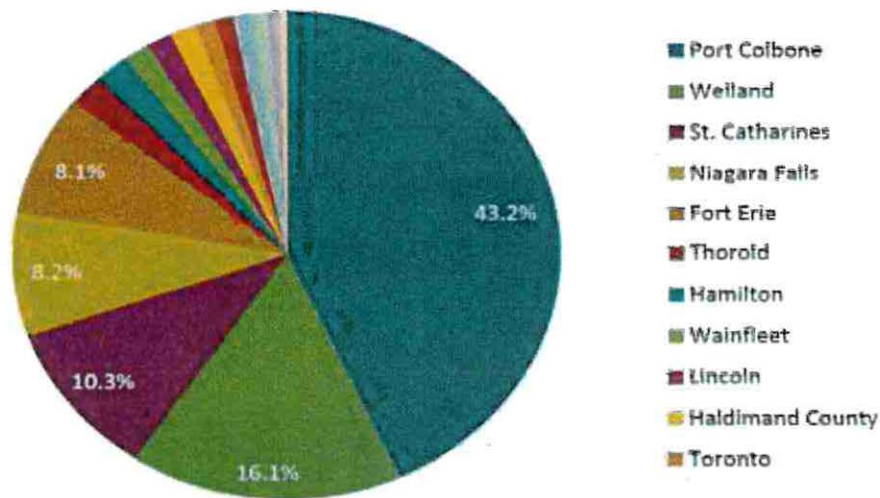
Quality of Place Indicators

Commuting Pattern of Individuals working in Port Colborne



Source: Statistics Canada 2016 Census Profile

Commuting Pattern of Port Colborne Residents



Source: Statistics Canada 2016 Census Profile

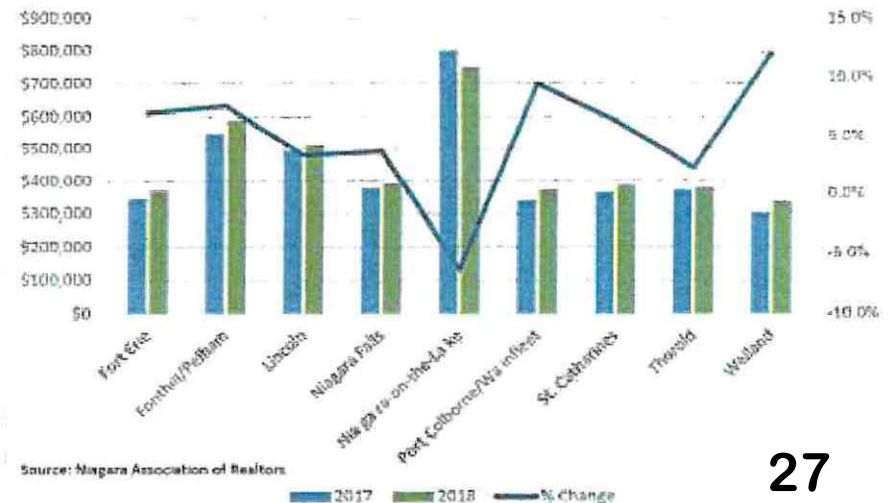
- Commuting**

- 67% travel less than 30 mins

- Diversity**

- 5% Indigenous population
- 4.1% Francophone population
- 10.3% of the population born outside of Canada
- 24.5% of the foreign born population arrived between 1981-2016

Niagara Region Annual Residential Activity



Source: Niagara Association of Realtors

ACTIVITY REPORT

www.PortColborne.ca



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & TOURISM LONG TERM GOALS

Economic Development Goals

1. Growth of Tax Base/ Tax Assessment

- To increase the tax base in Port Colborne by promoting investment opportunities within viable markets and employing initiatives to encourage residential and business relocation

2. Growth of Population Base

- To increase Port Colborne's population base through residential attraction and retention initiatives

3. Diversify the Economic Base

- To support the retention and expansion of existing businesses while strengthening the ability of the economy to sustain economic shocks through the development of diverse sectors.

4. Growth in Employment

- To increase the participation and employment rates within the City.

Tourism Goals

1. Increase visitation
2. Increase visitor spending
3. Increase recognition as a visitor destination

Blueprint for Growth and Development

- Work-plan (short-term) objective
 - **To create an enabling environment and to help the City to become investment ready.**
- Phase 1 of the Strategic Plan implementation is based on 3 priorities with clear goals and strategic actions. The priorities are:
 - Investment Readiness
 - Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development
 - Tourism and Destination Development

Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes

- **Land and Infrastructural Development**

- Ongoing discussions with St Lawrence Seaway, Hamilton Port Authority, Niagara Region, Vale, Realtors and the private sector.
- Downtown CIP stakeholder consultation meeting held (awaiting funding to proceed)
- Available land inventory expanded with servicing information

- **Workforce Development**

- Initial discussions with Brock, Niagara College, Contact North, industry reps and Port Care/Works
- Currently exploring terms of collaboration with Niagara Workforce Planning Board (NWPB)

Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes



- **Sector Development**

- Promoted outbound mission to China International Import Expo
- Engagement through NIA and Chamber events
- Worked with NFTZ manager to promote trade programs to local businesses. 4 Port Colborne companies have since received services through this program.
- Export seminar facilitated.
- Hosted Niagara Industrial Association (NIA) event at Roselawn with over 80 attendees

Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes

- Investment Attraction
 - Presented Port Colborne investment opportunities to 12 Ministry of Tourism pre-selected investors.
 - Invited by Ministry of Economic Development to pitch Port Colborne to FDIs attending the Collision Technology Conference in Toronto
 - Participated in the selection and review of consultancy for NFTZ Strategic Plan and Emerging Markets Study.
 - Meeting with 2 international inbound delegations (Ukraine & Cuba). Port Colborne's value proposition and promotional materials shared



Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes

- Investment Attraction
 - Provided responses to investment queries and facilitated site selection exercises
 - Searchable database of funding and incentive programs currently being developed. Platform created by web developers and content being entered
 - Staff has uploaded new pages to the corporate website and is in the process of updating existing content on business and tourism pages



Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes

- Promotion and Marketing
 - **Business in Focus Magazine**
 - Engaged print media to enhance exposure and promotion of Port Colborne. Port Colborne was featured in the August 2018 Business in Focus Magazine (at no cost to the City).
 - **Immigrant Business EXPO**
 - Since the event 4 emails have been received from persons who had attended the event and information has been provided and introductions made.
 - Approximately 500 visitors guides, brochures, community profiles, Port Colborne commercial real estate opportunities snapshot, guide to doing business in Port Colborne and operating a home based business in Port Colborne distributed.



Investment Readiness

Goals/Outcomes

- Promotion and Marketing
 - **Franchise Show**

Port Colborne distributed

- Over 1600 visitors guides
- Over 2300 brochures, community profiles and guides.
- The City received a copy of the event opt-in mailing list with over 2000 contacts
- Approximately 150 visitors visited the booth over the weekend.
- 58 attendees left their names for additional information to be supplied. Follow-up emails have been send to those who had left email addresses and requested information has been provided.



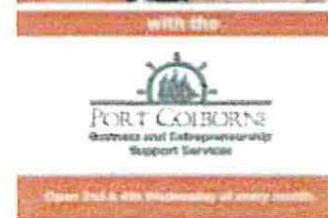
Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development

www.PortColborne.ca

Goals/Outcomes

• Business Support Centre

- NFSBEC partnership established. Partnership development ongoing. Business & Entrepreneurship Support Services Centre launched.
- BESS consultations (one-one small business support) (13 face-face, 17 email)
- Seminars and workshops calendar to build the capacity of local businesses developed.
- 3 Seminars/workshops held. 21 event participants.



Entrepreneurship & Small Business Development

Goals/Outcomes

- **Business Outreach and Visitation Program**

- Corporate Calling-Scheduled visits to strategic businesses. 10 visits conducted
- Business visitation program launched.
- Over 30 companies have submitted expression of interest



- **Youth Engagement**

- Youth entrepreneurship activities undertaken.
 - Relationship established for ongoing collaboration
 - 7 Presentations conducted to approximately **250 students**



Tourism and Destination Development

Goals/Outcomes

- Marine Character Enhanced and Celebrated
 - Port Colborne is currently a partner to the Explore The Freshwater Seas Project
 - Staff worked with Ontario Cruise Port Municipalities to promote and market the City at Sea Trade Cruise Global, April 8-11th 2019 in Miami.
 - Sector engagement and roundtable discussion on Port Colborne as a cruise ship destination scheduled.
- Enhance the Economic Value of Heritage, Arts and Culture sub-sector
 - Staff initiated discussions with Niagara College Food and Wine Institute, Niagara Region and FoodShare, to explore the feasibility of establishing a Innovation & Creativity Incubator and co-working space in the City

Goals/Outcomes

- **Promotion, Marketing and Development of Tourism Assets**
- **City/Downtown BIA Bus Tour Partnership**
 - Port Colborne received 10 coordinated bus tours in 2018 up from 2 in 2017
- **Sponsorship**
 - The City also undertook a number of sponsorship opportunities, most noteworthy was the H2O Conference.
- **OMCA Conference**
 - Staff attended the 2018 OMCA conference, scheduled appointments with tour operators and promoted the City's tourism assets.

Tourism and Destination Development

Goals/Outcomes

- Promotion, Marketing and Development of Tourism Assets
- **Horizon Travel and Lifestyle Magazines** (Toronto Star insert July 26, 2018 from August 1st -31st)
- **11,160 x 5 second commercial spots** ran on the 10 screens in Toronto's PATH system (3,000,000 impressions per month).
 - **168 x 5 second commercial spots** (dynamic motion full page ad) on the Yonge St & Dundas St Screen (920,000 impressions per week)
 - **91,500 x 5 second commercial spots** on the screens at 82 International News Stands locations (25,000 customers a day) (52 in the PATH system, 30 in malls across the GTA) (42 inch screens located at the point of purchase).



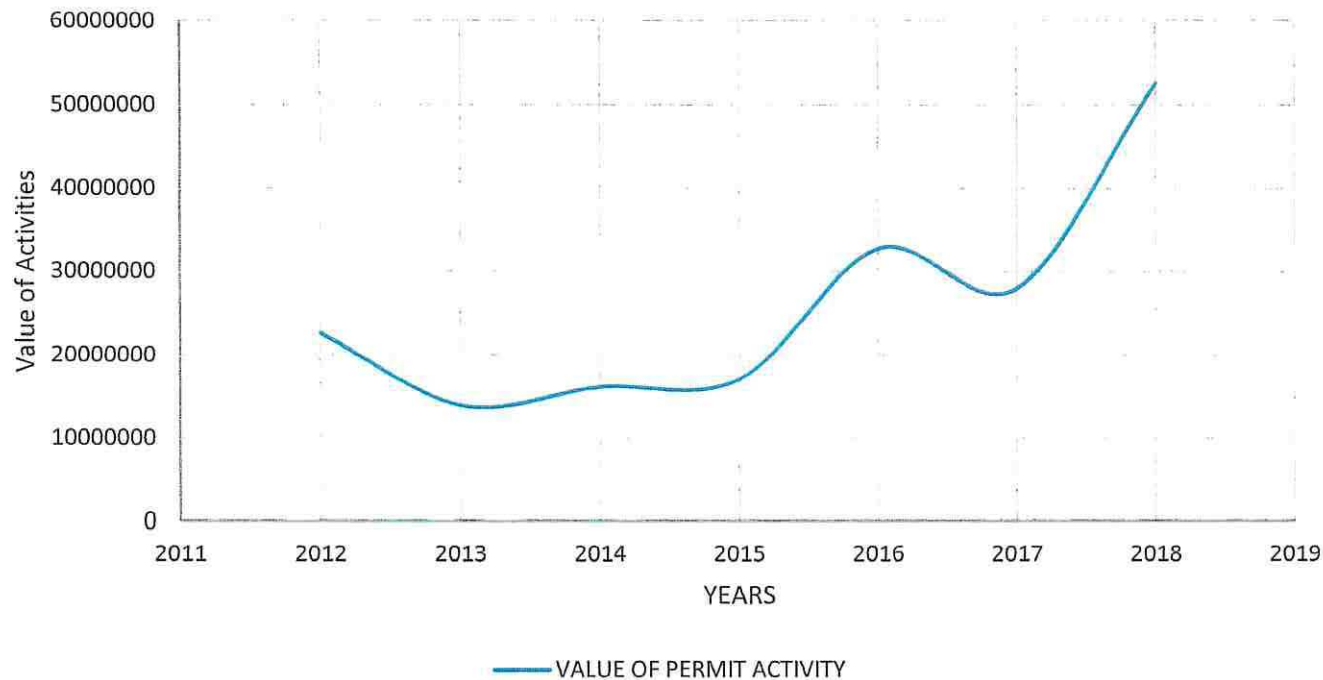


Positive Economic Indicators

What is the data saying?

Development Value

PORT COLBORNE: VALUE OF YEARLY PROJECT ACTIVITY



YEARLY PERMIT ACTIVITY - CITY OF PORT COLBORNE					
YEAR	NO. OF PERMITS	PROJECT ACTIVITY	PERMIT FEES	APPLICATION FEES	TOTAL PERMIT FEES
2018	337	\$ 52,519,105.00	\$ 178,773.00	\$ 28,350.00	\$ 207,123.00
2017	272	\$ 28,074,139.00	\$ 192,072.00	\$ 25,095.00	\$ 217,167.00
2016	280	\$ 32,766,055.00	\$ 210,361.00	\$ 27,195.00	\$ 237,556.00
2015	260	\$ 17,162,065.00	\$ 109,038.00	\$ 21,480.00	\$ 130,518.00
2014	214	\$ 16,193,500.00	\$ 116,647.00	\$ 20,376.50	\$ 137,023.50
2013	225	\$ 14,029,467.00	\$ 101,178.00	\$ 19,150.00	\$ 120,328.00
2012	219	\$ 22,701,206.00	\$ 113,927.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 118,927.00
2011	245	\$ 57,641,842.00	\$ 109,578.00	\$ -	

Source: Port Colborne Planning Department

Sector Trends

PORT COLBORNE ECONOMIC TRENDS



8.6%

INCREASE IN JOBS
(2011-2018)

1,313

BUSINESSES IN
PORT COLBORNE
(4% INCREASE SINCE 2014)



9.5%

INCREASE IN RESALE
HOUSING PRICES
(2017-2018)

55% 
INCREASE IN TOURISM
SUPPLY CHAIN JOBS
SINCE 2011

Recommendations



01

LAND DEVELOPMENT

Advocate for resources to be committed to service additional industrial and residential lands

02

BUSINESS SUPPORT CENTRE

Make budgetary provision for local business enterprise activities and the hosting of an Ideas and Innovation Fair

03

POSITION PORT COLBORNE AS A HUB FOR CREATIVITY & INNOVATION

Integrate and Celebrate initiatives around Arts & Culture, Entrepreneurship and the Trades

04

INCENTIVISE DEVELOPMENT

Support private sector investment, rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, redevelopment & construction activity.

05

MARINE HERITAGE, ARTS AND CULTURE

Promote/support initiatives which position Port Colborne as a thriving, vibrant place for Marine Heritage, Arts and Culture.

06

QUALITY OF PLACE

Develop and Promote a Citywide beautification campaign. Develop clean and green initiatives to showcase Port Colborne as a beautify and environmentally sustainable Community. Lunch #PropelPortColborne campaign.

07

COMMUNITY READINESS & CAPACITY BUILDING MASTER PLAN

Identify resources to implement Community Readiness & Capacity Building Master Plan.



THANK YOU

 Julian Douglas-Kameka
 9058352901 ext 502
 edo@portcolborne.ca
 www.PortColborne.ca

2018-2021 Economic Development and Tourism Priorities

Priority	Goal (outcome)	Strategic Action	Lead	Support/Partner	Transformative Index	Staff Work Plan	2018-2028 Economic Development Strategic Plan Alignment	City Council Strategic Plan Alignment (Report #: 2018-89)	Timeline	Deliverables/KPIs	Status
1.0 Investment Readiness	1.1 Land and Infrastructural Development	1.1.1 Identify resources to upgrade infrastructure, rehabilitate and service additional lands.	CAO/Mayors Office	Economic Development, Corporate services, Niagara Region, SLSMC, Provincial and Federal Representatives		Green	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1	2019/2020	Funding identified and secured	Initiated/information gathering
		1.1.2 Engage realtors and land owners to identify potential lands for development and promote and facilitate development industrial, commercial and residential development.	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office, NED, Realtors, Land owners		Green	Build on the Current Industrial Base		2018/2021	# of engagement, Increase in the amount of land available for development, Increase in development value.	Ongoing
		1.1.3 Develop inventory of local industrial, commercial and residential development real estate	Economic Development	Planning and Development, Engineering Dept		Green	Build on the Current Industrial Base		2018/2021	Number of parcels/Total acreage available for development	Ongoing
		1.1.4 Resource and implement recommendations of the Downtown Central Business District and East Waterfront CIP	Engineering/Corporate Service	Planning and Development, Economic Development, Parks and Recreation, Niagara Region		Red	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1 & ED 10	2017/2021	Seamless construction and execution of project objectives with minimal disruption and loss of business	Initial downtown stakeholder CIP Construction meeting held. Easement Infrastructural project initiated by Niagara Region
		1.1.5 Collaborate with the St Lawrence Seaway to identify and market industrial and lands.	Economic Development	SLSMC		Green	Build on the Current Industrial Base	Action ED1	2018/2020	# of Acreage brought under economic activity, # of new jobs created	Ongoing
		1.1.6 Assess telecommunication infrastructure and connectivity throughout the city	Economic Development	Planning and Development, Engineering, Niagara Region		Yellow	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1	2021/2021	Assessment conducted and action plan prepared	To be undertaken
		1.1.7 Review infrastructure related to tourism assets and develop an action plan for upgrade/development	Economic Development	Planning and Development, Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Niagara Region		Green	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1 & EDS	2019 Q2/Q3/Q4	# of Assets assessed, Action plan for upgrade/development	To be undertaken
	1.2 Workforce Development	1.2.1 Develop talent attraction initiatives to showcase Port Colborne as a desirable place to work.	Economic Development	LIPs, Pre-Arrival and Newcomer service providers		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit	Action ED1	2019-2021	Total audience reached, # of Live enquiries	To be undertaken
		1.2.2 Develop a Workforce Development Taskforce. Engage organizations external to the City to address workforce challenges.	Economic Development	NWPB, school boards, career services, industry representatives, municipal and regional representatives		Yellow			2020-2021	Workforce Development Taskforce established. Taskforce recommendations	To be undertaken
		1.2.3 Identify skills gap and skills/labor needs mismatch within the local economy and develop measures to address.	Economic Development	NWPB, school boards, career services, industry representatives, municipal and regional representatives		Green			2019/2020	Gaps identified with recommendations Action plan implemented	Initiated/information gathering
	1.3 Sector Development	1.3.1 Identify priority sectors and develop targeted strategies and marketing materials to attract businesses within the supply chain.	Economic Development	NIA, Sector associations		Green	Action ED8	2018/2020	Sector strategies and marketing collateral developed	Initiated/information gathering	
		1.3.2 Update and Maintain sector databases and develop and implement communication plan	Economic Development	IT		Green		2018/2021	Databases updated, communication plan developed and implemented	Ongoing	
		1.3.3 Facilitate market development and export related activities	Economic Development	Niagara Region, NFTZ		Green	Action ED1	2018/2021	# Export/market development activities facilitated	Ongoing	
		1.3.4 Host scheduled Mayor's speaker series and Roundtable events.	Economic Development /Mayor's Office	Communications/Chamber, BIAA, Sector-based associations		Yellow	Nurture Port Colborne's Entrepreneurial Ecosystem	2020/2021	Mayor's speaker series created and promoted, Number of sessions held, # of attendees	To be undertaken	
	1.4 Community Investment Readiness	1.4.1 Prepare a Community Investment Readiness work-plan. Develop a plan for investment attraction.	Economic Development			Green	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1/ED2	2018/2019	Workplan prepared	Completed
		1.4.2 Explore the feasibility of designing additional CIPs designed to support private sector investment, rehabilitation/adaptive reuse, re-development, construction activity and residential renewal.	Planning and Development	Economic Development		Red		2018/2021	Feasibility report prepared	To be undertaken	
		1.4.3 Research and capitalize on opportunities to engage national and international companies and investors. Collaborate with Team Niagara on international delegations and FDI strategic initiatives in key international markets in Europe and the USA.	Economic Development	Team Niagara, Niagara Region		Green	Action ED1	2018/2021	# of FDI initiatives	Ongoing	

2018-2021 Economic Development and Tourism Priorities

Priority	Goal (outcome)	Strategic Action	Lead	Support/Partner	Transformative Index	Staff Work Plan	2018-2028 Economic Development Strategic Plan Alignment	City Council Strategic Plan Alignment (Report #: 2018-85)	Timeline	Deliverables/KPIs	Status
	1.4 Investment Attraction	1.4.4 Facilitate site selection activities	Economic Development	Niagara Region, Engineering		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit		2018/2021	# of investment enquiries facilitated, # of site visits facilitated, # and value of investments at each stage within the pipeline	Ongoing
		1.4.5 Develop database of funding and incentive programs	Economic Development	Planning and Development, IT, Niagara Region		Green			2019 Q1/Q2/Q3	Database tool created, searchable database available online	Initiated-platform developed, database currently being entered. Will be live and promoted once data entry complete
		1.4.6 Build awareness of PC's value proposition and its national and international competitiveness.	Economic Development	Ministry of Tourism, Ministry of Economic Development, Niagara Region, TPI, Niagara Tourism Network, NIA, other sector associations		Green			Action ED5	2019/2020	Impressions, web and social media analytics. Number of # of tradeshow and investor engagements
	1.5 Promotion and Marketing of City's Value Proposition	1.4.7 Refresh and update content on current City Corporate Business pages	Economic Development	IT		Green	Build on the Current Industrial Base	Action ED1	2019/Q1/Q2/Q3	Page content updated. Increase web traffic	Ongoing
		1.5.1 Develop a standalone investment website designed to transmit Port Colborne's value proposition.	Economic Development	IT, CAO's Office		Red	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure		2020/2021	Website launched	To be undertaken
		1.5.2 Develop a specialised toolkit of web-based resources to assist companies considering Port Colborne for investment.	Economic Development	IT, CAO's Office		Green			2019/2020	Tool-kit developed	To be undertaken
		1.5.3 Utilize social media and engage print media to enhance exposure and promotion of Port Colborne.	Economic Development	CAO's Office		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit		2018/2021	# of Posts/Tweets, Engagement Rate, % increase in followers	Ongoing
		1.5.4 Develop community profile (hard copy and web-based)	Economic Development	Niagara Region		Green			2019 Q1/Q2/Q3	Community profile prepared	Initiated-profile content being drafted
		1.5.5 Develop marketing and promotional materials (including real estate investment opportunity profiles) to engage residential developers and showcase Port Colborne's potential within the real estate market.	Economic Development	Engineering		Green			2018/2020	Marketing and promotional materials developed	Ongoing
		1.5.6 Feed success stories back into messaging and imagery supporting the City's brand.	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office,		Green			2019/2020	Stories promoted	To be undertaken

2018-2021 Economic Development and Tourism Priorities

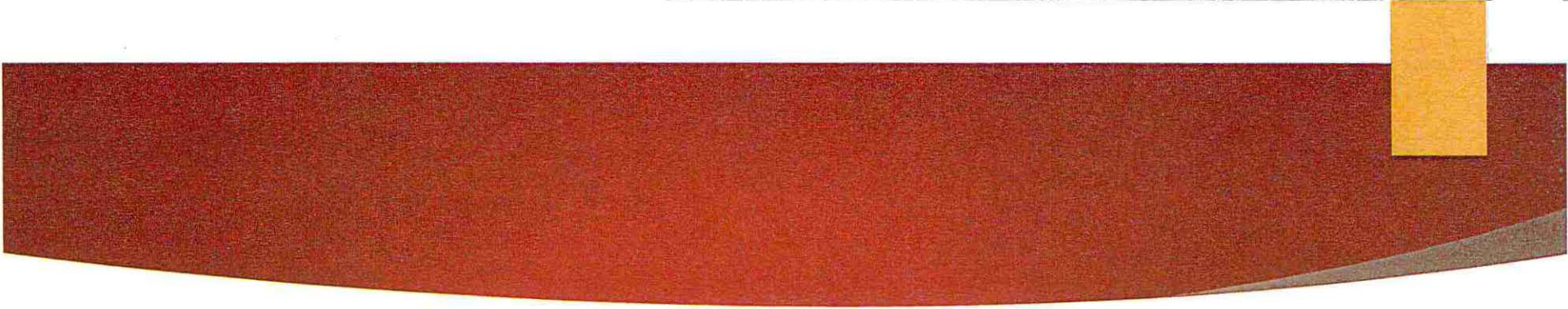
Priority	Goal (outcome)	Strategic Action	Lead	Support/Partner	Transformative Index	Staff Work Plan	2018-2028 Economic Development Strategic Plan Alignment	City Council Strategic Plan Alignment (Report #: 2018-83)	Timeline	Deliverables/KPIs	Status	
2.0 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development	2.1 Business Support Centre	1.5.7 Queen's Park/Parliament Hill/Embassy Outreach	CAO/Mayors Office	Economic Development		Red	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action ED1			To be undertaken	
		2.1.1 Develop partnerships for the provision of business support services.	Economic Development	NFSBC, other 3rd party service providers		Green			2018/2019	Partnership established	NFSBEC partnership established. Partnership development ongoing	
		2.1.2 Develop and host calendar of seminars and workshops to build the capacity of local businesses.	Economic Development	NFSBC, other 3rd party service providers		Green			2019/2021	# seminars and workshops hosted, # of Participants	Ongoing	
		2.1.3 Establish a centrally branded location for business support services.	Economic Development	NFSBC, other 3rd party service providers		Green			2018/2019	Centrally branded location established	Launched, to be branded	
		2.1.4 Review by-laws regarding homebased businesses and develop process flow and guidelines for various sectors	Planning and Development	Economic Development		Yellow			2020 Q1/Q2	Home-based business bylaw reviewed and process flow and guidelines developed.	To be undertaken	
		2.1.5 Develop an inventory database of experts willing to mentor or provide free advice to support small business development	Economic Development	3rd party service providers		Yellow			2020 Q1/Q2	Expert-mentor resource developed	To be undertaken	
		2.1.6 Prepare flowcharts/ checklists to expedite customer understanding	Economic Development	Planning and Development		Yellow			2020 Q2/Q3	Flowcharts/ checklists prepared	To be undertaken	
		2.2 Business Outreach and Visitation Program	2.2.1 Develop a process to capture ongoing BR&E Data	Economic Development					Green	2019 Q1	Online survey tool developed and promoted	Completed
			2.2.2 Develop and implement proactive business outreach and visitation program	Economic Development	CAOs Office, Planning and Development, Engineering Dept				Green	2019/2021	Business visitation program implemented	Ongoing
			2.2.3 Undertake ongoing Corporate calling to targeted companies	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office				Green	2018-2021	Number of contacts made	Ongoing
			2.2.4 Develop and implement a New Business Welcome Program	Economic Development	Planning and Development; Corporate Services, CAO's Office				Green	2019 Q3/Q4	New business welcome program developed	To be undertaken
		2.3 Creativity and Innovation Hub and Incubator	2.3.1 Explore the feasibility of establishing a creativity and innovation shared space.	Economic Development	NED, NC, BROCK, 3rd party service providers				Yellow	2018/2020	Feasibility report prepared	Initiated/Information gathering
			2.3.2 Explore feasibility of establishing a culinary incubator at Roselawn	Economic Development	Friends of Roselawn, NED, NC, BROCK, 3rd party service providers				Yellow	2018/2020	Feasibility report prepared	Initiated/Information gathering
			2.3.3 Develop programs to provide entrepreneurial support to the creative sector.	Economic Development	3rd party service providers				Yellow	2020 Q3/Q4	Creative sector support services	To be undertaken
		2.4 Celebrate Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development	2.4.1 Promote and host Port Colborne Ideas and Innovation Fair.	Economic Development	Port Colborne and other Regional Secondary and Elementary schools, NED, NC, BROCK, 3rd party service providers				Yellow	2020/2021	Ideas and Innovation Fair hosted	To be undertaken
	2.4.2 Partner with the Chamber and BIAs to expand and enhance the annual local business awards.		Economic Development	Chamber of Commerce, Downtown and Main Street BIA and Small business and Financing service providers		Yellow	2020/2021	Enhanced Business Awards	To be undertaken			
	2.4.3 Develop videos and testimonials for website and social media channels.		Economic Development	CAO's Office-Communications		Green	2019 Q3/Q4	Videos and testimonials developed and promoted	To be undertaken			
	2.4.4 Work with businesses to promote and showcase their successes.		Economic Development	CAO's Office-Communications		Green	2020 Q1	Success stories highlighted	To be undertaken			
	2.5 Youth Engagement	2.5.1 Promote small business and entrepreneurship programs in schools. Increase promotion of the provincial Starter and Summer Company programs within schools.	Economic Development	NFSBEC, Port High, Lakeshore Catholic, Port Care, Youth Clubs		Green	2019/2021	Youth entrepreneurship program launched	Ongoing			
		2.5.2 Develop youth retention and engagement strategies.	Economic Development	Youth Advisory Committee, Port High, Lakeshore Catholic, Post secondaries, Youth Clubs		Green	2020 Q2	Strategy developed and actions implemented.	To be undertaken			
		2.5.3 Develop and maintain youth entrepreneurship webpage and promotional materials	Economic Development	IT		Green	2019 Q1	Webpage and promotional materials created and kept current	Ongoing			

2018-2023 Economic Development and Tourism Priorities

Priority	Goal (outcome)	Strategic Action	Lead	Support/Partner	Transformative Index	Staff Work Plan	2018-2028 Economic Development Strategic Plan Alignment	City Council Strategic Plan Alignment (Report #: 2018-85)	Timeline	Deliverables/KPIs	Status
3.0 Tourism and Destination Development	3.1 Marine Character Enhanced and Celebrated	Develop a sense of arrival at the beaches and marina.	Parks & Recreation, Engineering	Economic Development, CAO/Mayor's Office		Yellow	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure	Action E05	2019/2021	Place branding enhanced	To be undertaken
		Develop parking for local beaches.	Parks & Recreation, Engineering	Economic Development, CAO/Mayor's Office		Yellow				2019/2021	Parking enhanced
		Explore marine related activities for the canal and market opportunities	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit		2019/2020	Opportunities identified and packaged	To be undertaken
		Develop marketing materials which showcase marine assets eg. Lighthouse, Bridges, beaches, Marina etc.	Economic Development	Marina, Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications		Green		Action E06	2019/2020	Materials prepared and promoted	To be undertaken
		Collaborate with the Seaway on the maintenance of the Canal	CAO/Mayor's Office	Engineering, Economic Development		Green	Invest in Quality of Place Infrastructure		2019/2021	Maintenance undertaken	Ongoing
		Develop Cruise Industry strategy and implement measures to capitalize on Cruise ships.	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office, Ministry of Tourism, Ontario Port Municipalities		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit	Action E05	2019/2021	Strategy developed and actions implemented	Initial action plan initiated. Partnership established
	3.2 Promotion, Marketing and Development of Tourism Assets	Develop and implement a comprehensive integrated marketing and branding strategy to strengthen Port Colborne's image and brand identity.	Economic Development	Marina, Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications		Green		Action E06	2019/2021	Marketing and branding strategy prepared and implemented	To be undertaken
		Develop tourism investment opportunity profiles and investment attraction plan. Identify key markets and increase promotion	Economic Development	Marina, Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications, Niagara Region		Green	Grow the Profile of the Tourism Sector	Action E05	2019/2021	Profiles and investment attraction plan prepared	To be undertaken
		Develop new Tourism Development Strategy to replace Vision 20/20 and implement action plans.	Economic Development	Marina, Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications, Niagara Region		Green			2019/2021	Tourism Development Strategy Developed	To be undertaken
		Refresh web, social media and marketing collaterals.	Economic Development	IT, CAO's Office-Communications,		Green			Action E06	2019/2020	Marketing collaterals refreshed
		Enhance programming for tourism week	Economic Development	Marina, Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications, Niagara Region		Green		Action E05	2019/2021	Tourism week related activities	To be undertaken
		Launch #PropelPort campaign	Economic Development	CAO's Office-Communications		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit		2019/2020	Campaign launched	To be undertaken
	3.3 Enhance the Economic Value of Heritage, Arts and Culture sub-sector	Develop a Public Art Policy and Strategy	Economic Development	Parks & Recreation, Mayor/CAO's Office-Communications, Sector based groups		Green	Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit	Action E04	2019/2020	Public Art Policy and Strategy developed	To be undertaken
		Develop and implement marketing plan to promote initiatives which position Port Colborne as a thriving, vibrant place for Heritage, Arts and Culture.	Economic Development	Parks & Recreation, Mayor/CAO's Office-Communications, Sector-based groups		Green		Action E03	2019/2020	Marketing plan and collateral developed and implemented	To be undertaken
		Establish Arts and Culture Grant and engage the community to solicit new events.	Parks & Recreation	Corporate Services, CAO's Office-Communications, Economic Development		Red	2020/2021		Arts and Culture Grant established, # of new events, economic impact of events	To be undertaken	
		Host annual Port Colborne Tourism, Arts, Culture and Heritage (TACH) Summit	Economic Development	Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications, Sector-based groups		Yellow	2020/2021		HAC summit launched, # participants, public engagement	To be undertaken	
		Develop and promote a Youth Art Exhibit	Economic Development	Parks & Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications, Sector-based groups		Yellow	2020/2021		Youth Art Exhibit launched, # youth participants, public engagement	To be undertaken	
		Enhance stakeholder communication and coordination to leverage resources for tourism marketing and development. Engage stakeholders in visioning/planning exercise	Economic Development	Ministry of Tourism, Ministry of Economic Development, Niagara Region, TPN, Niagara Tourism Network, other sector groups		Green			2019/2021	Visioning/planning exercise facilitated. # of collaborators	Initiated
	Facilitate workshops, trainings and other support services to tourism and arts and culture organizations.	Economic Development	Ministry of Tourism, Ministry of Economic Development, Niagara Region, TPN, Niagara Tourism Network, other sector groups		Green			2019/2021	# of workshops, trainings and other support services	To be undertaken	

2018-2021 Economic Development and Tourism Priorities

Priority	Goal (outcome)	Strategic Action	Lead	Support/Partner	Transformative Index	Staff Work Plan	2018-2028 Economic Development Strategic Plan Alignment	City Council Strategic Plan Alignment (Report #: 2018-83)	Timeline	Deliverables/KPIs	Status
3.4 Organizational Development	Collaborate with regional partners through South Coast Tourism to capitalize on programs and incentives to grow our local tourism product.	Economic Development	Ministry of Tourism, Ministry of Economic Development, Niagara Region, TPN, Niagara South Coast Tourism Association municipalities, Niagara Tourism Network, other sector groups		Yellow		Grow the Profile of the Tourism Sector	Action ED5	2019/2021	Impact of partnered project	To be undertaken
	Identify and promote funding opportunities to support tourism, arts and culture organizations within the community	Economic Development	Ministry of Tourism, Ministry of Economic Development, Niagara Region, TPN, Niagara South Coast Tourism Association municipalities, Niagara Tourism Network, other sector groups		Green				2019/2021	# of funding opportunities promoted, # of stakeholders accessing funding, Value of funding	Ongoing
3.5 Enhance Quality of Place	Explore the feasibility of the development of a hotel in Port Colborne	Economic Development	CAO/Mayor's Office		Green		Grow the Profile of the Tourism Sector	Action ED5	2019/2021	Feasibility report	To be undertaken
	Develop clean and green initiatives to showcase Port Colborne as a beautiful and environmentally sustainable Community.	Parks & Recreation	CAO's Office-Communications, Economic Development		Yellow		Refresh Port Colborne's Image as an Attractive Place for People to Invest, Live, and Visit		2020/2021	Initiatives launched, Public engagement, green initiatives implemented	To be undertaken
	Facilitate and promote public concerts and rotating arts exhibits.	Parks & Recreation	CAO's Office-Communications, Economic Development		Yellow				2020/2021	# of events held, Attendance numbers	Ongoing
	Explore the feasibility of a transit subsidy or a bus pass grant program for target groups (seniors, low income etc)	Economic Development	Corporate Services, Engineering, Parks and Recreation		Red			2020/2021	Feasibility report	To be undertaken	
	Customize a template and guidelines to measure the economic impact of events on the community	Economic Development	Parks and Recreation, CAO's Office-Communications,		Green			Action ED9	2018/2019	Template and guidelines prepared	Initiated



Business Visitation Program

▶ Wednesday, May 15, 2019

34

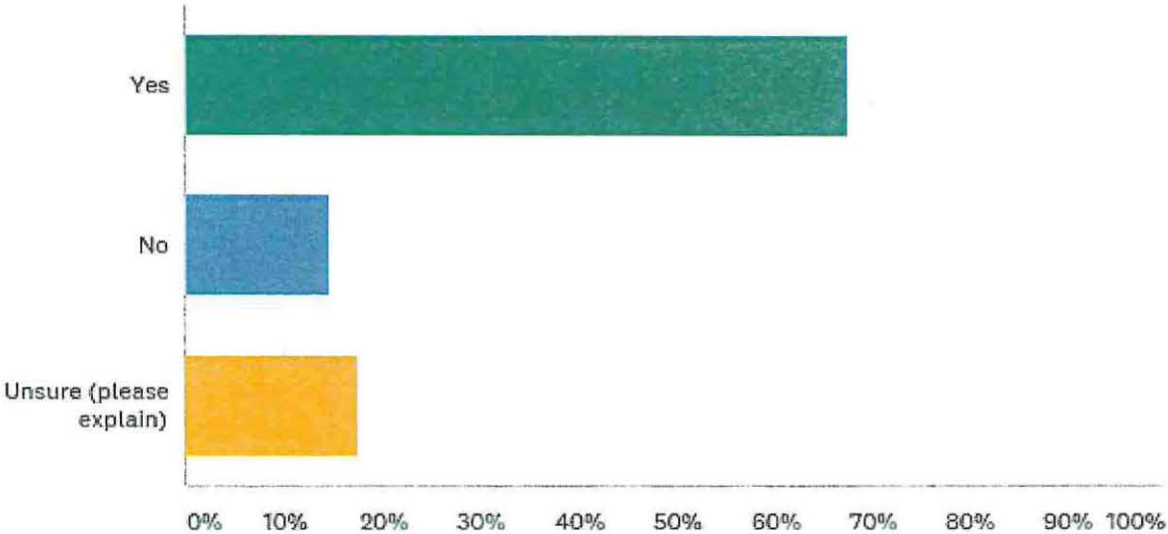
Total Responses

Date Created: Monday, January 07, 2019

Complete Responses: 34

Q2: Would you like to schedule a visit from the Mayor and senior city staff?

Answered: 34 Skipped: 0



Q2: Would you like to schedule a visit from the Mayor and senior city staff?

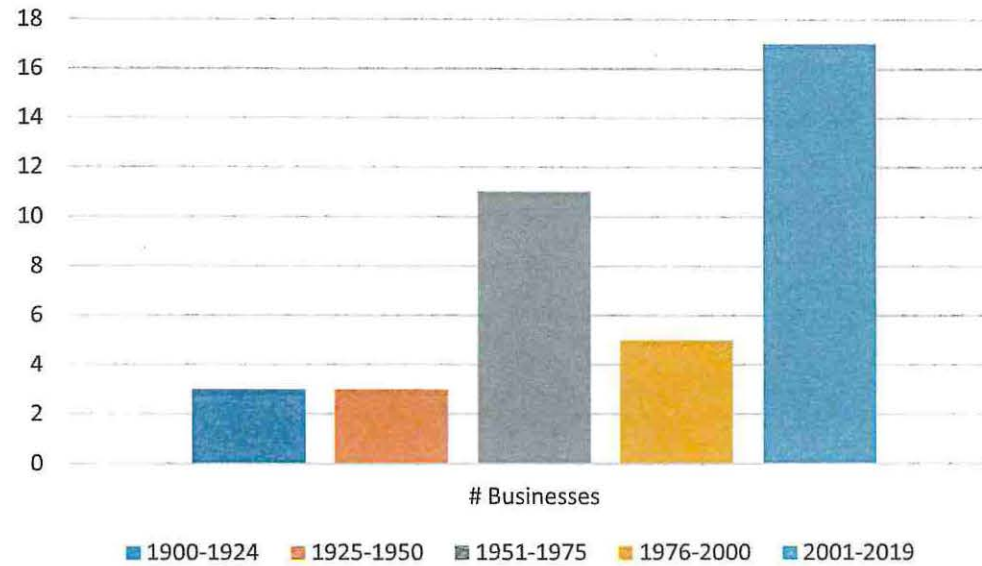
Answered: 34 Skipped: 0

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	67.65%	23
No	14.71%	5
Unsure (please explain)	17.65%	6
Total Respondents: 34		

#	UNSURE (PLEASE EXPLAIN)	DATE
1	We know the Mayor personally and have a good relationship with City staff.	3/25/2019 3:32 PM
2	my studio is only open by appointment	3/25/2019 3:31 PM
3	Yes but not sure if time would permit	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
4	Only if necessary	3/18/2019 12:37 PM
5	What is the basic agenda?	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
6	time constraints	1/22/2019 11:36 AM

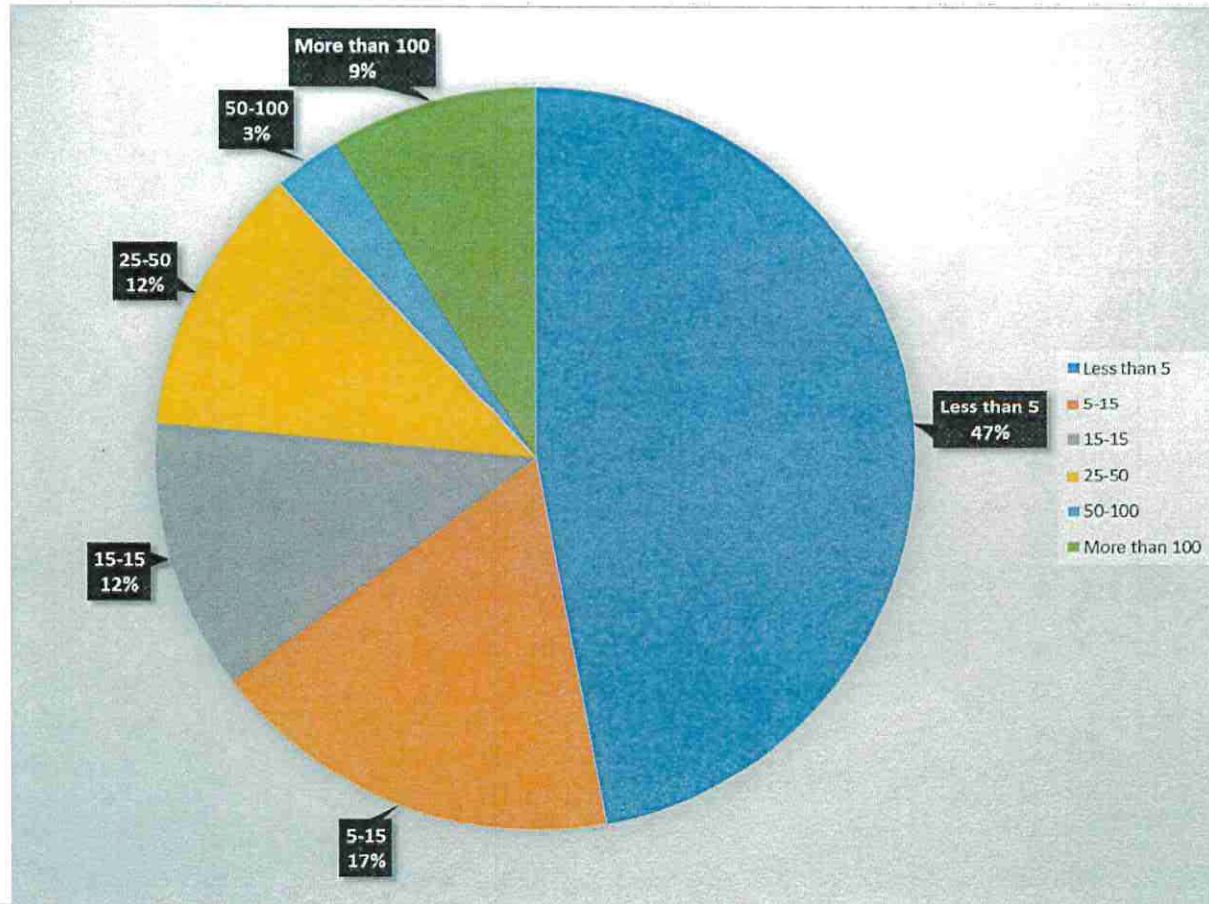
Q3 What year did you begin operation in Port Colborne?

Answered: 34 Skipped: 0



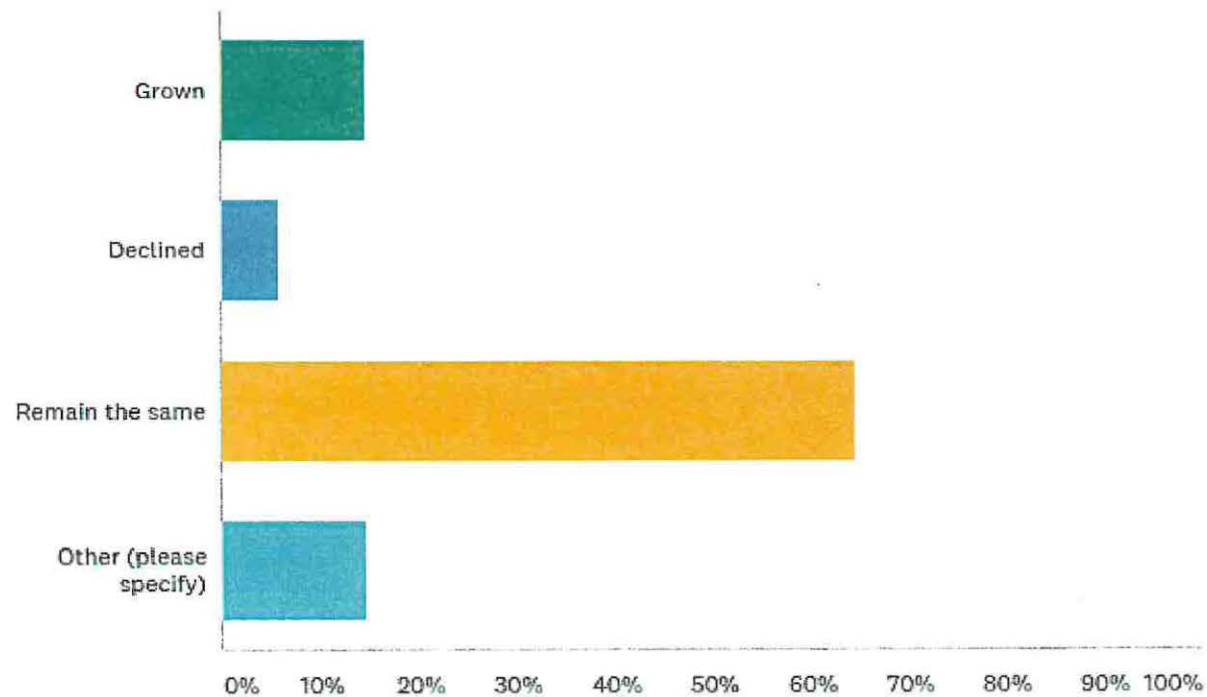
Q4 What is the size of your workforce?

Answered: 34 Skipped: 0



Q5: Has your workforce declined, grown or remained the same over the last year?

Answered: 34 Skipped: 0



Q5: Has your workforce declined, grown or remained the same over the last year?

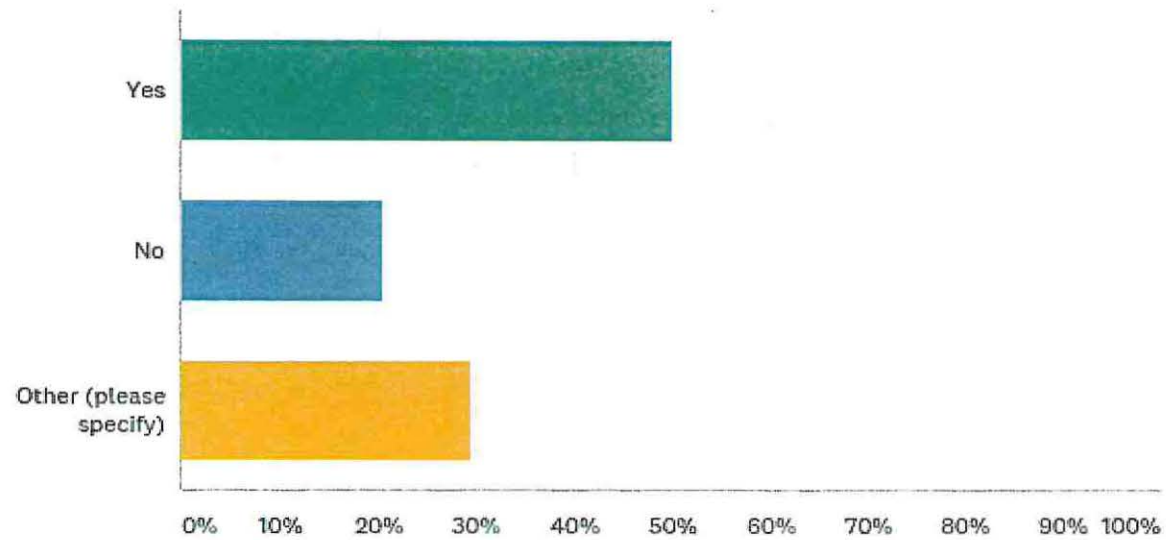
Answered: 34 Skipped: 0

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Grown	14.71%	5
Declined	5.88%	2
Remain the same	64.71%	22
Other (please specify)	14.71%	5
TOTAL		34

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	declined over a 5 year period.	3/25/2019 2:43 PM
2	Unable to grow...I have a HUGE waiting list of people that want to register but don't have a facility to support them	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
3	fluctuating but will grow as we want to develop the property	3/17/2019 11:05 AM
4	Varies according to Associates and Projects.	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
5	Not operating yet	1/15/2019 3:11 PM

Q6: Are there plans to expand your operation?

Answered: 34 Skipped: 0



Q6: Are there plans to expand your operation?

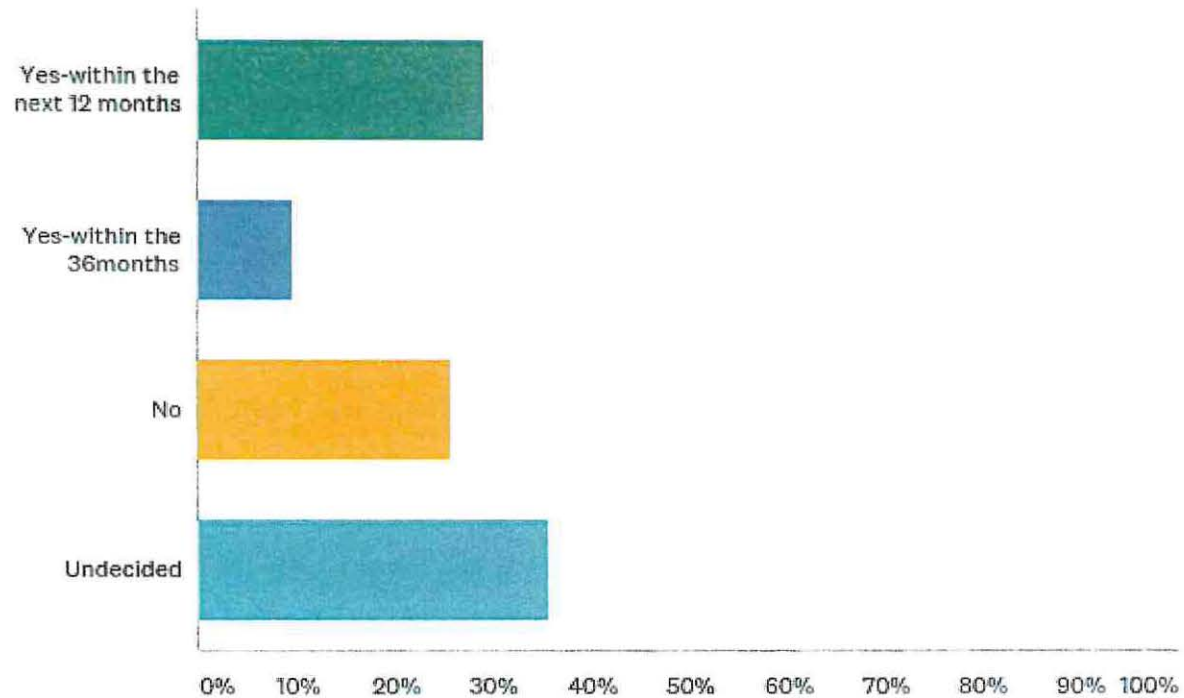
Answered: 34 Skipped: 0

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	50.00%	17
No	20.59%	7
Other (please specify)	29.41%	10
TOTAL		34

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	We planned to relocate the store in 3-4 years	4/17/2019 9:39 AM
2	Depends on City support - to be discussed	4/6/2019 2:13 PM
3	Grow towards a Rep hockey program if and when OWHA ok's it some day	3/25/2019 3:32 PM
4	Unless the city is able to draw more visitors to town who would stay overnight I don't see any opportunity for changes here.	3/25/2019 2:43 PM
5	possibly	3/21/2019 8:45 AM
6	YES!! I've been trying for 3 years!! Unfortunately it looks as though I will be shutting down Evergreen this year as I am unable to relocate.	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
7	The company is now owned by Stone Centre Inc. of Kitchener, ON	3/20/2019 10:40 AM
8	Depends on business needs and opportunities	3/18/2019 12:37 PM
9	Depends on Project & Associates input.	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
10	would like to but need more small business friendly governments at municipal and federal levels	1/22/2019 11:36 AM

Q7: Are there plans to increase your workforce?

Answered: 31 Skipped: 3



Q7: Are there plans to increase your workforce?

Answered: 31 Skipped: 3

ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes-within the next 12 months	29.03%	9
Yes-within the 36months	9.68%	3
No	25.81%	8
Undecided	35.48%	11
TOTAL		31

#	OTHER (PLEASE SPECIFY)	DATE
1	When we relocate	4/17/2019 9:39 AM
2	I would if the demand for my services increased.	3/25/2019 2:43 PM
3	YES!! If only I can find a new location!!	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
4	I am working on multiple phases to develop this property some of which will happen within 12 months	3/17/2019 11:05 AM
5	at this time absolutely no but if I can grow this could be a real possibility	3/16/2019 8:54 PM
6	It flexes according to Project and Associates	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
7	will expand if more support for small business at municipal and federal levels	1/22/2019 11:36 AM

Q9 What problems, barriers or issues do you encounter in operating your business in Port Colborne?

Answered: 33 Skipped: 1

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	the dust	4/29/2019 11:52 AM
2	Since the end of February 2019 there has been a substantial construction and bedrock excavation project going on directly beside my business and drive thru. There has been a gross lack of transparency by the City, the Region, and the developer concerning what is going on, what is involved, and how long it will take to complete. Calls to the City have gone unanswered. I have experienced significant reduced traffic due to the pounding of the jackhammer type heavy machinery which has started at 7 am and lasted all day; shaking my building and the ground that we stand on to the point that guests cannot hear to place orders in drive thru, and they do not want to sit in the restaurant to eat. Other businesses in the area have been canvassed and confirm significantly reduced traffic since the project started. There must be safeguards in place to protect existing businesses when building new ones. I have had to slash hours from my staff members who rely on me to provide for their families. I have lost an estimated 30+ thousand dollars in top line sales since the project started and have incurred substantial extra costs for cleaning, recently their machines sloshed mud all over the windows and tower of my building.	4/17/2019 9:39 AM
3	Lack of funding, Changes in provincial funding, Vulnerable/marginalized populations, increasing demand, lack of employment in the community with extended benefits, populations falling through the cracks: 1. ASD, 2. Stroke, 3. Geriatric - Dysphagia (swallowing impairment resulting in +++hospital admissions/ED visits), Dementia, Parkinson's, MS, 4. Acquired Brain Injury, 5. Children - development disorders/delays, articulation impairments, specific language impairments, cerebral palsy, Down's syndrome, 5. FASSD population increasing exponentially (children born addicted to drugs/alcohol) have lifelong speech, language, developmental, behavioural impairment(s) that require intervention/management.	4/6/2019 2:13 PM
4	no significant barriers or issues	4/1/2019 9:27 AM
5	I feel that many people do not venture past the first block from Clarence on West Street. They are uncertain if there is much beyond that.	3/26/2019 12:34 PM
6	1) Lack of direction with City Council focusing on tourism to bring in more foot steps and promote Port Colborne as a destination. 2) Opportunity to better use Canal Days and include business owners in decisions to increase revenue. 3) Better use of the canal for events and tourism. IE - more canal driven events to bring people into downtown area 4) Was refused sign subsidy for new business because the sign was hung prior to notification from city. There needs to be a more proactive approach to assist rather than to decline. 5) The city of Port Colborne Tourist booklet from rev publishing is extremely poorly done. The font is so small you can't read it and the layout is poor. There should be a city funded program to help local businesses get into the book at a reduced rate.	3/25/2019 8:14 PM
7	Not a lot of barriers or issues. Nice to have access to somehow do office ice training. More accessible to a variety of food products for parents and spectators.	3/25/2019 3:32 PM
8	It's difficult to get people to drive to Port Colborne from other areas of the Region, even though it's not really very far.	3/25/2019 3:31 PM

Q9 What problems, barriers or issues do you encounter in operating your business in Port Colborne?

9

1) I am in the accommodation business and compete with other registered businesses for a small number of visitors who stay overnight. I am also competing with unlicensed/unregistered (illegal) accommodations. Each year the numbers grow and remain unchecked. Illegal accommodations circumvent the law by sometime stating that their facility is used for family members which I know to be untrue. Additionally the Port Colborne Visitor Guides are allowing out of town motels to advertise thus drawing people away from staying overnight in town and potentially spend their dollars elsewhere instead of businesses in town. 3) Visitor guides are not distributed far and wide to try and capture the tourists. Two years prior when in the Tourist Information Centre new visitor guides were available for display. I personally saw boxes and boxes of old visitor guides. When I inquired it was confirmed by staff that they were now being disposed. My hard earned advertising dollars, along with other businesses, was now being tossed into the garbage without ever reaching it's intended market. 4) The lack of being able to obtain small business grants/loans because I am out of the BIA boundaries. No offer or links of reputable organizations to show were small business loans can be obtained. 5) Offer programs to the existing small businesses or for start up businesses how to obtain said loans. 6) Maintaining safety on our streets. My business is located in a residential area which city council approved a rezoning. My customers appreciate that the area is reasonably quiet. Over the past 3 years I have witnessed an increase in large transport traffic, dirt bikes, ATV's and snowmobiles. (of which are unlicensed) driving down my street. Additionally they drive down the railway tracks which are not far from my establishment. Most of the dirt bikes, ATV's are unlighted. Three years ago they near struck my guests who were walking to a downtown restaurant. As the guests stepped off a side street the unlighted dirt bike came speeding around the corner. They are noisy, dirty and a potential hazard an accident waiting to happen. BTW police have been called multiple times to no avail. I would like to suggest a total ban on them. They cannot be policed and heavy fines would be a deterrent. It's worked in Welland and can be implemented here. 7) Cycle Friendly, for a number of years I have asked that our town be a part of Share the Road program. We are the best situated community in the Niagara Region when it comes to wonderful bicycle trails along the water but yet we haven't joined the program. We are I believe, the only town in the region who have not implemented the Share the Road Program. Cycle tourism is a big money maker and I believe by not being a part of this program our town is not promoted. Furthermore this business brings cyclists from around the world. Comments from them have been telling. One that comes to mind is the signs in the city with a bike and a red circle and line through the bike. Cycling guests indicated to me they made the town appear bicycle unfriendly. 8) CIP plan for downtown, please, please do not have bump-outs included in the design. They are a death knell for Cycle Tourism, the very group of tourists we want to encourage. They are well heeled travellers who spend money in the communities they visit. These facts can be substantiated by Sue Morin of Venture Niagara and consider having her speak to the new council. 9) Last year the town hosted a gentleman from Share the Road who spoke to stakeholders and city officials on ways to become Cycle Friendly town. Ideas were shared and submitted but the very people who would design and build the bicycle trails - the engineering department were not present. Very poor planning on the city part not to have them attend. 10) Also the promotion of Niagara South Coast on the city hall website is last years plus the booklet shown on line is from 2015. From it's inception until 2017 as far as I know the NSC has operated by a volunteer group. It time to put tourism marketing in the hands of paid experts. 11) Lastly I mention this only because of my guests direct comments matter and written comments on Trip Adviser. Guests are disappointed not all retail stores are open in our downtown on Sundays. If we are truly trying to become a tourist destination it would help to have all business on board showing that this town is open and welcoming.

3/25/2019 2:43 PM

Q9 What problems, barriers or issues do you encounter in operating your business in Port Colborne?

Answered: 33 Skipped: 1

10	Fewer tourists and customers	3/24/2019 2:13 PM
11	Taxes and Location of 2nd. shop	3/21/2019 10:06 AM
12	Direct competition from a subsidized business.	3/20/2019 6:25 PM
13	slow winter months, slow business when work is being done on the lift bridge, specialty shop in a small town, ie low population and niche market	3/20/2019 4:42 PM
14	LOCATION!!! GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS AND PROPERTY TAXES!!!!	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
15	None	3/20/2019 10:40 AM
16	Arduous permitting process (building permits)	3/20/2019 10:24 AM
17	- High property taxes - Major red-tape in terms of obtaining permits for expansion, etc. - Lack of reliable and affordable internet service	3/20/2019 8:21 AM

Q9 What problems, barriers or issues do you encounter in operating your business in Port Colborne?

Answered: 33 Skipped: 1

18	-attracting talent from other areas in and around the region -development fees - not that this is strictly PC -otherwise with two fair size construction projects in PC this year we have greatly valued the assistance and cooperation of the staff and administrators with City of PC	3/19/2019 10:40 AM
19	high property taxes for business	3/19/2019 10:08 AM
20	None. Only issues sometimes arise with Region and NPCA as far as development goes	3/18/2019 12:37 PM
21	Well the township doesnt seem to understand what saturation of business means and they continually approve franchising on the opposite end of town while neglecting the busier side of town. Now there will be 4 fast food burger franchises on one corner and none on intersection im located on even though i have the finances to bring in an A&W it was approved where there was no need for one, further more this doesnt improve business but splits the existing businesses revenue. Its poor planning. I would like to sit down and figure out how we can bring more business to the mainstreet and 3 intersection	3/17/2019 11:05 AM
22	Zoning. Tried to purchase suitable building and was told my use was unacceptable in location and shame on city hall for that. Port Colborne is very old thinking not up with modern times (thinking more on residents)	3/16/2019 8:54 PM
23	no municipal water and sewage facilities	3/15/2019 9:00 PM
24	parking on street useless flower boxes restricting access difficulties clearing snow from stamped concrete puddles on sidewalk from poor workmanship	3/15/2019 1:45 PM
25	Very HIGH TAXES	3/15/2019 12:59 PM
26	Port Colborne doesn't understand innovation. Outsiders are not welcomed NIH attitude predominates	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
27	Traffic congestion and parking on Davis St. including the daily unloading with forklifts on both sides of delivery trucks parked in the middle of the street blocking traffic flow, overnight parking interfering with snow removal by our equipment when necessary.	1/26/2019 4:01 PM
28	Awareness by the City and beyond, educating about what I do, support of the local community	1/23/2019 3:44 PM
29	development cost, excessive red tape, increased vandalism and crime, restrictive generalised rules, regulations and fees	1/22/2019 11:36 AM
30	There is no business community unless you sell stuff or serve food or are in the trades. We have not been engaged. PC will miss out on future workforce unless some networking and hospitality are offered.	1/20/2019 9:38 AM
31	Support	1/15/2019 3:11 PM
32	Largest concern is power outages that were frequent through 2018.	1/15/2019 10:08 AM
33	parking, accessibility,lack of knowledge of ownership of boundaries, maintenance of surrounding areas, poor lighting, operational equipment, foot traffick, poor infrastructure of surrounding area, lack of beautification of area, lack of development of area, lack of signage, there is a disconnect of this area to the downtown core	1/8/2019 1:30 AM

Q10 How can we help?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 4

#	RESPONSES	DATE
1	inspect the issue	4/29/2019 11:52 AM
2	1) transparency- What is going on? How long is it expected to last? 2) I do not want bedrock excavation to be completed during business hours 3) compensation for sales losses, cleaning invoices, current litigation fees in progress	4/17/2019 9:39 AM
3	Please accept a meeting to be educated on the vulnerable populations within Port Colborne that require immediate support. I have consistently followed up on this request with no resolve. I have been offered a stipend from Hamilton and from Fort Erie but not Port Colborne where I am literally located??? I donated over \$8,000.00 in my first year to provide accessible intervention to vulnerable/marginalized populations. This is not sustainable, nor did it accommodate all those from Port Colborne who required services. I have been successful in obtaining several grants to facilitate additional financial support. Again, with the current caseload as well as funding, this is extremely time demanding and not sustainable. With the current temperature of healthcare, we need a systematic process in place for the Port Colborne Community. This needs to be a priority just like infrastructure! Local physicians need to be educated on the role of a speech language pathologist and appropriate referrals which directly prevents gridlock from repeated hospital admissions - especially with geriatric and neurological disease populations. Stipends, group intervention, early intervention, unique treatment tools, systematic processes, and pathways are all proven methods to extend care on less money. If PC Speech and Language accepts Graduate Students from McMaster, it will provide additional clinicians to adequately serve the area with no added cost. I would have to provide direct 1:1 supervision, support, and grading/reports. A weekly clinic could be run to treat people in financial need and without extended benefits across the age and diagnoses span. Looking forward to hearing from you! All the best, Shannon Milburn-Broere 416-605-1707	4/6/2019 2:13 PM

Q10 How can we help?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 4

4	A suggestion would be to re-adjust focus on existing businesses from potential new business. That is if the City takes care of its own and shows this, this will in itself help with attracting new business opportunities.	4/1/2019 9:27 AM
5	If we had signage, maps or something painted on the sidewalk to show and entice people that there is more to look at beyond the first block.	3/26/2019 12:34 PM
6	1) See questions 9. 2) Help us resolve the sign subsidy funding. Why would the city expect a new business to go without a sign for 4 weeks yet if we had notnhung the sign it would have been approved.	3/25/2019 8:14 PM
7	We are looking at new ways to develop our brand to increase girls participating in our hockey program. We are unique as we are able to attract players from across Niagara with no limitations. We need to bring the Association to the next level. Ideas welcome	3/25/2019 3:32 PM
8	By promoting the City and all of it's valuable features.	3/25/2019 3:31 PM
9	I have outlined above the number of issues that I believe hold us back from becoming a true tourist destination. We have so much to offer by yet we remain a hidden gem. Additionally not all businesses in town have received this survey. Also I would appreciate a copy of my survey. Thanks you.	3/25/2019 2:43 PM
10	Good question.	3/20/2019 6:25 PM
11	By shopping in our store. And telling your friends and colleagues about fair trade. By doing everything you can to make Canal Days a great experience for us and allowing us to spill onto our street.	3/20/2019 4:42 PM

Q10 How can we help?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 4

12	<p>Help me find a suitable location and either reduce property taxes or provide financial aid for those just starting out or trying to expand!!! I finally found a location and when I factored in the over \$12000 per year for taxes I was unable to commit to purchase. The nature of my business requires a licence from the government to expand and allow more children to attend. This license approval can take up to, or more than, a year to obtain. In the meantime (while awaiting the license) I cannot afford to maintain my business with the huge costs of rent or property taxes if I purchase. I also cannot apply for a license until I obtain a location. It's a lose/lose situation!</p>	3/20/2019 12:15 PM
13	<p>Our location is now primarily a sales office for the manufacturing facility of The Stone Centre in Kitchener Ontario . However we do still operate our production facility here for smaller jobs such as river rock engraving for garden landscapes as well as engraved granite paving stones for walkways, fund raisers and commemorations of all types. We have recently renovated and are adding a large indoor showroom. You are welcome to visit us and see our offices showroom and sandblasting facilities. We can show you how our work is done. We hope your visit will be educational and enjoyable and we can find ways to work together in the future as we have so many times in the past. thanks... Tim</p>	3/20/2019 10:40 AM
14	<p>Work more closely with business, develop/fix infrastructure, streamline process, attract business, health services, improve security, eliminate wasteful spending.....</p>	3/20/2019 10:24 AM
15	<p>- Relieve property tax burden for small business - Minimize the paperwork/approval burden for expansion - Make fibre-optic internet available to all serviced areas (at the City's expense)</p>	3/20/2019 8:21 AM
16	<p>The city should concentrate on essential services and should not interfere with private businesses - which raises taxes</p>	3/19/2019 10:08 AM
17	<p>Continue to communicate with us and work with us.</p>	3/18/2019 12:37 PM
18	<p>Bye sitting down and discussing what we can do to improve the quality of business and housing in the area.</p>	3/17/2019 11:05 AM

Q10 How can we help?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 4

19	Zoning allowance that benefits photography instead of adult entertainment that can use industrial building no questions with red carpet go ahead attitude. Adult entertainment doesnt benefit families that benefit communities that end up benefiting the city.	3/16/2019 8:54 PM
20	need water as i am on the border of port colborne.	3/15/2019 9:00 PM
21	fix main street back they way it was 8 years ago	3/15/2019 1:45 PM
22	Lower my taxes PLEASE	3/15/2019 12:59 PM
23	A change in attitude and above all do complete and respectful due diligencæ on potential business proposals	1/29/2019 11:06 PM
24	We have been trying to have something done by the city for several years about these problems which is a very unsafe situation and something should be done before a a serious accident happens.	1/26/2019 4:01 PM
25	I have shared an action plan with Gary Bruno, Scott, the Mayor and now Donna Kalailieff-I believe that is a good start! How is it that it was only when Donna dropped by to show support and offer to help that I only heard about this program?	1/23/2019 3:44 PM
26	Be more "small business friendly", reduce red tape, fees, etc. Promote expansion by eliminating the excessive fees associated with it. Make it more attractive to continue doing business in Port Colborne and expanding in Port Colborne than downsizing or moving somewhere that shows they want small business to set up there. In order for Port Colborne to flourish and prosper it needs to attract more business and retain what it currently has	1/22/2019 11:36 AM
27	We need a social innovation Hub such as WeWork that provides shared workspaces for technology startup subculture communities, and services for entrepreneurs, freelancers, startups, small businesses and large enterprises. There is funding for such initiatives and we have access to plans and mentoring for this.	1/20/2019 9:38 AM
28	Allowing us to operate under federal and provincial regulations	1/15/2019 3:11 PM
29	Not a City Issue	1/15/2019 10:08 AM

Q10 How can we help?

Answered: 30 Skipped: 4

-
- 30 1. We need to be reassured that improvement and development of the surrounding area is on your agenda within a reasonable timeframe. 2.How many of our concerns listed in #9 will be addressed in a timely manner. Please provide in writing. 3.We understand that there is funding/grants available. What are we eligible for and how do we start this process. We require this assistance as soon as possible to maintain and sustain our business and our long term planning in Port Colborne.

1/8/2019 1:30 AM

This page intentionally left blank.



Report Number: 2019-87

Date: June 10, 2019

Subject: Cruise Ship Tourism Destination

1) PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to update Council on on-going tourism development activities, related to the cruise tourism market; and obtain direction on Council's tourism priorities.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

In 2018, eight Ontario cruise port municipalities applied and received funding from the Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport for a Great Lakes Cruise Strategy. The Ontario cruise port municipalities involved in the application proceeded to establish the "Cruise Ship Industry Group" (CSIG) to analyze the current state and potential of Ontario's Great Lakes as a cruising destination.

The main opportunity outlined in the report indicated that by 2020 more than 170 ships operated by over 70 cruise line brands and representing 38,000 lower berths (beds on a ship) will be physically capable of transiting the Great Lakes' system of locks. The study indicated that the Great Lakes cruise industry has a growth potential of 4-6% per annum. It also revealed growth projections of 356,000 passenger visits to Ontario ports over 10 years (2019-2028), 1,662 ship calls to port, \$74.9M in gross direct revenues to Ontario ports, 143 direct new jobs.

Staff has reviewed the Great Lakes Cruise Strategy prepared on behalf of Ontario cruise port municipalities and in late 2018 staff approached the Ontario Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport to add the City of Port Colborne to the group of Ontario port municipalities and to include the City in Ontario cruise related initiatives.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Tourism and Destination Development is a priority identified in the Port Colborne Economic Development Strategic Plan: 2018-2028, brought forward in the Community and Economic Development report 2018-57, and approved by Council in April 2018. The Economic Development Strategic Plan articulated a goal "to grow the profile of the tourism sector;" the City's involvement in the Great Lakes Cruise Strategy and with Ontario cruise port municipalities are actions undertaken by staff to operationalize the strategic plan.

Port Colborne is a partner to the Explore the Freshwater Seas project, which is a comprehensive print, interactive digital & mobile publication used to educate & promote the abundant cruising opportunities of the Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Seaway System to prospective cruise operators worldwide. Partnership includes acknowledgement of Port Colborne, link to the City's website and a Port Colborne video included on the digital editions.

Staff is currently engaging various stakeholder groups and is seeking the direction of Council regarding the implementation of the preliminary cruise strategy and action plan to support tourism product development and future economic development programs and activities.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) **Do nothing.**

N/A

b) **Other Options**

N/A

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

This aligns with the Council-adopted economic development strategy and action plan and Council's direction regarding economic development.

6) ATTACHMENTS

Preliminary Cruise Strategy and Action Plan Presentation.

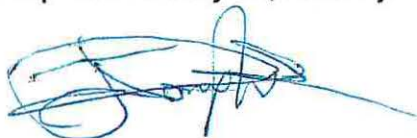
7) RECOMMENDATION

That the Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-87 and the attached Preliminary Cruise Strategy and Action plan presentation be received for information; and

That staff be directed to continue to explore the feasibility of the creation of docking infrastructure for cruise ships and to proceed with the next steps as outlined in the preliminary cruise strategy and action plan.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 31, 2019 by:



Julian Douglas-Kameka
Economic Development Officer

Reviewed and approved by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW

**CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
TOURISM PRODUCT
DEVELOPMENT
CRUISE STRATEGY**

Economic Development Division

May 31, 2019

CONTENTS

Preliminary Overview of Port Colborne Cruise Strategy

Objectives

Industry Overview

Our Target Market

Strengths

Limitations

Status Update

Short Term Action Items

Next Steps





CRUISE STRATEGY OBJECTIVES

Why should Port Colborne target the Cruise market

PORT COLBORNE CRUISE STRATEGY: PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW 2019

- To showcase the city's unique marine culture and heritage and community assets.
- To maximize visitor engagement within the City and enhance revenue generation.
- To diversify Port Colborne's economy
- Create additional jobs in tourism and other sectors
- To enhance Port Colborne's image and capitalize on opportunities to promote the City of Port Colborne as a cruise destination in Great Lakes Cruising/Cruise Ship markets (new and emerging)

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW



2018 GLOBAL ECONOMIC IMPACT

28.5 Million
PASSENGERS

1,108,676 Jobs
FT EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES

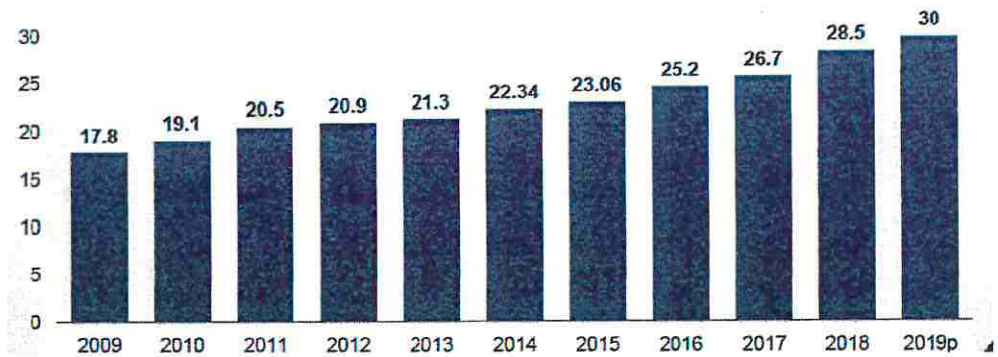
\$45.6 Billion
WAGES + SALARIES

\$134 Billion
TOTAL OUTPUT WORLDWIDE

2019 PASSENGER CAPACITY SNAPSHOT

2019 = 30 Million Passengers Expected to Cruise

CLIA Global Ocean Cruise Passengers (In Millions)



INDUSTRY OVERVIEW



- The Great Lakes is accessed by vessels through the Saint Lawrence Seaway and form the largest group of freshwater lakes on earth by total area - Superior, Michigan, Huron, Erie and Ontario.
- 8 Ontario cruise port municipalities applied and received funding for a Great Lakes Cruise Strategy and established the “Cruise Ship Industry Group” (CSIG) to analyze the current state and future potential of Ontario’s Great Lakes as a cruising destination.
- The main opportunity outlined in the report indicated that by 2020: “more than 170 ships operated by over 70 cruise line brands and representing 38,000 lower berths (beds on a ship) will be physically capable of transiting the Great Lakes’ system of locks”.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW



- The Great Lakes cruise industry has a growth potential of 4-6% per annum.
- 2019-2028 Growth Projections for Ontario Ports: **356,000 passenger visits** to Ontario ports over 10 years, **1,662 ship calls to ports**, **\$74.9M in gross direct revenues** to Ontario ports, **143 direct new jobs**.
- American Queen Steamboat Company (AQSC), a leader in U.S. overnight river cruising, closed on the purchase of the Victory I and Victory II from Sunstone Ships, Inc., in addition to the Victory brand in January 2019.

TARGET MARKET

1

AUDIENCE

The location decision makers within cruise lines will be the primary audience. However, a 2 pronged attack targeting: Cruise lines / Travel Agents is suggested, as the travel agents will influence passenger demand.

2

MARKET: NICHE EXPEDITION /ADVENTURE SHIPS

Passengers tend to have greater spending capacity. These vessels tend to sail on itineraries that include more "off the beaten path" destinations. Adventure/expedition lines offer more exclusive experiences geared around learning and adventure, often to destinations that are more remote. Natural experiences are often a dominant theme for the adventure/expedition cruises

3

VESSEL TYPE-SMALLER

Research has shown that passengers from niche and smaller vessels are more inclined to immerse themselves into experiencing the local culture.

4

CURRENT VESSELS

MS Hamburg and Victory Lines 1 & 2 transit through Port Colborne.

Cruise

Itinerary (Sample)



- Starting May through October 2019, Victory Cruise Lines will offer 10-day, all-inclusive sailings on the Great Lakes.
- Victory I will sail between Montreal and Detroit visiting Quebec City, Kingston, Toronto, Welland Canal/Port Colborne, Niagara Falls and Cleveland.
- Victory II will sail between Toronto and Chicago calling on Port Colborne/Niagara Falls/Welland Canal, Cleveland, Detroit, in addition to sailing scenic Lake Huron, Little Current and visiting Soo Locks/Sault Ste. Marie, Mackinac Island and ending on Lake Michigan
- PONANT-Le Champlain lists a 10 Night Great Lakes of North America from Quebec to Chicago and 10 Night Great Lakes of North America from Milwaukee to Quebec, both involving stops in Port Colborne.
- Blount Small Ship Adventures-Grande Caribe & Grande Mariner lists 15 Night Great American Waterways from Chicago to New York - Grande Caribe with a stop at the Welland Canal.

STRENGTHS

SUPPORT FOR PORT COLBORNE AS A CRUISE PORT DESTINATION



PORT COLBORNE CRUISE STRATEGY: PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW 2019

- Port Colborne has a strategic location within Canada's most branded tourism region.
- The City can be positioned as a "Fresh" product within a trusted destination, allowing cruise lines to refresh their itineraries and entice repeat cruisers.
- With the Region known for Niagara Falls and Niagara-on-the-lake, Port Colborne offers a type of "off the beaten path" location with small port experiences which could be attractive within the niche cruise market.
- There are docking facilities within Port Colborne which offers full Seaway draft that can accommodate the largest vessels which can transit the Seaway system if needed.
- There are currently cruise ships which transit through and dock in Port Colborne

LIMITATIONS

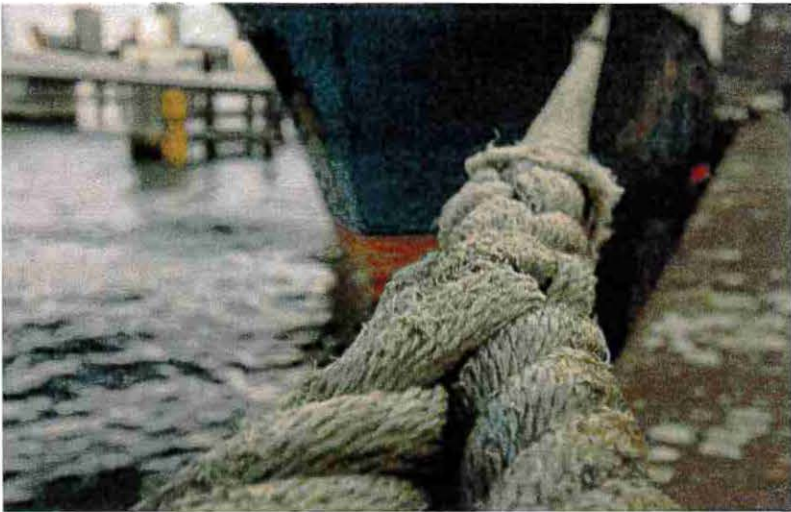
FACTORS WHICH IMPEDE PORT COLBORNE AS A CRUISE PORT DESTINATION



- Currently docking is done on the Eastern/Industrial side of the canal. This is unattractive and provides no incentive for passengers to disembark from the vessels to experience the community.
- Absence of viable marine data for appropriate docking options to determine viability for cruise ships.
- Transportation and connectivity challenges. There is currently no means for cruisers to transit from the dock to the location of community assets and experiences.

LIMITATIONS

FACTORS WHICH IMPEDE PORT COLBORNE AS A CRUISE PORT DESTINATION

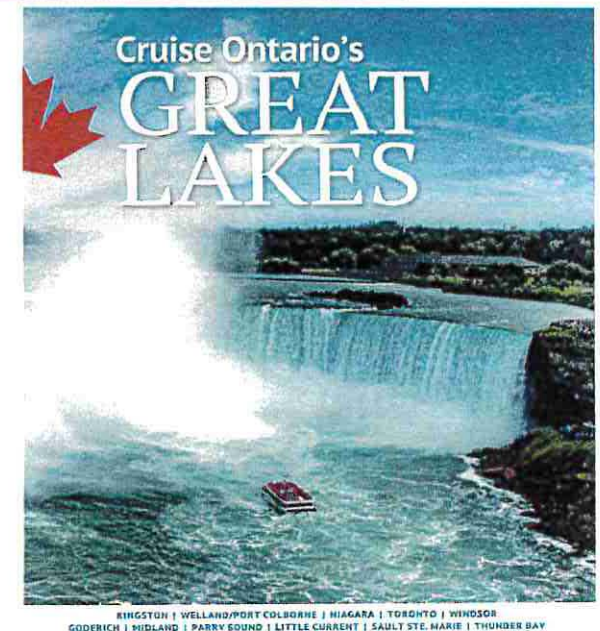
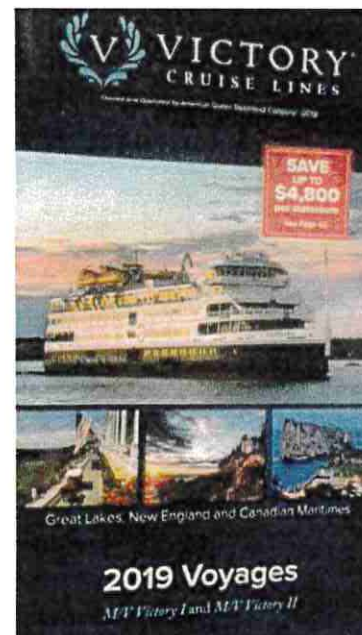
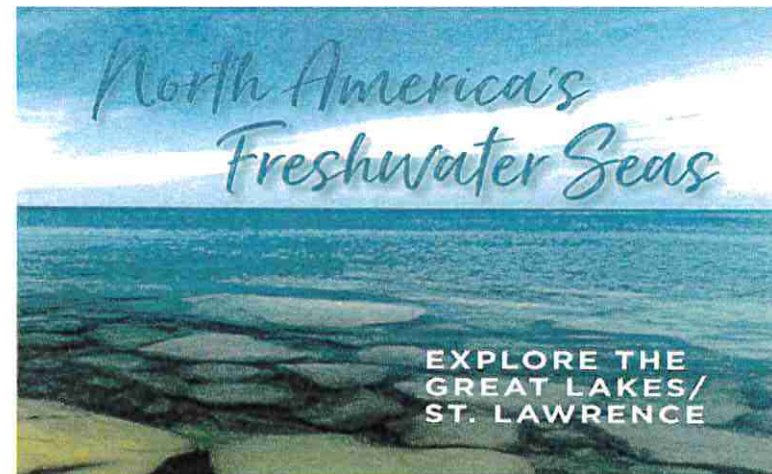


- Limited destination awareness. Conversation with cruise industry marketers have revealed that the narrative about the Niagara Region is centered around the promotion of Niagara Falls and Niagara-on-the-lake.
- Seasonality of available tourism products and restrictive retail opening hours.
- Absence of shore excursions and tour operators

STATUS UPDATE

WHAT HAVE WE DONE SO FAR?

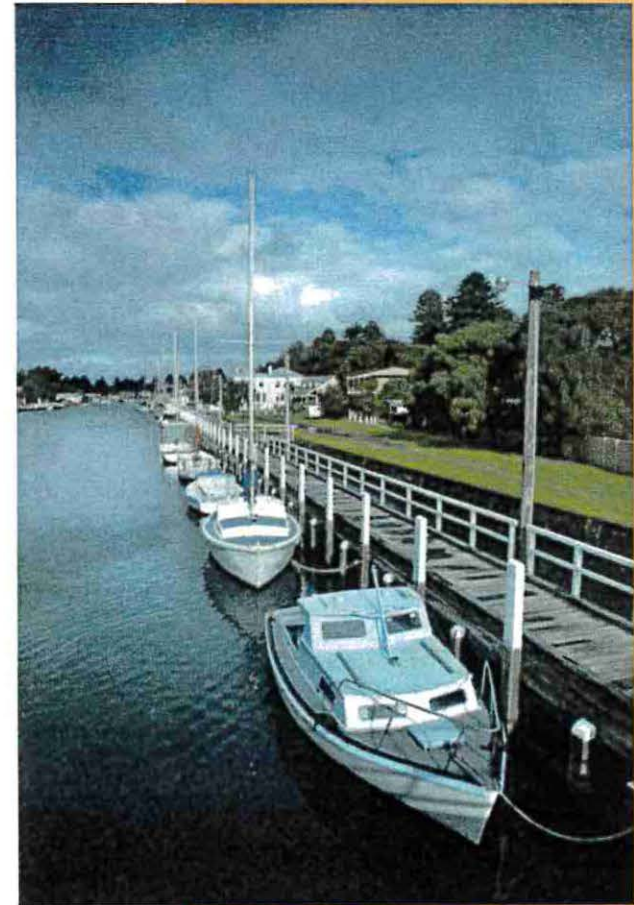
- ✓ A SEAT AT THE TABLE
- ✓ EXPLORE THE FRESHWATER SEAS PROJECT
- ✓ ONTARIO PORTS BROCHURE & INDUSTRY TRADE-SHOW PROMOTION
- ✓ ENGAGE KEY INDUSTRY STAKEHOLDERS
- ✓ EXPLORING FUNDING OPPORTUNITIES



SHORT TERM ACTION ITEMS (12-24 MONTHS)

Infrastructural Development

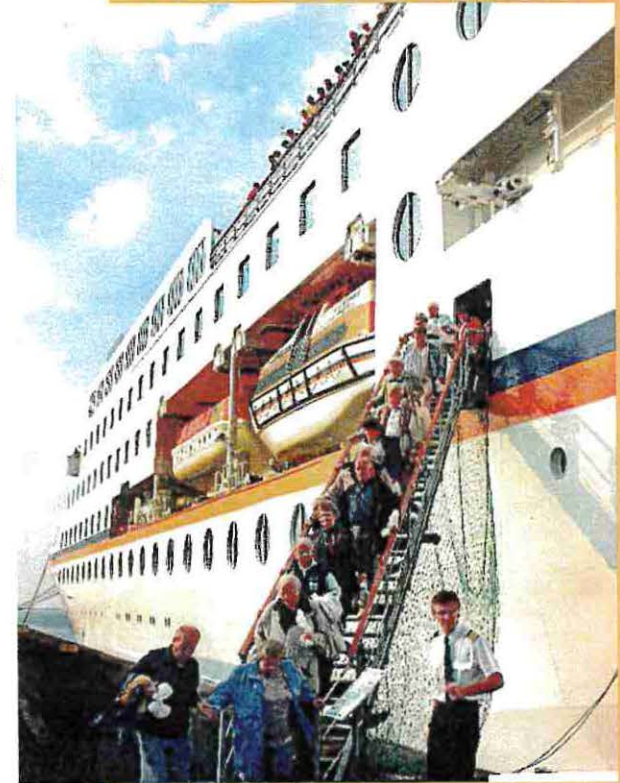
- A formal investigation into appropriate docking options with adequate data on draft, berthing facilities and rehabilitation cost.
- An appropriate area for guests to disembark from vessels with access to transportation. This should include a welcome/reception area/tent (inexpensive, attractive and portable).
- If a new docking location is identified, the city or port operator would need to ensure continued compliance with ISPS for visiting cruise ships, insurance, security, risk management, etc.



SHORT TERM ACTION ITEMS (12-24 MONTHS)

Management and Operations

- Identify a cruise sector development champion and develop a cruise sub-committee to mobilize action plan.
- Review existing docking operations and establish MOUs with current operators where possible.
- Cruise line itineraries are planned 18-24 months ahead of schedule, develop the necessary standard operating procedures (SOPs) and an interim plan to address any immediate market need.
- Address logistics and transportation issues.
- Develop a community-based engagement strategy and promote investment opportunities related to the Cruise industry.



PORT COLBORNE CRUISE STRATEGY: PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW 2019

SHORT TERM ACTION ITEMS (12-24 MONTHS)

Marketing and Communication

- Develop a tourism product development strategy and action plan. A cruise strategy may be undertaken as a separate study or incorporated into tourism product development strategy along with a cruise market readiness assessment exercise.
- Create destination identity. Be present-educate cruise lines about Port Colborne as a port for the cruise market.
- Develop marketing and communication plans.
- Engage tourism stakeholders to explore joint marketing opportunities.



PORT COLBORNE CRUISE STRATEGY: PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW 2015

SHORT TERM ACTION ITEMS (12-24 MONTHS)

Marketing and Communication

- Develop familiarization tours targeting cruise operators and travel agents.
- Promote strong visuals: update tourism webpage and include a section on cruise lines, dock/port specifications, photos, videos etc. develop signage and marketing collaterals.
- Engage the business community to secure buy-in and promote longer and more flexible opening hours.



SHORT TERM ACTION ITEMS (12-24 MONTHS)

Cruise Engagement

- Develop a package of solid shore excursions.
- Develop a standard welcome program.
- Relationship building including familiarization (FAM) tours. Reach out to cruise lines which currently transit Port Colborne with sample itinerary of shore excursions.
- Develop product itinerary outlining details of community offerings(products/experiences) that could be built into shore excursion itineraries, allowing for flexibility to accommodate the varying needs of the various cruise lines.
- Develop a process for shore excursion development which is refreshed regularly to keep the destination appealing.



NEXT STEPS

Where do we go from here?


- A formal investigation into appropriate docking options with adequate data on draft, berthing facilities and rehabilitation cost.
- Review existing docking operations and establish MOUs with current operators where possible.
- Apply for grant funding for the preparation of a tourism product development strategy and action plan.
- Create a destination identity and strong visuals.
- Capacity Development-tourism stakeholder education and training.




PORT COLBORNE CRUISE STRATEGY: PRELIMINARY OVERVIEW 2019

Thank you!


This document was prepared based on the preliminary information available. Additional stakeholder consultation and in-depth research is required into infrastructure and market needs assessment and community readiness to inform a comprehensive cruise strategy

 Julian Douglas-Kameka

 9058352901 ext 502

 edo@portcolborne.ca

 www.PortColborne.ca

 follow us on
twitter @pocoecdev

This page intentionally left blank.



Report Number: 2019-72

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Proposed New Event - 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament

1) PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present a request from Yvan Charrois, King of the Lake, seeking support to host the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament on Saturday, August 3, 2019 at Sugarloaf Marina and H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

The King of the Lake Tournament Series is a group of Salmon and Walleye tournaments on Lake Ontario and Lake Erie. The Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye tournament is proposed to be held on August 3, 2019 (to coincide with the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival) on the shores of Lake Erie at Sugarloaf Marina and H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park.

King of the Lake would be responsible for the organization and operation of the fishing tournament. The proposed one-day tournament is expected to appeal to those attending the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival, and showcase the fishery offered on Lake Erie.

In February, the Manager of Parks and Recreation and Director of Community and Economic Development met with Yvan Charrois, King of the Lake. During that meeting, Mr. Charrois requested the City's support to host the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament. As a result, staff reviewed the event requirements with Mr. Charrois, including infrastructure and logistical support (similar to the level of support provided by the City for other fishing tournaments).

Mr. Charrois has requested financial support from the City in the amount of \$12,000, due to the time, effort, and expenses that are involved in operating the tournament. Mr. Charrois stated that financial support would help alleviate the costs of the tournament that include, but are not limited to:

- Creation, distribution, and collection of tournament, Big Fish Friday, and Calcutta registration forms;
- Creation and distribution of tournament rules and regulations;
- Creation, distribution, and collection of team waiver forms;
- Collection of tournament and Big Fish Friday entry fees payable by cheque, money order, interac, or credit card;
- Creation and distribution of team pucks;
- Creation and distribution of boat numbers for each team entered;
- Cost of providing orange vests to all volunteers;
- Insurance and bank fees;
- Cost of weigh-in board;
- Cost and preparation of winner's cheques;
- Professional weigh-in costs (\$2,000);

- Sponsor and volunteer recruitment;
- Tournament Master of Ceremonies;
- POCOMAR donation for services provided as lead boat for the tournament.

In order to assist with the above, staff have negotiated with the event organizer and recommend the City provide financial support in the amount of \$5,000. Council approved the establishment of an account dedicated to supporting local fishing tournaments during its 2019 budget deliberations, and allocated a total of \$25,000 to the account for this purpose. Staff recommend Council approve a tournament sponsorship in the amount of \$5,000, and that said funds be allocated from the above noted account.

The City has provided infrastructure and logistical support for other fishing tournaments in the past, which in turn has helped event organizers promote and maintain manageable tournament participation fees. If Council approves the request for sponsorship and financial support, the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament will recognize the City as an event sponsor.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament promotes sport fishing tourism in the City and enhances the City's recognition as an "Ultimate Fishing Town" destination (a designation awarded to the City of Port Colborne in 2013/2014). As with other City sponsored events, should Council approve the City's support, staff would provide oversight and would manage the necessary infrastructure and logistical support, and would ensure related expenses do not exceed the approved budget.

In addition to infrastructure needs, the event organizers are requesting the waiving of park permit fees, the supply of portable washrooms/waste management, security, and assistance with marketing the event on social media. An overview of each request and the implications is outlined below.

Washrooms and Waste Management:

The City of Port Colborne will be responsible for waste management and for ensuring the event is supplied with sufficient waste receptacles and recycling containers as they will be in place at H.H. Knolls Park because of Canal Days. Waste collection will be managed by the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament volunteers and will be augmented by security services.

Security and Fencing:

As part of the City's risk management practices, security personnel must be scheduled to patrol the park and ensure participants comply with park by-laws. The event organizers have requested the City's sponsorship include security costs. Should Council approve this report, the Event Coordinator will coordinate security arrangements. The City has adequate snow fencing. The sponsorship request includes the waiving of snow fence installation fees. Prior to the installation of the snow fencing, the Event Coordinator will work with the City technician to ensure compliance with Ontario One Call in order to obtain locates at the site.

Certificate of Insurance:

The event organizers are required to provide a certificate of liability insurance in the amount of \$5,000,000, naming the City as additional insured, for the duration of the event, and must comply with the City’s Festival & Event Insurance Requirements.

Summary of City Sponsorship and Associated Costs:

The following is a summary of the requested sponsorship and the City costs associated with the provision of same:

City Sponsorship Type	Approximate Value (\$)
Waive Park Permit Fee (H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park)	150
Snow Fencing and Install	400
Security	480
Portable Washrooms	180
Promotion on Social Media	Staff time
Financial Support	5,000

As noted above, staff recommend the City provide financial support for the event in the amount of \$5,000. Should Council approve the sponsorship request, staff recommend funding be allocated from the recently established account to support local fishing tournaments.

Staff/Agency Comments:

By-law Enforcement Division:

The following by-laws govern the activities listed in this report:

- The Noise By-law
- The Parks By-law
- The Parking and Traffic By-law
- The Parking Lot By-law

By-law Enforcement Division Officers will be working and patrolling the festival areas to ensure compliance with the above noted by-laws.

Building Division:

It does not appear any structures or tents requiring a building permit are being proposed. If this is not the case, or there is uncertainty as to whether a permit is required, the proponent is encouraged to contact the Chief Building Official. The Building Division has no objections.

Engineering and Operations Department:

Engineering and Operations has no present concerns regarding the event as detailed in the report.

Fire and Emergency Services Department:

Parking in and around event is to be controlled to ensure access for emergency vehicles.

Niagara Regional Police Services:

Niagara Regional Police Services do not have any comments to add to this report.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do Nothing

Council may receive and file this report, which would effectively deny the request; however, this would negatively impact the viability of the event. The City has provided support for other fishing tournaments in the past. Such support has proven to contribute to the success of other tournaments and has served to promote Sugarloaf Marina as a fishing destination. As a result, this option is not recommended.

b) Other Options

Council may choose to provide an alternative level of support than that requested by the event organizer.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

This report supports the City's goal of strengthening festivals and events, which in turn provides economic benefits and serves to provide recreation opportunities for citizens and visitors alike. Forming viable collaborative partnerships, engaging community organizations, and supporting sport tourism are important components of in achieving this goal.

6) ATTACHMENTS

None.

7) RECOMMENDATION

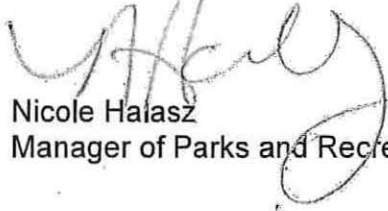
That the 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament be approved, with City sponsorship to be provided as follows:

- a. Waiving of park permit fees (H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park);
- b. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees;
- c. Provision of security and waiving of associated fees;
- d. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees;
- e. City assistance with event promotion and marketing on social media;
- f. \$5,000 in financial support; and

That approval of the above noted event and sponsorship is conditional on the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament submitting a certificate of liability insurance in the amount of \$5,000,000, naming the City of Port Colborne as additional insured.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 8, 2019, by:



Nicole Halasz
Manager of Parks and Recreation

Reviewed by:



Ashley Grigg,
Director of Community and Economic
Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey,
Chief Administrative Officer

This page intentionally left blank.



Report Number: 2019-90

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services

1) PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to present a proposal for “Ausmosis Style on Board” to operate a trial through the 2019 season at Nickel Beach, providing beach-goers with access to water recreation programs and rental services.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

Nickel Beach has become a popular attraction for patrons from within and outside of the City. As the popularity of the beach continues to increase, so too does the demand for improved services. The City is in the process of finalizing the completion of its first Parks and Recreation Master Plan, which will guide the development and delivery of recreational services in the City over the next ten years. Nickel Beach is included as a municipal recreation amenity to be reviewed during the completion of the Parks and Recreation Master Plan. Early results of that process indicate a need for the City to provide further amenities to patrons at Nickel Beach. Further, that process has indicated a need for the City to strengthen its efforts in pursuing partnerships to enhance facility management practices, optimize utilization, and strengthen program offerings.

Currently, there is a considerable lack of amenities available to beach-goers at Nickel Beach. As a result, in accordance with Council’s most recently approved Strategic Plan, staff began investigating opportunities to bring additional amenities to the beach.

Recently, staff was approached by Ausmosis Style on Board (herein referred to as “Ausmosis”), a privately owned business, about the possibility of offering rental and water recreation services at Nickel Beach, including but not limited to paddle boards, kayaks, umbrellas, children’s toys, lessons etc. on a trial basis during the 2019 summer season.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

As noted above, Ausmosis has expressed interest in providing water recreation programming and rental services at Nickel Beach for a trial period during the 2019 summer season.

Under the agreement, Ausmosis would take on full responsibility for all aspects of operations including summer student staffing, safe and secure storage of goods, and all liability for risks associated with water recreation activities.

Under such an arrangement, Ausmosis would provide Nickel Beach patrons with access to programs, lessons, and rentals for water recreation and beach equipment throughout

the operating season in 2019, targeting peak times of the week to offer their services. Operations are proposed to be available on weekends and holiday Mondays from 9:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Ausmosis staff would only offer their services during times when City staff and security services are on site, and public washrooms are open. This will ensure that there is no impact on City resources or beach operations during open hours.

Ausmosis has experience providing such services, as it has been in partnership with the City of St. Catharines at Lakeside Park location in Port Dalhousie where they have a large following for their recreational water activities and services, as well as operating an on-site food and beverage canteen. Through their operations over the years for the City of St. Catharines, Ausmosis has built all resources required to carry out the proposed operations at Nickel Beach safely and efficiently including insurance, trained staff (first aid/CPR, basic water rescue tactics, lesson instruction etc.), and appropriate risk related waiver documents.

After the trial season in 2019, staff will review the popularity and impact of these services in order to determine future feasibility at Nickel Beach and, if successful, recommend issuing a Request for Proposals in order to secure a longer-term agreement with a third party service provider.

Staff/Stakeholder Comments:

This report was circulated for stakeholder comment, with input provided as follows:

By-law Enforcement Division:

With an increase in patrons and limited parking, this may cause a strain on the By-law Enforcement Division Parking staff, Screening and Hearing Officers. Staff are encouraged to advise patrons of legal and proper parking to avoid the unpleasant experience of receiving a ticket or having their vehicle towed. Staff are further encouraged to monitor the situation and report back mid-season and the end of the season regarding any increase in patrons as a result of this service, so the Division can budget for additional parking staff in the future, if necessary.

Building Division:

The Building Division has no comments.

Corporate Communications:

Since the 2019 Spring/Summer Leisure Guide and 2019/20 Visitors' Guide have already been published, corporate communications will work with Ausmosis to share communication materials created by Ausmosis, at their expense, to ensure this trial's success and so that Port Colborne residents and visitors are aware of the new services and recreational programming opportunities available at Nickel Beach. Promotion would occur on the City's website and social media, including Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram.

Engineering and Operations Department:

No comments received.

Fire and Emergency Services Department:

No comments received.

Niagara Regional Police Services:

No comments received.

McAvoy Belan & Campbell Insurance:

Need to provide the City with the proper liability and WSIB certificates. Would like to review the contract when it is ready.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do Nothing

Council may choose to receive and file this report, effectively denying the pilot project. This option is not recommended.

b) Other Options

Council may provide alternative direction regarding the proposed initiative. This option is not recommended.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

This initiative supports the City's strategic goal of providing programming and services to community members and visitors.

6) ATTACHMENTS

None.

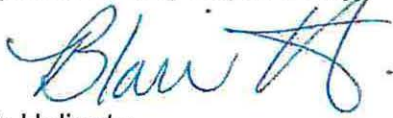
7) RECOMMENDATION

That the City of Port Colborne enter into an agreement with Ausmosis Style on Board, on a pilot project basis for the 2019 summer season, respecting the provision of water recreation programs and rental services at Nickel Beach, as outlined in Community and Economic Development, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-90, Subject: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services; and

That the Director of Community and Economic Development be directed to prepare a report at the conclusion of the pilot project respecting utilization rates, overall success of the program during the 2019 season, and recommended next steps concerning the issuance of a Request for Proposals for the provision of such services in subsequent years.

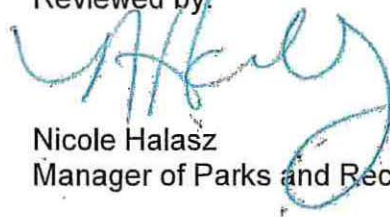
8) **SIGNATURES**

Prepared on May 24, 2019 by:



Blair Holinaty
Recreation Program Coordinator &
Nickel Beach Supervisor

Reviewed by:



Nicole Halasz
Manager of Parks and Recreation

Reviewed by:



Ashley Grigg
Director of Community and Economic
Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

Report Number: 2019-78

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks

1) PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with information and a recommendation regarding the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day fireworks display to be held at H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park on Monday, July 1, 2019 from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

The annual Optimist Day in the Park (the “event”), facilitated by the Optimist Club of Port Colborne, provides the community with a fun-filled day of family activities. This is a family-oriented community event complete with food, retail vendors, crafters, penny sale, community organizations and children’s activities. The afternoon will feature various singers and performances. In addition, the Optimist Club is seeking young local bands to perform throughout the mid-afternoon. Other activities include Birds of Prey, Alpaca Lore, face painting, magic show, dancers and inflatable bouncy castles. This event is deemed to be a significant event for the City of Port Colborne and is recognized in the maintenance standards for Municipal Parks under section 8.2 Special Events – subsection 8.2.1 – Regionally Significant Events.

The Optimist Club’s mandate is to help youth in the area. They are involved in various youth projects with the money raised going back to the youth in the community. The Optimist Club accomplishes this goal by supporting events such as: annual elementary school spelling bee, high school scholarships, youth appreciation dinner, respect for law award, bike safety, school breakfast club, sport sponsorships – girls’ hockey, football, basketball, soccer, baseball, etc. They also provide support for the kids’ fishing derby, children cancer foundation, leadership seminars, and assistance with the Terry Fox Run and a variety of other fundraisers.

The City’s policies and procedures concerning festivals and events outline guidelines for the City to provide assistance to local associations and organizations to host special events in municipally owned facilities and/or property. To manage municipal resources for these events, and ensure public safety (as per the City’s User Pay Policy) event organizers may request to borrow certain City-owned equipment and materials. Equipment such as picnic tables, waste receptacles, snow fencing, barricades, and traffic barriers/pylons may be loaned by the City, provided the event organizer reimburses the City for any additional costs that may be incurred (i.e. through the transportation and delivery of materials, staff overtime, and equipment, etc.). Event organizers are also responsible for any loss and/or damage to municipal facilities/property, including equipment/materials on loan, which are subject to full recovery charges for the actual replacement/repair costs incurred by the City. In addition to other conditions of approval that may be imposed by the City, the City’s festivals and events insurance policy requires event organizers to carry a minimum of \$2 million in general liability insurance (or \$5 million for an event involving alcohol). The organizer is required to file a Certificate of Insurance, naming the City as an additional

insured, to the City prior to the event. Further, event organizers are required to submit an application for a Noise By-law exemption to the By-law Enforcement Division, if they are intending to provide amplified music during the event.

In order to facilitate the Canada Day Fireworks, a portion of West Street, from the southern limit of Charlotte Street, to the southern limit of the former Public Works Yards (11 King Street), will need to be closed to prohibit general vehicular traffic and parking by the public.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

As noted above the event is to be held from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019. The Optimist Club will be opening the day at 10:00 a.m. with the singing of the Canadian National Anthem. The Mayor, or designate, will be in attendance to address the attendees and serve the annual Canada Day cake at approximately 1:00 p.m.

Road closures to facilitate a safe viewing area for the fireworks display along West Street are recommended between 9:00 p.m. and ending at 11:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019. This area is for pedestrians to view the Canada Day Fireworks that will occur over the Welland Canal beginning at approximately 10:00 p.m. (weather permitting). The Community and Economic Development Department is in support of this request, and recommends temporary road closures, as follows:

- West Street, from the Southern limit of Charlotte Street, to the Southern limit of the former Public Works Yard (11 King Street);
- Intersection of Kent Street at West Street;
- Intersection of Victoria Street at West Street;
- Intersection of Adelaide Street at West Street; and
- Intersection of Sugarloaf Street at West Street.

The proposed road closure map is attached as Appendix "A". Emergency vehicles, including ambulance, police and fire, as well as public works and public utility vehicles, will be exempt from the closures. City approved signage will be installed at each location and intersection of the closure.

Summary of Sponsorship and Associated Costs:

The following is a summary of the requested sponsorship and the City costs associated with the provision of same:

Sponsorship Type	Approximate Value (\$)
Park Permit (H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park)	150
Pavilion Permit and Bandshell Fee	100
Snow Fencing and Installation Fee	400
Noise Variance Fee	100
Portable Washroom Fee	180

Picnic Table Fee (12)	36
Parking Fees (municipal gravel lot)	66
West Side Road Static Sign, Vale Health & Wellness Centre pylon sign and digital monitors (promotion). (Monday, June 17 – Monday, July 1, 2019)	104.15
Promotion of event (media advisories, City Hall News, website, e-blasts, digital and static signage across the city, social media).	Staff time
Advertisement in Port Colborne Leader /Niagara This Week (Thursday, June 27)	184.00

Staff/Stakeholder Comments:

This report was circulated for stakeholder comments, with input provided as follows:

By-law Enforcement Division:

The By-law Enforcement Division has no objections to the waiving of fees or the event. By-law Enforcement has not been requested to enforce or control the parking for the event.

Building Division:

It does not appear any structures or tents requiring a building permit are being proposed. If this is not the case, or there is uncertainty as to whether a permit is required, the proponent is encouraged to contact the Chief Building Official. The Building Division has no objections.

Corporate Communications:

Whether an event is supported or organized by the municipality residents and visitors turn to the City for information and updates. As the Optimist Day in the Park is a municipally significant event, and Canada Day fireworks are organized by the City, full communication support across multiple channels is provided to ensure residents and visitors are aware of Canada Day activities in the City, in addition to road closures. Corporate Communications staff also attend both the Optimist Day in the Park and fireworks for day-of photos and social media posts/updates.

Engineering and Operations Department:

No comments received.

Fire and Emergency Services Department:

The Fire Department will need one side of West Street from the centerline to the sidewalk open for access (preferably house side) and have a responsible person at each closure site that can open the closure if needed to facilitate our access. Site plan for fireworks shall be submitted by firework technician ASAP for approvals. Parking on side streets to be regulated by By-law and allow access on all side street.

Niagara Regional Police Services:

No comments received.

4) **OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

a) **Do Nothing**

Council may choose to receive and file this report, effectively denying the request. This option is not recommended.

b) **Other Options**

Council may provide alternative direction regarding the event and/or road closures. This option is not recommended.

5) **COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES**

This initiative supports the City's strategic goal of developing collaborative partnerships and engaging community groups to host events that benefit the local economy, as outlined in the City's Strategic Plan.

6) **ATTACHMENTS**

Appendix "A" – 2019 Canada Day Fireworks Road Closure Map

7) **RECOMMENDATION**

That the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks Event, as requested by the Port Colborne Optimist Club, and outlined in Community and Economic Development, Parks and Recreation Division Report No; 2019-78, be approved;

That the following roads be closed to general vehicular traffic and parking from 9:00 p.m. until 11:00 p.m., Monday, July 1, 2019:

- West Street, from the Southern limit of Charlotte Street to the Southern limit of the former Public Works Yard (11 King Street);
- Intersection of Kent Street at West Street;
- Intersection of Victoria Street at West Street;
- Intersection of Adelaide Street at West Street; and
- Intersection of Sugarloaf Street at West Street.

That City sponsorship of the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park be approved, with sponsorship to be provided as follows:

- a. Waving of permit fees for the use of H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park;
- b. Waiving of permit fees for the use of the pavilion and the bandshell;
- c. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees;
- d. Waiving of the Noise By-law Variance Fee;
- e. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees;
- f. Waiving of the parking fees in the gravel lot for the duration of the event;
- g. City assistance with event promotion and marketing across City channels, including social media.

That the Port Colborne Optimist Club be required to file a Certificate of Insurance, naming the City as an additional insured, in the amount of \$2,000,000, prior to the event; and

That the appropriate by-law be presented for approval.

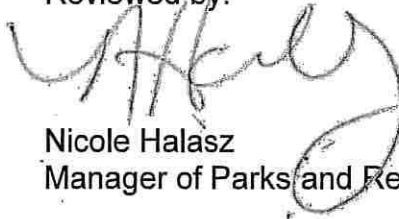
8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 22, 2019 by:



Luke Rowe
Event Coordinator

Reviewed by:



Nicole Halasz
Manager of Parks and Recreation

Reviewed by:



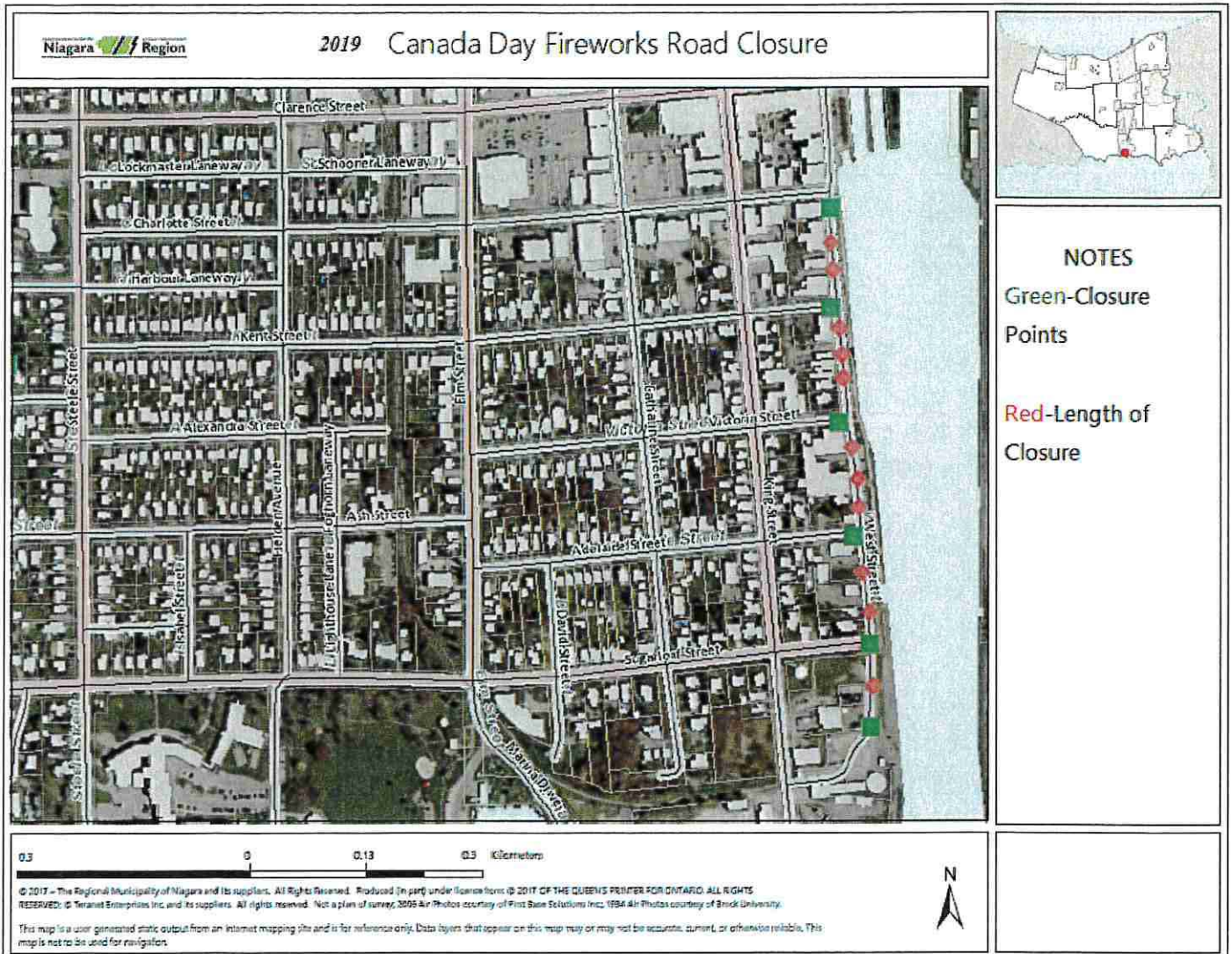
Ashley Grigg
Director of Community and Economic
Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

Appendix "A" to Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division Report 2019-78





TO: Mayor Steele and Members of City Council
FROM: Luke Rowe, Event Coordinator
DATE: June 10, 2019
RE: Canal Days 2019

According to Regulation 389/91 under the Liquor License Act, a Special Occasion Permit (SOP) is required for occasional special events where liquor is offered for sale anywhere other than a licensed establishment or private property. In order to obtain a SOP for an event such as Canal Days, the municipality must provide a letter to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO) that the event is of municipal significance. As such, it is requested that Council approve the following resolution at its meeting of June 10, 2019.

That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

Luke Rowe,
Event Coordinator

This page intentionally left blank.



Report Number: 2019-91

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: 41st Annual Canal Days Festival Request for Road Closures, Parking Restrictions & Patio Extensions

1) PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to recommend road/parking closures for the 41st Annual Canal Days Festival. The road closures will help manage vehicular traffic flow and allow for the safe passage of all pedestrian movement throughout the designated festival grounds for the duration of the 41st Annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival.

In addition, local restaurants are requesting endorsements and letters of non-objection to apply for a special occasion permit/liquor license/patio extensions to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission Ontario (AGCO) for the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival. These restaurants include; The Lock and Breakwall Brewery on Clarence Street, Canalside Restaurant Inn, Walters and Neptunes, The Port Colborne Legion, and the Canadian Corps Association on West Street. The City of Port Colborne will also be requesting an extension to the City's license for the Patio on West and the H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park Concert Series.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

Requests for municipal road/parking closures are generally approved by City Council. Council's past practice is to support its own community wide festivals and events by approving the road/parking closures from August 2 – August 5, 2019 for the 41st Annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival (Canal Days).

Council has approved past Liquor License and Patio Extension applications and letters of non-objection during the Canal Days Festival. Council's past practice has been to support festivals and events.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Community Services staff are requesting City Council approve the closure of the streets listed below and parking restrictions for Canal Days. Prohibiting general vehicular traffic, restricting parking from the general public and limiting access to bicycles, will allow the designated festival grounds to become a much safer and more conducive venue to host Canal Days. The only consideration to this road/parking closure/restriction will be the exemption of the following emergency services: ambulance (EMS), police and fire department vehicles or any other vehicles required in the case of an emergency/service that may include public works, public utility or authorized vehicles by permit only. Additionally, legislative requirements of the Accessibility to Ontarians Disability Act (AODA) apply to all festivals and events in Ontario and working service animals will be permitted on festival and event grounds during the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival. These service animals must be clearly identified and tethered at all times.

Canal Days General Festival: Schedule A, B & C to By-law

Staff requests that the following areas be closed/restricted to street parking and through traffic, for the setup of the Patio on West and Bass Pro Display, beginning at 5:00 p.m. Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019:

- West Street from the southern limit of Victoria Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street.

Staff requests that the following areas be closed/restricted to street parking and through traffic beginning at 4:00 a.m. Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019:

- West Street from the northern limit of Princess Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street;
- Princess Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Park Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Charlotte Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Kent Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Victoria Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Adelaide Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Sugarloaf Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
- Clarence Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the western limit of Welland Street;
- Municipal Parking Lot located west of King Street, east of Catharine Street and south of Princess Street.

In addition, the following areas be closed/restricted to street parking beginning at 4:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019:

- Northside of Kent Street between the western limit of Catharine Street and the eastern limit of Elm Street.

- The thirteen (13) parking spaces on the west side of King Street from Sugarloaf Street to Charlotte Street;
- The two (2) parking spaces on both east and west sides of King Street, north of the Charlotte Street limit, be closed to parking to allow for the shuttle bus stops; and

Port Colborne Historical & Marine Museum Canal Days Events: Schedule D to By-law

Staff also requests that the following areas be closed/restricted to through traffic and street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Museum's Canal Days events:

- Princess Street from the western limit of King Street to the eastern limit of Catharine Street.

Canal Days Concert at H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park: Schedule E to By-law

Staff also requests that the following areas be closed/restricted to through traffic and street parking beginning at 2:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, & Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of Concerts: (Appendix B)

- Steele Street from the southern limit of Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Steele Street from the eastern limit at Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Isabel Street from the southern limit of Isabel Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Fielden Avenue from the northern limit of Fielden Avenue at Sugarloaf Street;
- Fielden Avenue from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
- Lighthouse Lane from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
- Elm Street from the southern limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf;
- Elm Street from the western limit Elm Street at Sugarloaf;
- H.H. Knoll Lakeview Parking lot south of Dawg's Burgers to Fielden Avenue.

Staff also request that the following areas be restricted to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. on Friday August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5:

- Lockmaster Laneway, Schooner Laneway, Harbour Laneway, Breakwater Lane, Isabel Street, Lighthouse Lane, and Foghorn Laneway.

Canal Days Car Show at Vale Health & Wellness Centre: Schedule F to By-Law

Staff also request that the following area be closed to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Sunday, August 4, 2019, for the purposes of the Canal Days Car Show.

- The east side of Elizabeth Street from the southern limit of Main Street to the northern limit of Killaly Street.

Canal Days Kite Show at Killaly Street Venue: Schedule G to By-Law

Staff have requested and received approval from the Niagara Region that the following area be restricted to street parking from August 3, starting at 6:00 a.m. to August 4, at 11:00 p.m. to ensure safety to the participants of the Canal Days International Kite Show. With the approval from the Niagara Region, City By-law staff will be able to enforce the parking restriction.

- Killaly Street West from Highway #3 (Main Street West) to Steele Street, the north and south side.

Patio Extensions

In order to enhance the festival on Clarence Street and West Street, local restaurants are requesting endorsements to apply for a special occasion permit to the AGCO for the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival. These restaurants include The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, Breakwall Brewery, Canalside Restaurant Inn, Walters and Neptunes, The Port Colborne Legion, and the Canadian Corps Association. The City of Port Colborne will also be requesting an extension to the City's license for the Patio on West and the Concerts at H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park.

According to Regulation 389/91 under the Liquor License Act, a Special Occasion Permit (SOP) is required for occasional special events where liquor is offered for sale anywhere other than a licensed establishment or private property. In order to obtain a SOP for an event such as Canal Days, the municipality must provide a letter to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario (AGCO) that the event is of municipal significance. As such, it is requested that Council approve the following resolution at its meeting of June 10, 2019.

Community Services respectfully requests Council not object to the application letters to the AGCO for a Liquor License Extension. The applicants shall provide a Certificate of Insurance (COI) with no less than \$5,000,000 general liability naming the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne as additional insured, and listing The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, and Transport Canada, as additional insured parties in accordance with the Festivals & Events Insurance Requirements.

Canalside, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes are to maintain the patio during Canal Days with the same stipulations for pedestrian movements on the sidewalk, as utilized during the summer season.

In addition, the following conditions apply to the The Lock Wood Fired Pizza on Clarence Street:

- a) That on Friday, August 2, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said licensed outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 2, 2019;
- b) That on Saturday, August 3, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 3, 2019;
- c) That on Sunday, August 4, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 4, 2019;
- d) That on Monday, August 5, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 5:30 p.m. on August 5, 2019;
- e) That, notwithstanding clause a, b, c and d above, the occupancy of the said outdoor licensed area shall be open only when Clarence Street is closed in accordance with City by-law;
- f) That the applicant shall not block or occupy any street with equipment relating to the Canal Days festival & events or patio before 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and must have all equipment and supplies related to the patio extension cleared from the streets no later than 7:00 p.m. Monday, August 5, 2019;

Celebrate Ontario 2019 Grant

Community Services staff have applied for funding through the Celebrate Ontario 2019 Grant for the Canal Days Festival. The City has yet to receive confirmation of approval of the grant. However, when/if staff receive the grant the Mayor and the City Clerk will be required to execute and sign the agreement. A by-law will be prepared to authorize the execution of the agreement.

Fire and Emergency Services

Having reviewed the proposed changes as well as the report, the Fire and Emergency Services Department has no objections with the understanding that traffic flows will not be impeded on Clarence Street West of King.

Building Comments

The Building Division will comment on the individual liquor license extensions for the various private businesses as part of their application process to the AGCO.

Police Services

Niagara Regional Police have reviewed the report and have no comments.

Engineering and Operations

It is requested that demands for staffing are addressed based on the timing of the closures and that sufficient signage and barricades are available to delineate all locations.

By-Law Enforcement Division

The By-law Enforcement Division along with Fire Services and the Niagara Regional Police met regarding parking and traffic concerns at the proposed new location for Canal Days. Parking restrictions would be required on both sides of three (3) main arterial roads would be required to ensure emergency access to the surrounding areas, that being Elm Street, Fielden Avenue and Steele Street between Clarence Street and Sugarloaf Street. After reviewing the area Elm Street and Steele Street currently have a portion of the area established as “no parking”; however, Fielden Avenue has no prior restrictions.

- Elm Street would require twenty-four (24) “no parking” signs and twelve (12) posts
- Fielden Avenue would require thirty-two (32) “no parking signs and sixteen (16) posts
- Steele Street would require sixteen (16) “no parking signs and 16 posts

Parking and Traffic By-law 89-2000 Section 205.02.11 states as follows:

“Where the Chief of Police or City Engineer is of the opinion that, for some temporary period, the safety of the public, the proper movement of traffic, or the proper and safe performance of some vital function of the City of Port Colborne requires the prohibition or limited parking.”

Therefore, the Director of Engineering and Operational Service could sign a Prohibition Certificate restricting the parking in the above noted areas for a specified duration.

There are six (6) laneways within this area, they are as follows:

- Lockmaster Laneway
- Schooner Laneway
- Harbour Laneway
- Breakwater Laneway
- Foghorn Laneway
- Lighthouse Laneway

The above noted laneways would not require the erection of “no parking” signage as they are very narrow ranging from four to eight metres and any parking in the laneway would impede the free flow movement of traffic. Parking and Traffic By-law 89-2000 Section 203.01.03 states as follows:

“No person shall stop any vehicle or permit any vehicle to remain stopped on any highway: Adjacent to or across the roadway from any obstruction in the roadway when such action would impede the free flow of traffic;”

The fine for this infraction is \$50.00.

Boat ramp use and parking of vehicles with boat/trailers attached

While Community Services staff recommended leaving the boat ramp launch pad open, but closing the boat ramp parking lot, this would create an impact on parking on the side streets. The By-law Enforcement Division recommend closing the ramp launch pad and parking lot for this two (2) day event to avoid any complications with traffic and parking in and around the festival site.

The By-law Enforcement Division will schedule two (2) Municipal Law Enforcement Officers, the Planning Student and the By-law Student to patrol the festival and surrounding areas during Canal Days. Due to the additional parking restrictions on Killaly Street and Elizabeth Street this will put a strain on By-Law staff and may result in additional staffing.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do Nothing

If Council does not choose to define and secure the grounds surrounding the festival and events taking place, a much higher risk of accident and/or injury to participants places the municipality at risk. This option is not recommended.

By not approving the non-objection request, The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, The Port Colborne Legion and Canadian Corps Association would not be granted a permit by the AGCO to serve alcohol in their proposed patio extension. This option is not recommended.

Due to terms of the City Encroachment Agreement with Canalside Restaurant and Walters and Neptunes, approval is required for the existing patio to remain during this major event. By not approving the request, the patio would be dismantled for the Canal Days weekend and the business liquor license would be jeopardized. By not approving the non-objection request, Canalside Restaurant and Walters and Neptunes would not be granted a permit by the AGCO to serve alcohol in their proposed patio. Staff does not recommend this option.

b) Other Options

Approve Requested Road/Parking Closures

Staff recommends approval of requested road/parking closures to ensure the safety of staff and participants for the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival and to assist with care and control movement of pedestrians and motorized vehicles in and around festival grounds, ensuring the delivery and provision of a safe festival.

Approve Requested Non-Objection to a Liquor License Extension and Patio Extension

Staff recommends approval for a letter of non-objection to The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, Breakwall Brewery, The Port Colborne Legion, Canadian Corps Association, Walters and Neptunes, and Canalside Restaurant's application letter for a Liquor License

Extension. Approval will provide AGCO compliance and ensure a quality area for festival entertainment and enjoyment by residents and tourists alike throughout the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival.

Staff also recommends that the request to maintain the existing patio for Canalside Restaurant, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes be approved.

In addition, staff recommends that the City of Port Colborne's request to extend to the City's license for the Patio on West and the Concerts at H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park be approved. That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

Engaged and vibrant community organizations contributing to the overall health and well-being of the community and showcases the City of Port Colborne's Cultural Heritage.

Supporting local business and providing assistance towards enterprising festivals and events in collaboration with the City of Port Colborne.

6) ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Canal Days 2019 Master Site Plan
Appendix B – Canal Days Concert Road Closures
Appendix C – Canal Days Parking Restrictions
Appendix D – Niagara Region Parking Prohibition Approval

7) RECOMMENDATION

1. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 5:00 p.m. Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019:
 - West Street from the southern limit of Victoria Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street; and
2. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 4:00 a.m. Friday, August 2, 2019 ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.”
 - West Street from the northern limit of Princess Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street;
 - Princess Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Park Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;

- Charlotte Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Kent Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Victoria Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Adelaide Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Sugarloaf Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;
 - Clarence Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the western limit of Welland Street;
 - Municipal Parking Lot located west of King Street, east of Catharine Street and south of Princess Street; and
3. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 4:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019:
- Northside of Kent Street between the western limit of Catharine Street and the eastern limit of Elm Street.
 - The thirteen (13) parking spaces on the west side of King Street from Sugarloaf Street to Charlotte Street;
 - The two (2) parking spaces on both east and west sides of King Street, north of the Charlotte Street limit, be closed to parking to allow for the shuttle bus stops; and
4. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for the following street beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Historical & Marine Museum Canal Days Events.
- Princess Street from the western limit of King Street to the eastern limit of Catharine Street; and
5. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for following roads beginning at 2:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2 & Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Canal Days concerts.”
- Steele Street from the southern limit of Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
 - Steele Street from the eastern limit at Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;

- Isabel Street from the southern limit of Isabel Street at Sugarloaf Street;
 - Fielden Avenue from the northern limit of Fielden Avenue at Sugarloaf Street;
 - Fielden Avenue from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
 - Lighthouse Lane from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
 - Elm Street from the southern limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf;
 - Elm Street from the western limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf Street;
 - H.H. Knoll Lakeview Parking lot south of Dawg's Burgers to Fielden Avenue; and
6. That parking restrictions be approved for certain locations on (3) main arterial roads Elm Street, Fielden Avenue, and Steele Street between Clarence and Sugarloaf street:
- Elm Street will require twenty-four (24) "no parking" signs and twelve (12) posts;
 - Fielden Avenue would require thirty-two (32) "no parking signs and sixteen (16) posts;
 - Steele Street would require sixteen (16) "no parking signs and 16 posts; and
7. That the following areas be restricted to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5:
- Lockmaster Laneway, Schooner Laneway, Harbour Laneway, Breakwater Lane, Isabel Street, Lighthouse Lane, and Foghorn Laneway; and
8. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Sunday August 4, 2019 for the purposes of the Canal Days Car Show.
- The east side of Elizabeth Street from the southern limit of Main Street to the northern limit of Killaly Street; and
9. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by The Lock Wood Fired Pizza to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit / Liquor License Extension; and
10. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by the Port Colborne Legion and the Canadian Corps Association to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension; and
11. That the following conditions will apply to The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, on Clarence Street:

- a) That on Friday, August 2, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said licensed outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 2, 2019;
- b) That on Saturday, August 3, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 3, 2019;
- c) That on Sunday, August 4, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 4, 2019;
- d) That on Monday, August 5, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 5:30 p.m. on August 5, 2019;
- e) That, notwithstanding clause a, b, c and d above, the occupancy of the said outdoor licensed area shall be open only when Clarence Street is closed in accordance with City by-law;
- f) That the applicant shall not block or occupy any street with equipment relating to the Canal Days festival & events or patio before 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and must have all equipment and supplies related to the patio extension cleared from the streets no later than 7:00 p.m. Monday, August 5, 2019; and
12. That there is no objection by The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by Canalside Restaurant Inn, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension. That Canalside Restaurant, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes be approved to maintain the existing patio for the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival; and
13. That the six (6) applicants shall provide a Certificate of Insurance (COI) with no less than \$5,000,000 general liability naming the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne as additional insured, and listing The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, Transport Canada, as an additional insured in accordance with the City's Festivals & Events Insurance Requirements; and
14. That Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne exempt the participants of and the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival from the Noise By-law #4588/119/04 and not be required to apply for the variance in accordance with Section 4(3) Schedule 2(2); and
15. That the appropriate by-law be prepared, authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute and sign the Ontario Transfer Payment Agreement for the Celebrate Ontario 2019 Grant on behalf of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne; and

16. That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 25, 2019 by:



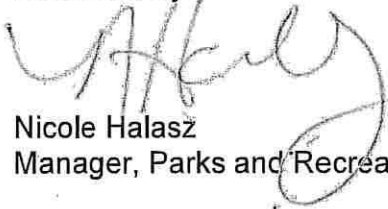
Luke Rowe
Event Coordinator

Reviewed by:



Ashley Grigg
Director, Community and Economic
Development

Reviewed by:



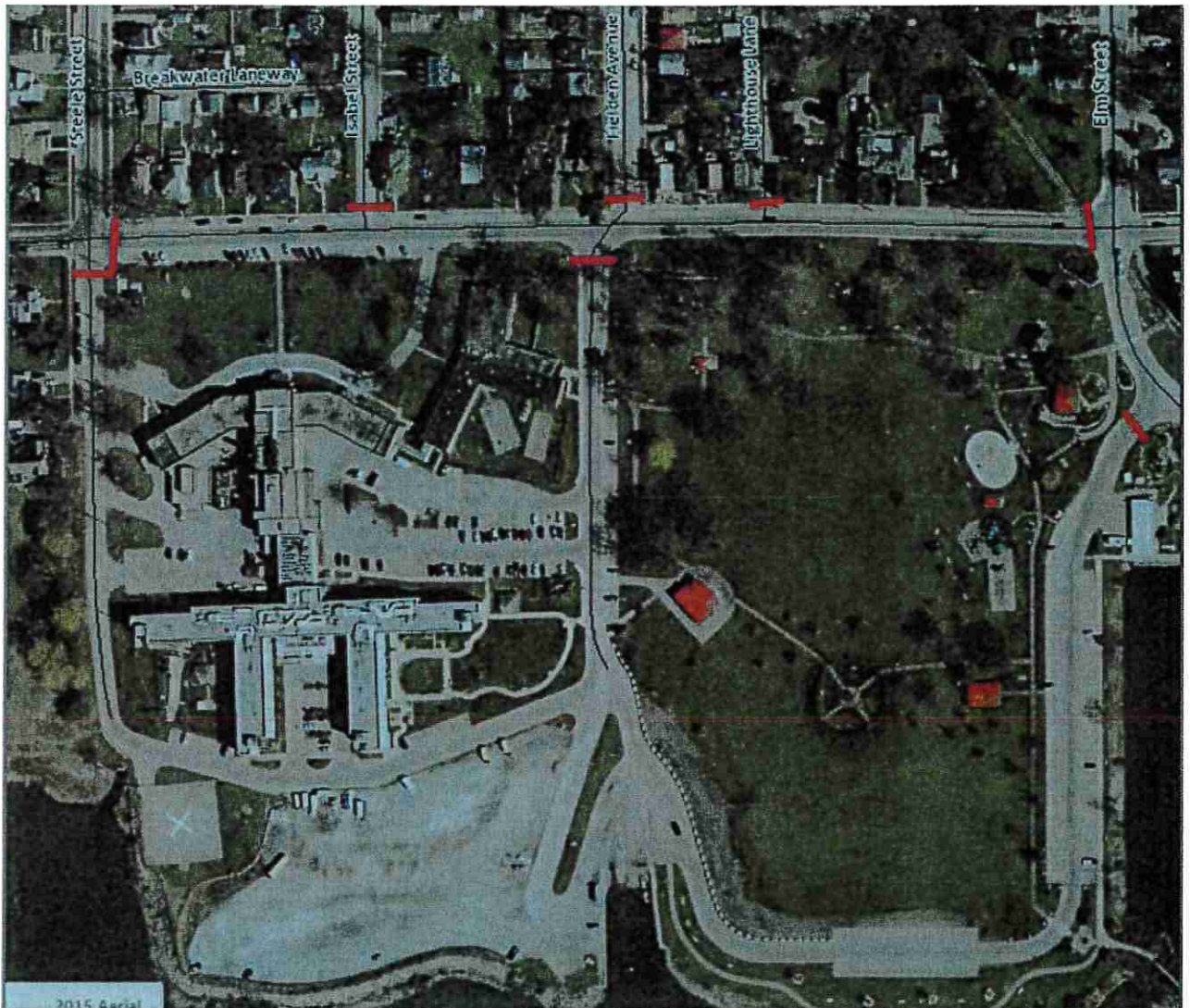
Nicole Halasz
Manager, Parks and Recreation

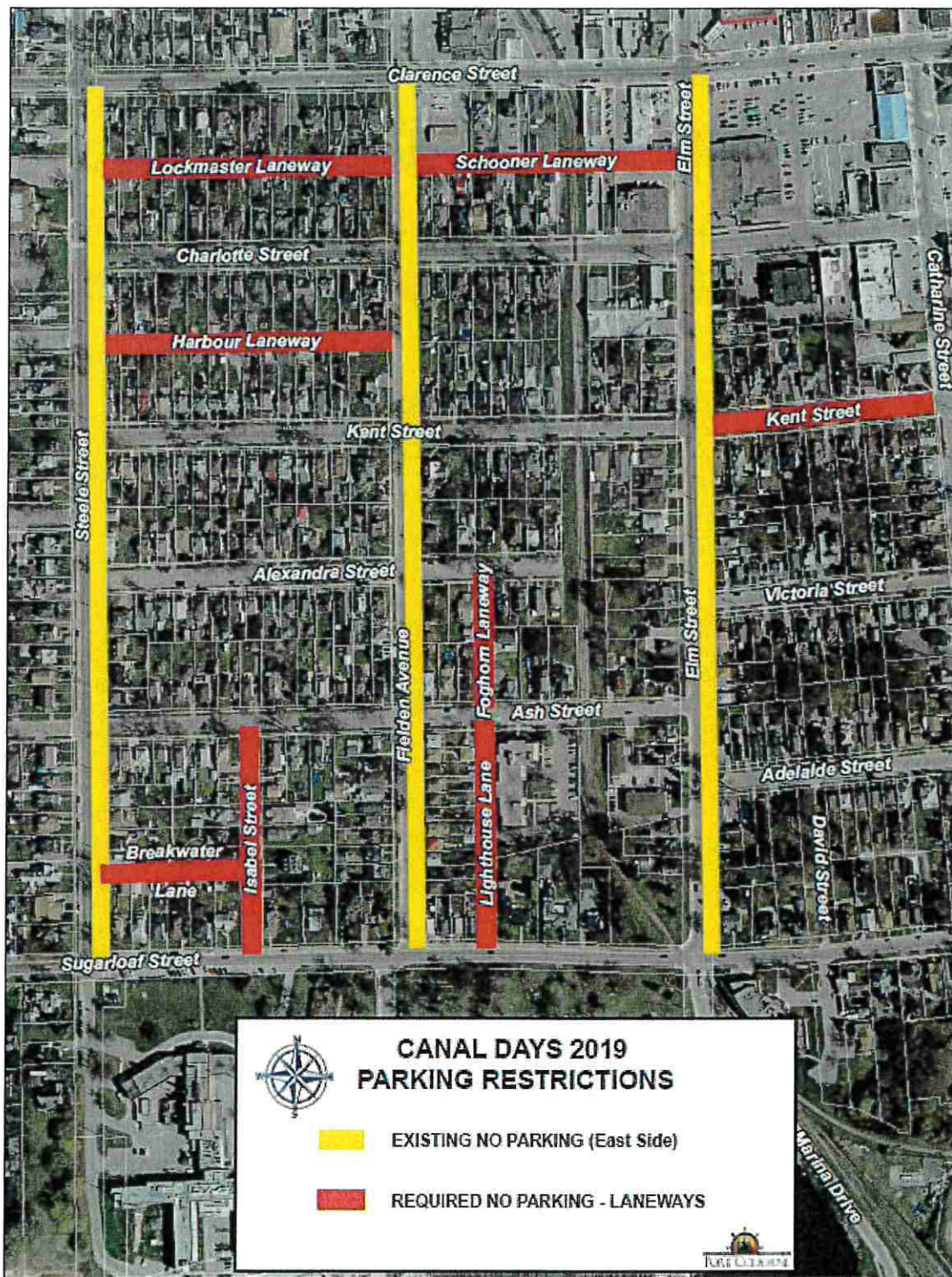
Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

Appendix "B" - Canal Days Concert Road Closures





Appendix "D" - Niagara Region Parking Prohibition Approval



I, Petar Vujic, being the Traffic Coordinator for the Region of Niagara am of the opinion that the proper movement of traffic and the safety of the public requires the prohibition of parking and that Section 205.02.11 of By-law 89-2000 being a By-law to regulate traffic and parking on Regional Roads allows the Region of Niagara to implement such action.

Therefore, based on the above, I hereby implement a parking prohibition from August 3, 2019 @ 6:00 a.m. to August 4, 2019, 11:00 p.m. inclusive as set out below.

Column 1 Highway	Column 2 Side	Column 3 From Highway #3 (Main St West)	To Steele Street	Column 4 Times/Days Anytime
Killaly St W	South North			

Dated at Region of Niagara, this 29th day of May 2019

Petar Vujic
Traffic Coordinator

Report Number: 2019-89

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision Extension

1) PURPOSE:

The purpose of the report is to have Council's approval to set a new lapsing date for the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

On July 12, 2010, Council passed By-law 5494/91/10 to approve the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision. The Draft Plan of Subdivision proposed 19 single detached residential lots on 1.96 hectares.

A lapsing date to meet the conditions of draft approval for July 12, 2014 was put in place. However, staff were unsure if the property owner was also made aware of the lapsing date so a new lapsing date to June 11, 2019 was set by Council.

A request from Phil Fisher to extend draft plan approval for 2 years was made on behalf of the owner, Frank Evangelista. Mr. Fisher provided the following supporting information:

"The request for the extension, is based on the time consumed to review previous conditions, the legal opinions on the right of access to the subject parcel via Hubbard Drive, and the change in Consultants requiring time to be in a position to take over the complexities of the file to completion. It is sincerely intended, that this project proceed to completion, as a much needed infill Residential development."

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Staff have been aware of the challenges to develop this property through the consent application process to create new lots on Hubbard Drive, as it is not a municipal road.

Staff have previously been in communications with Mr. Fisher and Mr. Evangelista on many occasions to discuss potential plans and challenges for this property. Therefore, staff can support the two-year extension request.

a) Do nothing.

If nothing is done before June 11, 2019, the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision will expire.

b) Other Options

Although not recommended, Council could set an earlier or later lapsing date.

5) **COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES**

N/A

6) **ATTACHMENTS**

Appendix A - Draft By-law

7) **RECOMMENDATION**

That the by-law attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-89, to amend by-law 6588/43/18 to set an expiration date of June 11, 2021 for the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision, be approved.

8) **SIGNATURES**

Prepared on May 31, 2019 by:



Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law No.

Being a by-law to amend by-law 6588/43/18,
being a by-law to approve a draft plan of subdivision extension,
known as Chippawa Estates

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 5494/91/10 that approved the Draft Plan of Subdivision for Chippawa Estates; and

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 5806/61/12 to give Draft Plan approval to July 12, 2014; and

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 6588/43/18 to give Draft Plan approval to June 11, 2019; and

Now therefore, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne is desirous of amending By-law 6588/43/18, in accordance with the recommendations of Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-89, Subject: Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision, to set a June 11, 2021 lapsing date after which approval will lapse unless an extension is requested by the developer and subject to review is granted by Council.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

This page intentionally left blank.

Report Number: 2019-85

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Recommendation Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street

1) PURPOSE:

The purpose of the report is to provide Council with a recommendation regarding a proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment initiated by the City of Port Colborne for the property legally known as Part of Lot 27 Concession 1, former Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known as 170 Welland Street.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

At its January 28, 2019 meeting Council provided the following direction to staff:

“That Planning and Development staff be directed to bring forward applications under the Planning Act to propose changes in land use for certain properties within the East Waterfront Secondary Plan Area that are federally and privately owned from Parks and Open Space to Industrial/Employment purposes.”

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of 170 Welland Street in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from “Parks and Open Space” to “Industrial Areas”.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change at the zoning at 170 Welland Street from “P-CH” (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to “LI-51”, a special provision in the Light Industrial Zone prohibiting the uses of Medical Marihuana Production Facility and Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment.

As presented in Public Meeting Report 2019-64 for this application, other lands were also under consideration for zoning change. This included Transport Canada Lands along Welland Street and the “slag spit” as well as City of Port Colborne lands on the south side of Lake Road. These lands have been removed from this application and will be subject of a new application to be brought forward by staff in the near future. A new public meeting will be called at a later date to consider that application.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 23, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted on the City’s website on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice appeared in The Port Colborne Leader on April 25, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 29, 2019. The open house was attended by a number of residents and property owners from the East Village.

The Public Meeting was held on May 13, 2019 and was well attended by concerned citizens. The minutes of the public meeting are attached to this report as Appendix D.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

At the time of writing this report, staff has received the following written comments from members of the public (attached in full as Appendix C):

Larry Rosnuk, 62 Fraser Street

- Application should be delayed for additional input.
- Would like to see heavy industrial changed to light industrial with bird sanctuary at the southern end of the “slag spit” protected with public access along Lake Erie shoreline.

Debbie Gravelle, 177 Welland Street

- Lives directly across from 170 Welland Street.
- Concerned about drop in property value resulting from re-zoning.
- Concerned about potential businesses using 170 Welland Street and impact on her property.

Tina Whitwell, 83 Welland Street

- Concerned about decline in property values and ability to sell property if applications approved.
- Concern about noise, traffic and pollution from sites diminishing enjoyment of property.

Loretta Vanderhoeck, 117 Fares Street

- Uses on property unsightly - view from West Street is not slightly for tourists.
- Concerns about dust and health issues with wind blowing material stored on site into East Village.
- Concern about ability to sell home if applications approved.

Glenn Hamilton, 217 Welland Street

- Concerns about pollution, noise, odour, traffic and other impacts on residents

Michael Tenszen, 2-576 Fielden Avenue

- Great opportunity for the City to create a large lake and canal-side park with bird sanctuary at this property.
- Opposed to establishment of heavy industrial park on this site due to concerns of impact on natural environment.
- There are other options for locating an industrial park in Port Colborne.

David Henderson, no address given

- Concerns about intake source for municipal water system and impact industry may have.
- Notes that the intake protection zone is the most vulnerable in Niagara.

Tracy Pybus, 187 Oakwood Street

- Opposed to change to industrial uses. Would like to see more greenspace.

Tina Gifford, no address given

- Legacy of industrial contamination in Port Colborne
- Would prefer to see greenspace, residential and parks.

Linda and Harry Talving, no address

- Would like to see protection for bird habitats at the southern end of the “slag spit” as it is an important nesting area for gulls.
- Would prefer to see remaining land rezoned to light industrial.

Ines Mundt, 35 Canal Bank Road

- Moved to Port Colborne for environment and lifestyle.
- See great potential for tourism. Wondering why city is taking step back converting park land to industrial land.
- Concerns about pollution and contamination.

H Stengel, 192 Fares Street

- Opposed to rezoning.
- Neighbourhood is impacted by other industries in area. Does not want to see expansion.
- Concerned about bird nesting area.

Leo Talving, no address given

- Prefer to see light industrial instead of heavy industrial.
- Southern portion of slag spit is important bird area that would be protected.

Barbie Horton, no address given

- Opposed to application.
- Concern about water contamination, air quality, dust and noise.

Irene Sinko, 196 Fares Street,

- Opposed to application. Would prefer to see something that will improve the east side.

Catharine Parry, no address given

- Prefers original vision stated in East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan. Feels proposed application will take city in opposite direction.
- Opposed to application.

Mitch Carriere, 173 Welland Street

- Has owned property across the street for over twenty years. Pollution, noise and dust from existing industries is an on-going problem. Adding more industrial uses will make problem worse.
- Concern about impact on property value.
- Concern about impact on West Street, Canal Days and tourism.
- Application will negatively impact quality of life in East Village.
- Opposed to application.

Robert Szabari, 131 Welland Street

- Opposed to application.

- Lives across street and will be directly impacted.
- Light and heavy industrial is not correct fit for neighbourhood.
- Priority should be environment and residents.
- Concern about property value, water and air quality.

DIVISION/AGENCY COMMENTS

At the time of writing this report, staff has received the following written comments from City divisions and external review agencies (attached in full as Appendix B):

Drainage Superintendent

- “No Concern.”

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Notes some support for application from Regional Official Plan recommending industrial uses be located along Welland Canal.
- Notes some support for parks and public open space along Welland Canal Cultural Heritage Landscape.
- Notes that the City is not the owner of the land and is not currently in a position to create a park on this land.
- Notes concerns about Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). Suggests that uses that do not meet D-6 setback requirements be removed from permitted uses on the property.

Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority

- “170 Welland Street is not impacted by any NPCA Regulated Features and as such the NPCA has no concerns with the proposed change.”

PLANNING DIVISION

City of Port Colborne Official Plan

According to Schedule F: East Waterfront Secondary Plan, the City of Port Colborne’s Official Plan designates the properties as **Parks and Open Space**. Land uses in the Parks and Open Space designation include public landscaped open space, playgrounds and sports fields not administered by a school board; cultural and recreational facilities such as arenas; museums, halls, swimming pools, docks and publicly operated golf courses; linear parks and public open spaces such as multi-use trails and pathways and on-road bicycle routes.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the Official Plan designation to **Industrial Areas**. Land uses in the Industrial Areas designation include manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; offices as an accessory or secondary use; commercial activities that provide amenities to employees during the workday, as an

accessory use, medical marihuana production facilities; industrial activities related and proximate to the canal and harbour such as ship dockage and repair; and accessory uses such as parking garages.

City of Port Colborne Zoning By-law 6575/30/18

The subject properties are zoned **P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding)**. The Public and Park zone permits Cemetery; Community Garden; Conservation Use; Cultural Facility; Food Vehicle; Park; Public Use; Recreation Use; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto. The Conversion Holding symbols requires a Record of Site Condition to be filed with the Ontario Ministry of the Environment before Public and Park zone uses can be established on the property.

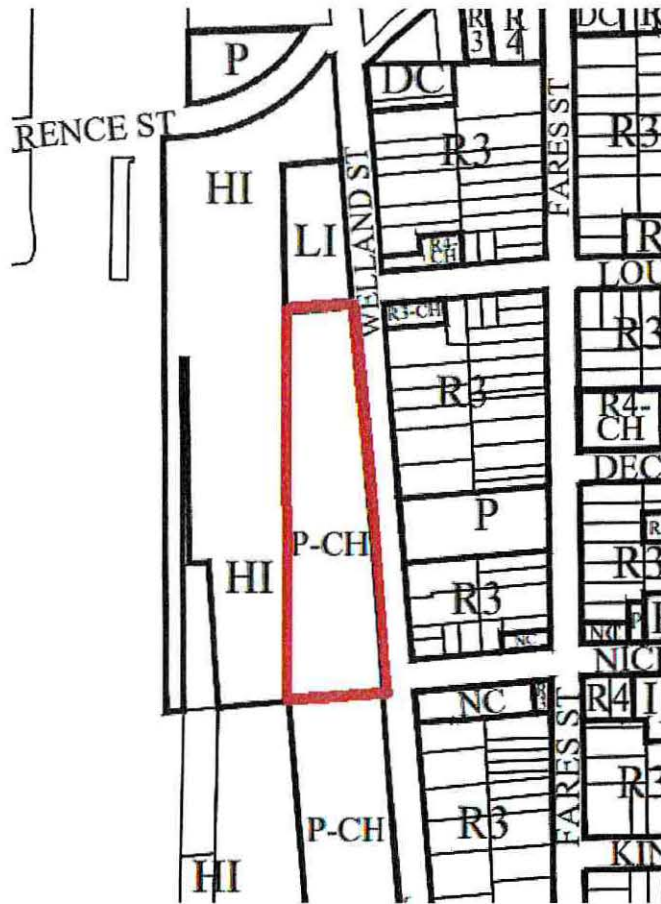
The zoning is proposed to change to **LI-51**, a special provision of the **Light Industrial zone**. The LI-51 zone will permit Car wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Industry, Light; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Use; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

The "Industry, Light" use is defined in Section 38 of the Zoning By-law as: "premises used for: a) The manufacture, processing, assembly, disassembly or packaging of finished parts or products from previously prepared materials; b) The repair or servicing of products; c) Building supply storage and wholesale; and d) Warehouse and storage."

It is important to keep in mind that this property has an active salvage yard license from the Niagara Region (formerly Niagara Regional Police Service) and this can continue as a legal non-conforming use irrespective of the zoning of the property.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

As shown in the diagram below, the zoning around the subject property is mixed. To the immediate north of the property is an office/yard for a construction company with Light Industrial zoning. To the east is residential lands with some commercial zoning as well as a park. To the south are lands currently zoned P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding), which will be subject to a future City-initiated zoning by-law amendment application as discussed above. To the west is a harbour facility zoned Heavy Industrial. The land to the south and west is owned by Transport Canada and operated by the St Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation (Seaway). The Seaway has stated its intention of maintaining ownership of land along the Welland Canal for continued operation of the canal and marine-related industries.



Comment and Discussion

The current official plan designation and zoning of the subject property came about in 2012. At that time, the City adopted the East Waterfront Secondary Plan, which changed the designation of the property from Industrial Light to Parks and Open Space. When the City adopted zoning by-law 6575/30/18, the zoning was changed from Light Industrial to P-CH to match the Parks and Open Space official plan designation. According to aerial imagery, this property has had industrial uses since at least 1921. Although the property has been dormant in recent times, staff understand that the owner has maintained a Salvage Yard licence on the property giving this use legal non-conforming status. Given the long history of industrial use on this site and neighbouring properties, including its most recent use as salvage yard, it is safe to conclude there is a high level of contamination on the subject property. Remediation of the contamination would be required before park and public uses could be established, as required by the conversion holding provision and the Ontario Building Code.

After the official plan designation and zoning was changed for this property, Council has not expressed interest in acquiring the property for cleaning and conversion to parkland. Therefore, the property is currently in a state of paradox where the zoning only permits public and park uses, but the City is not prepared to purchase the property and create a park. The current owner would like to sell it, but without industrial zoning, the property is unsellable.

That said, staff is aware of the concern of many of the individuals who provided comments and feedback throughout the public participation process. These concerns stem from a desire to see this land converted to a park. With continued industrial use on this site, concern arises from noise, dust, run-off, emissions and other forms of pollution along with traffic. Finally, there have been several comments about impact continued industrial use will have on residential property values in the area.

Staff will address these concerns below. Regarding impact on property value, staff notes that the land has not actually been converted to a park. Industrial zoning will only result in resumed industrial operations on the site. Given this situation, staff is not aware of any evidence suggesting a decline in property values.

Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines

Concerns about noise, dust, emissions and vibrations can be addressed through the application of the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines. These guidelines specifically address land use compatibility between industrial properties and more sensitive land uses, including residential. As suggested by Council and the Region, staff have reviewed uses permitted in the light industrial zone with the industrial categorization criteria used in the D-6 Guidelines. Staff is of the opinion that uses permitted in the light industrial zone can only be classified as Class I industries because “obnoxious, dangerous and offensive trades” are not permitted.

The D-6 Guidelines suggest a 20 metre separation between Class I industries and residential properties. This measurement is taken between property lines. The Welland Street road allowance is 20.11 metres in width, meaning that the suggested separation distance is met.

The one deviation between the Light Industrial zone and the Class I industry category is outside storage. The D-6 guidelines do not permit outside storage for Class I industries, whereas the City’s light industrial zone does, however only in the side and rear yards. Therefore, staff recommend a condition being placed on the LI-51 zone that outside storage will only be permitted after a 2.6 metre privacy fence is built to shield the storage area from Welland Street. This should serve to mitigate noise and dust associated with the exterior storage.

Source Water Protection

Concerns about proximity of the subject property to the water inlet for the Port Colborne Water Treatment Plant on King Street have been raised. The City, Region and NPCA have previously reviewed the area around the water inlet and have identified two areas, or Intake Protection Zones, where land-uses should be restricted to prevent contamination of the water supply. Schedule A9 of Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 identifies the subject property as being within the IPZ-2 area. Prohibited uses in the IPZ-2 area are waste disposal site, stormwater management facility and agricultural uses, including the storage or application of agricultural source material. Both waste disposal and agricultural uses are not permitted within the Light Industrial zoning. Staff recommend adding stormwater management facility as a prohibited use to the LI-51 zone. Doing so will

ensure that the subject property will comply with source water protection policies and regulations.

Traffic

Welland Street is a designated trucking route for large commercial vehicles travelling to the Vale facility at the end of Nickel Street. Schedule D of the City of Port Colborne's Official Plan identifies Welland Street between Clarence and Rodney streets as a "local commercial or industrial" road. Section 9.1.2 of the Official Plan defines this road type as "roads that provide access to commercial or industrial areas." Therefore, the subject property is located on the correct street type for light industrial uses.

Site Plan Control

The property is not currently under site plan control. Any expansion of the existing 570 square metre building on the property will require a site plan agreement for the whole property. The site plan agreement will address fencing, lighting, landscaping, parking and other elements.

Conclusion

Staff believes that changing the Official Plan designation from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas and the zoning from P-CH to LI-51 for 170 Welland Street complies with City, Regional and Provincial policies. These changes will not result in the loss of any actual parks or open space. Rather, it will recognize the existing and long-standing uses of the subject property, effectively reverting to the pre-2012 designation and zoning. The special provisions of the LI-51 zone will prohibit Medical Marihuana Production Facility, Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment, and Stormwater Management Facility as uses on the subject property to comply with direction from Council and the IPZ-2 requirements. A condition will also be placed requiring a 2.6 metre fence to shield outside storage from Welland Street. Staff recommends approval of this official plan and zoning by-law amendment.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing

Not an option as Council is statutorily obligated to make a decision on the proposed applications.

b) Other Options

Though not recommended, Council could deny the application.

Council could request additional information or further changes from staff.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N/A

6) ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A: Official Plan Amendment
Appendix B: Zoning By-law Amendment
Appendix C: Public & Agency Comments
Appendix D: Draft Minutes of Public Meeting

7) RECOMMENDATION

That the Official Plan Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix A, changing the designation of the property from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas", be approved.

That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix B, rezoning the land from "P-CH" to "LI-51", be approved

That Planning staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the *Planning Act* and circulate to all applicable parties.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 31, 2019 by:



Evan Acs, MA, MSc
Planner

Reviewed by:



Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. _____

Being a by-law to adopt amendment no. 6 to the
Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne

Whereas it is deemed expedient to further amend the Official Plan, heretofore adopted by Council for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area;

Therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne under Section 17(22) of the Planning Act, hereby enacts as follows:

1. That Official Plan Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area, consisting of the attached map and explanatory text is hereby adopted.
2. That this By-law shall come into force and take effect on the day of passing thereof.

Enacted and passed this ___ day of _____, ____.

William C Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
Clerk

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**PREPARED BY:
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT**

June 10, 2019

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE**

This Amendment to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne, which has been adopted by the Council of the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne, is hereby approved in accordance with Sections 17 and 21 of the Planning Act R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13, as Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne.

Date: _____

**AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

INDEX

The Statement of Components

Part A – The Preamble

Purpose
Location
Basis

Part B – The Amendment

Introductory Statement
Details of the Amendment
Implementation & Interpretation

Part C – The Appendices

1. Minutes of the Public Meeting
2. Department of Planning and Development Report

STATEMENT OF COMPONENTS

PART A

The Preamble does not constitute part of this Amendment.

PART B

The Amendment, consisting of the following map, constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the Port Colborne Planning Area.

Also attached is **PART C** – The Appendices, which do not constitute part of this Amendment. These appendices contain the background data, planning considerations and public involvement associated with this Amendment.

PART A - THE PREAMBLE

Purpose

The purpose of Official Plan Amendment No. 6 is to change the designation for the subject lands, shown on the attached Schedule, from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas.

Location

The lands affected by this amendment are located in legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street.

Basis

Currently, the subject lands are designated Parks and Open Space. An application has been made to initiate amendments to the City of Port Colborne's Official Plan and Zoning By-law as they relate to these lands in order to permit the use of the property for industrial uses.

It is intended to concurrently approve an Amendment to the City's Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, rezoning of the lands from the existing "P-CH" zone to "LI-51" that will permit industrial uses on the subject lands.

Planning staff has evaluated the proposed amendment in light of Official Plan policies, the public information process and general planning principles and have recommended approval of this Official Plan Amendment through Department of Planning and Development Report No. 2019-85 which is attached as Appendix II in Part C.

PART B - THE AMENDMENT

All of this part of the document entitled **PART "B"** – "The Amendment" consisting of the following text and map designated Schedule "A" constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne. The Official Plan of the City of Port Colborne is hereby amended as follows:

Lands shown on Schedule A are redesignated from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas.

IMPLEMENTATION AND INTERPRETATION

The implementation and interpretation of this amendment shall be in accordance with the respective policies of the Port Colborne Official Plan and an amendment to the City Zoning By-law to rezone the subject lands.

PART C – THE APPENDICES

The following appendices do not constitute part of Amendment No. 5 but are included as information to support the Amendment.

APPENDIX I – Minutes of the Public Meeting

APPENDIX II – Department of Planning & Development Report




THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW NO _____

PASSED THE _____, 2019

MAYOR

CLERK

 Lands to be redesignated from
Parks and Open Space to Industrial
Areas

MAY 2019

FILE: D09-01-19

DRAWN BY: CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
PLANNING DIVISION

NOT TO SCALE

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. _____

Being a by-law to amend Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 respecting lands legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street.

Whereas By-law 6575/30/18 is a by-law of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne restricting the use of land and the location and use of buildings and structures; and

Whereas, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne desires to amend the said by-law.

Now therefore, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 34 of the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990*, The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. This amendment shall apply to those lands described on Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of this by-law.
2. That the Zoning Map referenced as Schedule "A6" forming part of By-law 6575/30/18 is hereby amended by changing those lands described on Schedule A from P-CH to LI-51.
3. That Section 37 entitled SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS AND PROVISIONS of Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, is hereby further amended by adding the following:

LI-51

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Light Industrial zone, the following uses are prohibited: Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment; and Stormwater Management Facility. Outside storage is subjected to the following condition: A 2.6m privacy fence is built to shield view of outside storage from Welland Street.

4. That this by-law shall come into force and take effect on the day that it is passed by Council, subject to the provisions of the *Planning Act*.
5. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving notice of the passing of this by-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

Enacted and passed this __ day of _____, ____.

William C Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
Clerk




THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW NO _____

PASSED THE _____, 2019

MAYOR

CLERK

 Lands to be rezoned from P-CH to LI-51

MAY 2019

FILE: D14-03-19

DRAWN BY: CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
PLANNING DIVISION

NOT TO SCALE

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

NEEDS MORE PUBLIC INPUT
SHOULD BE POLICED
SO THAT MULTI USE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
& BIRD SCANTURY AND ACCESS TO
THE PUBLIC TO ALL OF THE EAST
WELLAND SHORE LAND

- CANAL FLOW TO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL.

Name: HARRY ROSAUK

Address: 62 FRASER ST. P.C

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

I live right across from ^{Jeff.} Dewars.
I am really scared about 1- property
value dropping drastically. 2- that
if his property is changed to L.I.
that leaves the transport comp owned
by ~~the~~ to purchase his land and
expand his business. It could happen and
am very worried. Thx.

Name: Debbie Gravelle

Address: 177 Welland St
P.C.

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

- how will the heavy industrial area affect our property value, will we ever be able to sell our homes when these changes happen.
- how will these proposed ~~chang~~ changes affect the opportunity to sell \$ our homes.
- are we going to be pushed out of our houses due to the changes, noise, traffic, construction, machinery, more ~~pollution~~ activity, pollution,

Name: TINA WHITWELL

Address: 83 WELAND ST.

PORT COLBORNE ON L3K 1V1

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

- eye sore to look at. West St is #1 street in
Port. Visitors from all over come to Port to visit
to shop - CANAL DAYS. They don't want to see
heavy equipment, noise, High piles of who
know what.

- HEALTH ISSUES - On a windy day comes from
the west the East side gets all that stuff
on our homes Breathing Unhealthy air -
I have COPD & I do. I want to have to
stay inside my house come the Summer
- won't be able to sell our home now

Name: LORETTA VANDERHDEK

Address: 117 FARIS ST

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

April 26, 2019

Amber LaPointe

City Clerk,

Port Colborne City Hall,

66 Charlotte Street,

Port Colborne, ON.

L3K 3C8



Dear, Port Colborne, City Clerk, Amber LaPointe and or City of Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

Re: Letter I received April 25th, 2019, dated April 23rd, 2019. Addressing: Files; D09-01-19 & D14-03-19, Proposed Official Plan & Zoning By-law Amendment for 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands.

As per the Legal Notice section of your letter, referring to (Section 22 and 34 of the Planning Act), please accept this written submission from me, a resident and property owner (217 Welland St., Port Colborne), with respect to these major zoning change proposals, and their numerous, potentially negative effects, of industrialization, on this east side/Nickel Beach community, Lake Erie, the Downtown core and the City as a whole. These effects, ranging from all forms of pollution; air, water, noise, smell, visual, contaminants, traffic and others, degrade, nature and wildlife, the life style and living conditions of all inhabitants of this great Lake Erie, coastal City. I submit this letter now, in response, to reserve my right or option, to appeal this proposed Amendment change before a Local Planning Appeal Tribunal, moving forward. I submit this letter now, prior to a decision by the City of Port Colborne Council, on this proposed matter, (the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments), as referenced above.

I would also appreciate the personal notice offered in your letter, with respect to Council's decision about this matter, (time is of the essence) if an appeal is warranted. I look forward to hearing more about this matter.

Thank you.

Kindest regards,

Glenn Hamilton



"Heavy Industry" means heavy smoke, stink, noise, traffic.

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019



Comments:

The elected politicians of Port Colborne have one of the greatest opportunities in the city's history to "Do The Right Thing" by creating a large lake and canal-side park for its citizens. It would be a terrible shame if our city council "sells out" to vested industrial interests and allows a smokey, smelly, noisey conglomeration of heavy industries to be foul and essentially destroy a natural area. There are countless areas of the city and surrounding environs to locate an industrial park. This area is not the place for heavy industry. Please Do the Right Thing. A beautiful lake and canal-side park, and bird sanctuary for generations of thank full Port citizens.

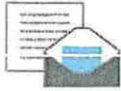
Name: Michael Tenszen [REDACTED]

Address: 2-576 Fielden Avenue

Port Colborne, Ont. L3K 4V1

Email: off line, please contact me. Thank you.

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD



Fw: Re Zoning Appliavction May 13th
Dan Aquilina to: Evan Acs, Heather Mahon

05/09/2019 10:01 AM

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
 Director of Planning and Development
 905-835-2901 Ext. 203
 Fax: 905-835-2939
 www.portcolborne.ca

Plan Your Escape - Your Life Depends On It

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person(s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. As other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes on 2019-05-09 10:00 AM -----

From: "David Henderson" [REDACTED]
 To: mayor@portcolborne.ca, "Ron Bodner" <ronbodner@portcolborne.ca>, angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca, markbagu@portcolborne.ca, garybruno@portcolborne.ca, frankdanch@portcolborne.ca, ericbeauregard@portcolborne.ca, harrywells@portcolborne.ca, danaquilina@portcolborne.ca
 Date: 2019-05-09 09:03 AM
 Subject: Fwd: Re Zoning Appliavction May13th

I am writing to ask you to vote against the rezoning of the lands on the east side of canal south of Clarence Str. to heavy industrial use.

This are is where Port Colborne takes water for its municipal water supply.

Port Colborne's water intake has the highest potential for contamination of any municipality inin Niagara, as shown Table 1.1 and link to Niagara Source Water protection.

<http://www.sourceprotection-niagara.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/1.0-SPP-text-MOE-Approved-131216R.pdf>

Approving this zoning change would be an egregious abuse of your municipal responsibilities, a betrayal of you responsibility to the citizens of Port Colborne and the Canada Water Act.

David Henderson
 [REDACTED]

Table 1.1 Water Treatment Plants and Intake Protection Zones in Niagara

Water Treatment Plant	Intake Protection Zone (IPZ)	Vulnerability Score
Grimsby	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grimsby IPZ-1 Grimsby IPZ-2 	5.0 4.0

DeCew Falls (which has 3 intakes: Main, Highway 406, and Lake Gibson Alternate) -	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main IPZ-1 • Main IPZ-2 	8.0 6.2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highway 406 IPZ-1 • Highway 406 IPZ-2 	8.0 5.6
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternate IPZ-1 • Alternate IPZ-2 	8.0 6.4
Welland *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welland IPZ-1 	7.0
Port Colborne -	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port Colborne IPZ-1 • Port Colborne IPZ-2 	9.0 8.1 -
Rosehill (Fort Erie)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rosehill IPZ-1 • Rosehill IPZ-2 	7.0 5.6
Niagara Falls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Niagara Falls IPZ-1 • Niagara Falls IPZ-2 	8.0 6.4

*Table Note: There is no Welland IPZ-2 since it is located wholly within the IPZ-1.



Fw: No expansion for industry at East Side Waterfront
Dan Aquilina to: Evan Acs, Heather Mahon

05/09/2019 01:24 PM

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development
905-835-2901 Ext. 203
Fax: 905-835-2939
www.portcolborne.ca

Plan Your Escape - Your Life Depends On It

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person(s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. As other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes on 2019-05-09 01:24 PM -----

From: [REDACTED]
To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>, "danaquilina@portcolborne.ca" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Date: 2019-05-09 01:20 PM
Subject: Fwd: No expansion for industry at East Side Waterfront

I am opposed to the proposed changes that would see industry take over. Why can't we not do something else like turn it into green space, in line with other cities, especially at this time in history, when green space is needed, and not more pollution and contaminants.

Tracy Pybus

[187 Oakwood Street](#)

[Port Colborne](#)

Zoning Check
Site Plan Comments
Read Receipts
Fwd: waterway industrial changes
Dan Aquilina
to:
Evan Acs, Heather Mahon
05/10/2019 08:07 AM
Hide Details
From: Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes
To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Heather Mahon/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:

From: "tina gifford" [REDACTED]
Date: May 10, 2019 at 12:47:07 AM EDT
To: "danaquilina@portcolborne.ca" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Subject: waterway industrial changes

What in the world is going on?

This is a ridiculous idea. The city of Port Colborne has seen years of industry fallout. Now its planning another creation of the industrial messes from the past.

The canal way is a perfect site to create greenspace, living areas and parks. Isn't it time to try to clean it up not create more of a dismal view of such a beautiful land. Come on!!

Tina Gifford - Iron Spirit Services



Site Plan Comments

Read Receipts

Zoning Check

City Hall Council Meeting of Monday, May 13th/19. ITEM #5, East Canal Lands

L. Louise Hawkins

to:

planner

05/10/2019 11:27 AM

Hide Details

From: "L. Louise Hawkins" [REDACTED]

To: planner@portcolborne.ca

First of all the City Hall website would not allow us and some others to email to anyone within City Hall staff. But I was given this link and my message should be considered for the meeting as it has not yet taken place: especially after the difficulty is sending any message other than a phone call.

We wish to give our input in regards to the rezoning of the said lands.

Our primary concern is of the most southerly section of the proposed rezoning, because that area is one of the few nesting areas along the north shore of Lake Erie for Seagulls and possibly Terns. There are many hundreds of nesting Gulls there as the Cormorants have invaded most of their spaces. They have historically used that area anyways, but the fact that what used to be termed "Gull Island", is mostly Cormorants now.

This area in our opinion should be designated to a PROTECTED bird sanctuary.

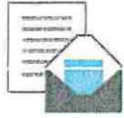
The nearest place for major nesting for the Gulls is Mohawk Island. The water levels would deplete a lot of that area for them. And actually Cormorants have largely taken Mohawk Island over. From early May to sometime in July when the fledglings are grown and gone from the nests people should not be allowed to go there and disturb them.

It truly is one of the few major Seagull nesting areas along the North shoreline!

Please take this seriously.

This is our main concern. Of course I would prefer Light Industry in the rest of the proposed rezoning area. We understand the canals were built for shipping.

Parks and an East St. would be lovely and 100% more pleasant but it is not reality for apparent needs. Seeing the Hamilton Spectator article I wonder what use specifically the land would hold and I remain very sceptical, yet our main concern is the Seagull nesting zone. Please consider this concern and bring this to the meeting this coming Monday. Thank you. Yours truly; Linda and Harry Talving.



Fw: zoning amendment to Part Lot 27 Conc 1 - 170 Welland
Amber LaPointe to: Heather Mahon
Cc: Evan Acs

05/13/2019 01:34 PM

FYI

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services /City Clerk
Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
cityclerk@portcolborne.ca

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Amber LaPointe/Port_Notes on 2019-05-13 01:32 PM -----

From: "Ines Mundt" [REDACTED]
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Date: 2019-05-13 11:43 AM
Subject: zoning amendment to Part Lot 27 Conc 1 - 170 Welland

Last Friday a notice was dropped off in my mail box notifying me of a council meeting this evening wherein a proposal to amend zoning from park to heavy industry is proposed for the above address. It is my intention to be at the council meeting this evening to listen to the proposal and show my apposition to this amendment.

I moved to Port Colborne last summer as the community had so much to offer as a healthy environment, active town and one that I felt had much to offer in the way of tourism. What a tremendous shock to be made aware of this proposal to reclaim park area for the purpose of heavy industry. Why is council taking a step back instead of one into the future? Hard to believe that you would make this move. Surely there is enough land available for industry that would not cause the damage to the water, environment and affect the quality of life for the residents of the town. I am very opposed to this change.

Tax Season Notice: Office is open for personal tax April 1 to April 30, 2019; corporate tax in June, 2019

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Ines Cohrs Mundt, RHU
IM Financial - Insurance, Investments, Living Benefits
35 Canal Bank Rd., Port Colborne, ON L3K 2M6
Tel: [REDACTED]
skype: [REDACTED]
11 rue du Moulin de Piot, 23220 Cheniers, France
Telephone in France [REDACTED]

Zoning Check
 Site Plan Comments
 Read Receipts
 Fwd: East Side Land Rezoning
 Dan Aquilina
 to:
 Evan Acs, Heather Mahon
 05/10/2019 05:25 PM
 Hide Details
 From: Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes
 To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Heather Mahon/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
 Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Dan Aquilina" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Date: May 10, 2019 at 5:23:50 PM EDT
To: [REDACTED] "Heather Mahon" <heathermahon@portcolborne.ca>
Subject: Fwd: East Side Land Rezoning

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
 Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:


From: "Ha St" [REDACTED]
Date: May 10, 2019 at 4:10:35 PM EDT
To: danaquilina@portcolborne.ca, cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Subject: East Side Land Rezoning

As a resident of the East side, living a block away from the canal, I strongly disagree with any rezoning of the subject lands to Heavy Industrial. As it is is we residents have seen our property values degraded by Inco pollution, we put up with 24 hour a day noise and dust from Snider dock services and now Marine Recycling Corp has taken over the entire south end for their business. Where once people could walk to the break wall to fish, now the land looks like a junkyard. Is the Ministry of the environment monitoring their activities? Directly adjacent to Nickel Beach? The Fowlers toad has all but been eradicated, are you willing to do the same to habitat nearby that has Bald Eagles nesting?

My vote is NO to rezoning.

H.Stengel
 192 Fares St.
 Port Colborne.
 [REDACTED]



Re: Proposed official plan and zoning by-law amendment 
Amber LaPointe to: leo talving
 Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/10/2019 06:41 PM

Hi Leo,

Thank you for your comments.
 They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services / City Clerk
 Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
 905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
 cityclerk@portcolborne.ca


"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

"leo talving"


Dear city council, I oppose the changes as they...

2019-05-09 06:38:29 PM

From: "leo talving" 
 To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>
 Date: 2019-05-09 06:38 PM
 Subject: Proposed official plan and zoning by-law amendment

Dear city council, I oppose the changes as they stand and would like to offer some proposals for amendments. I object to the heavy industry zoning as I consider it a step in the wrong direction for the town's development. Light industry would fit in better with future development in the town center. Port Colborne is in a unique position having both a working and public waterfront. Let's keep that balance. Secondly, private property in this area should be returned to its original designation ie light industry so that owners could manage their property without hindrance and not be saddled with a designation which would make it difficult to sell their property. Third, the south part of the land under consideration forms a point or isthmus into Lake Erie which ought to be kept in a preserved state. It is the only herring gull nesting ground between the Grand River and the Niagara River. It is a wild place in the center of town and could be a treasure in the future as open free access to lakefront disappears. Again, it is in balance with development. Leo Talving



Re: 
Amber LaPointe to: Barbie Horton
Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/10/2019 06:42 PM

Hi Barbie,

Thank you for your comments.
They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services /City Clerk
Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
cityclerk@portcolborne.ca

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

"Barbie Horton" In regards to the application for official plan and... 2019-05-09 04:42:57 PM

From: "Barbie Horton" 
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Date: 2019-05-09 04:42 PM
Subject: Re:

In regards to the application for official plan and zoning by-law known as Part lot 27 concession 1 formerly in the township of Humberstone. I oppose of this Industry taking place in this location,,, I feel the water will be contaminated, air quality, dust and increase of noise , wildlife ,will all be compromised,, this will be a tragedy for the sake of money.

Thank you
Best regards
Barbie Horton

Sent from my iPad

Attention: Amber Lapointe City Clerk

Subject: Proposed Official Plan and Bylaw Amendment 170 West Street City Land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands

File #D09-01-19 D14-03-14

I am writing to express my concerns regarding the protection of our East Side Canal Lands.

I have recently become familiar with the **East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan** of 2012.

I found it to be a forward thinking and exciting C.I.P.

In it are listed 9 Community goals that were established. (Page 24)

1. Repair and renovate existing houses and other buildings.
2. Protect, restore and re-use architecturally and historically significant buildings.
3. Improve the quality of streetscapes in the neighbourhood
4. Reduce the environmental and visual impact of industrial uses
5. Attract new investment and development to vacant properties
6. Create new open spaces and recreational opportunities
7. Improve pedestrian cycling connections to Nickel Beach and the lake generally
8. Establish more attractions at Nickel Beach
9. Protect and enhance the significant natural features of the lakefront

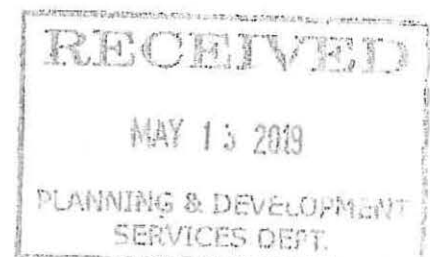
These goals clearly express a LONG TERM VISION for our community and represent a huge opportunity to move in the right direction.

I am appalled that the Proposed Official Plan and Bylaw Amendment will take us in exactly the opposite direction.

I am respectfully asking you to support the people of Port Colborne and

Vote Against the Official Plan Bylaw Amendment.

Catharine Parry



To: Amber Lapointe,
City Clerk
Evan Acs, Planner
City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte St.
Port Colborne, ON

May 13, 2019

RE: 170 Welland Street, City land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands. Proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

My name is Mitch Carriere, I am an owner of a rental property on Welland Street (173 Welland St) directly in front of 170 Welland Street, the property in discussion for zoning changes. Myself and my tenants, would like to present this written submission as our formal opposition to the recent proposed zoning changes on Welland Street. Namely, I am against the following:

I/we are strongly oppose the applications for Official Plan and Zoning By-law amendment for the lands known as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street, s/s Lake Road and all lands under federal government ownership on the east side of the Welland Canal.

I/we are strongly oppose the application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the East Waterfront Secondary Plan designation for these properties from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area. I we are against the application for Zoning By-law Amendment of 170 Welland proposes to change the zoning from P-CH (Park with Conversion Holding) to Light Industrial.

I/we are strongly oppose or City-owned lands on Lake Road and federal lands the Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Light Industrial and P-CH (Park with Conversion Holding) to Heavy Industrial.

I have owned this property for over twenty years. Further, the same tenants have resided at this location for this duration. Not only do I have vested interest in this proposed change but my tenants clearly do as well. The property in question, 170 Welland Street, is directly in front of my property therefore any changes taken would impact my property value, as well as affect my tenants' quality of living. The East Village has had to endure the unsightliness of industry, as well as all the westerly polluted winds flowing directly from industry to households since Port was established. This proposal would no doubt add to these already grim circumstances.

It seems totally illogical to me to go from Park land to industrial land. After all the efforts that were made from previous councils, the East Village takes another step backwards. There is plenty of potential Industrial land. The HW 140 corridor and north end Port Colborne. Further, this would no doubt affect West St residents and business owners. West Street is our post card during Canal Days. Which is on full display for only one weekend out of 52 weeks. Instead, like a Niagara-On-The-Lake, It could be on full display every day, a tourist go to ... a jewel in South Niagara. A proposal such as the one

outlined above would only further the unsightliness of the East side docks directly in front of West Street and add to an already poor quality of life in the East Village.

It is short sighted to think that a proposal like this could benefit anybody but a handful of scrap dealers from outside of Port Colborne. Is it not time for Port Colborne to clean up its waterfront and look towards other forms of economic activity. There are so many better and cleaner options. Ask Elliott Lake!

Thanks for your time.

Sincerely,

Mitch Carriere

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



Site Plan Comments
 Read Receipts
 Zoning Check
 170 Welland Street
 M C

to:

cityclerk@portcolborne.ca, planner@portcolborne.ca, angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca,
 billsteele@portcolborne.ca

05/22/2019 12:26 PM

Hide Details

From: "M C" [REDACTED]

To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>, "planner@portcolborne.ca"
 <planner@portcolborne.ca>, "angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca"
 <angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca>, "billsteele@portcolborne.ca"
 <billsteele@portcolborne.ca>

May 22, 2019

To: Bill Steele

Mayor

Amber Lapointe,

City Clerk

Evan Acs, Planner

City of Port Colborne

66 Charlotte St.

Port Colborne, ON

RE: 170 Welland Street, City land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands. Proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

Further to my submission sent to the City of Port Colborne May 13, 2019, I would like to add the following:

I did not have the opportunity to attend the Port Colborne City Hall meeting of May 13/2019 since I was at work, however, I had the pleasure of listening to the meeting on social media. Aside from my opposition to the proposal as outlined in my previous submission, I found it odd to learn that this entire proposal for re-zoning classification appears to have been put forward based on one man's word. Mr. Shalom DWOR said to our Mayor that his property was re-zoned without his consent and that he wasn't notified about the changes therefore, without further due, the property should be converted to its original zoning.

I find it odd that an intelligent business man like Mr. DWOR would not be aware of his properties standing and zoning changes since 2012. Myself and most of the immediate residents on Welland St and the East Village were aware of the propose land changes of 170 Welland St. from Industrial land to Park Land in 2012. We received notification by mail to attend meetings as well as I recall browsing the City of Port Colborne web site to view the outlined changes to Park Land. I personally was ecstatic, of the positive changes.

I will give DWOR the benefit of the doubt. I would be upset if my property would be rezoned without my knowing. Then the argument over this whole proposal changes and the legal question becomes:


Did the City of Port Colborne neglect to notify DWOR properly about his property zoning changes back in 2012. I would hope that a "registered" legal document was sent to DWOR and that there would be a record of this communication reflecting zoning changes. If this is not the case, than the City of Port Colborne is clearly negligent and should rectify this matter. The question is, who is going to pay for this negligence. Assuming its stays Park Land, DWOR's property is no doubt less attractive to any buyers. If the property is re-zoned to Light Industrial, then the residents of Welland Street and the East Village lose; Property Values to the residents would clearly be affected even greater than DWOR's limited gain.

Great efforts were made to convert this land to Park Land. If DWOR was not legally notified than he should be compensated by the City of Port Colborne for damages but not at the cost of Welland St. and East Village Residents.

Sincerely
Mitch Carriere





Re: Opposed 
Amber LaPointe to: Bob Szabari
 Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/13/2019 02:22 PM

Hi Bob,

Thank you for your comments.
 They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services /City Clerk
 Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
 905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
 cityclerk@portcolborne.ca

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

"Bob Szabari" Hello my name is Robert Szabari....I moved bac... 2019-05-10 09:43:30 PM

From: "Bob Szabari" 
 To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
 Date: 2019-05-10 09:43 PM
 Subject: Opposed

Hello my name is Robert Szabari....I moved back to Port Colborne in July/2018 which is my hometown. I am very concerned about the proposed change to Part Lot 27 Concession 1...my wife and I moved here in July 2018....coming home to be with family. This proposed amendment is totally unacceptable...we bought a home on Welland St...131 to be exact and feel that any changes to do with light or heavy industrial is not the right thing for our neighborhood. With us buying a home in the neighborhood at this time I think the environment and self preserving of our neighbors both young and old is at a priority. Councilors and Mayor, please hear us in the neighborhood.....stop this and the loss of value of our property, good water....great air quality.

I brought my wife here.... away from her family in BC to a healthier cleaner life....please keep it that way.

Thank you,
 Robert Szabari
 131 Welland St
 Port Colborne, Ontario
 L3K 1V2

Reply to. this email...thank you

Site Plan Comments
 Read Receipts
 Zoning Check
 Re: Notices of Public Meeting
 Alana Vander Veen

to:

Evan Acs

04/22/2019 08:28 AM

Cc:

Brian Kostuk

Hide Details

From: Alana Vander Veen/Port_Notes

To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Cc: Brian Kostuk/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Hello Evan

There are no concerns with respect to municipal drains for either property.

Alana

Sent from my iPhone

On Apr 18, 2019, at 5:13 PM, Evan Acs <planner@portcolborne.ca> wrote:

Greetings,

Please find attached the corrected notice for D09-01-19 & D14-03-19.

Regards,

Evan Acs, MA, MSc

Planner

Planning & Development Department

City of Port Colborne

66 Charlotte Street

Port Colborne ON L3K 3C8

Office: 905-835-2900 ext 202

Fax: 905-835-2939

Working smoke and carbon monoxide alarms save lives.

(See attached file: D09-01-19 & D14-03-19 Notice of Public Meeting.pdf)

Evan Acs---04/18/2019 04:05:13 PM---Greetings, Attached are two notices of public meeting. The first is for a zoning by-law amendment f

From: Evan Acs/Port_Notes

To: Brian Kostuk/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Steve Shypowskyj/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Alana Vander Veen/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Sherry Hanson/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Todd Rogers/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Charles Turpin/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Julian Douglas-Kameka/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Cc: "Alderman, Aimee" <Aimee.Alderman@niagararegion.ca>, clamaman@npca.ca, MunicipalPlanning@enbridge.com.

Date: 04/18/2019 04:05 PM

Subject: Notices of Public Meeting

VIA EMAIL ONLY

May 17, 2019

Files: D.10.07.OPA-19-013
D.18.07.ZA-19-049

Evan Acs
Planner
City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street
Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8

Dear Mr. Acs:

**Re: Regional and Provincial Review Comments
City-Initiated Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments
City File Nos.: D09-01-19 & D14-03-19
170 Welland Street
City of Port Colborne**

Regional Planning and Development Services staff has reviewed the information circulated for the above-noted Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment applications, which propose the following:

- To amend the Official Plan (East Waterfront Secondary Plan) designation for these properties from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area; and
- To change the existing zoning on 170 Welland Street from Park with Conversion Holding (P-CH) to Light Industrial.

The proposed amendments are City-initiated, and were not discussed or considered through a Pre-Consultation Meeting. Based on correspondence with City staff, Regional staff understands that the subject lands have continued to be used for industrial purposes although the lands were intended for park/open space uses since being redesignated through the adoption of the East Waterfront Secondary Plan (March 12, 2012) and rezoned through the City's Comprehensive Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 (May 2018). The proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments were not accompanied by justification to support the change in land use; it is noted that, at the January 28, 2019 City Council meeting, Council provided direction to City Planning and Development staff to initiate the change in land use on the subject properties. The following Provincial and Regional comments are provided to assist the City in considering the applications.

Background

East Waterfront Secondary Plan

The City's Waterfront Revitalization Strategy, initiated in 2003, informed the East Waterfront Projects (East Waterfront Secondary Plan and East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan). The Strategy confirmed that there was imperative need and significant opportunities for revitalization on the east side of the Welland Canal. The subject lands are within the City's East Waterfront Secondary Plan, which incorporates green streets and open spaces to create the setting for neighbourhood renewal, intent to significantly revitalize the east side of the canal, infill development and a variety of lakefront experiences. The intent of the Secondary Plan, among other things, is to reduce the environmental and visual impact of industrial uses; create new open spaces and recreational opportunities; and to protect and enhance the significant natural features of the lakefront. The creation of the East Waterfront Secondary Plan was accompanied by the East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan (CIP).

At the time of the Region's review (dated February 24, 2012) of the Secondary Plan and CIP for this area, the following comments were provided that are relevant to the proposed Amendments:

- The East Waterfront revitalization includes a major focus on enhancing the pedestrian and cycling environment and the provision of a variety of public parks/open spaces and facilities that will provide a range of recreational opportunities to the neighbourhood and broader community, including enhancing opportunities for public access to the shoreline. These improvements are consistent with Provincial and Regional policies and, as such, the Region is supportive of the City's efforts in this regard.
- The redesignation of vacant industrial lands close to the existing residential neighbourhood for open space and residential development is appropriate as this will eliminate the potential for further land use conflicts from additional future industrial development/activities.

Further to the above, to support the land conversion from industrial to parks and open space, Urban Strategies undertook a comprehensive review of the vacant and industrial lands, and concluded that the conversion of the lands was appropriate. Specifically, the Secondary Plan states (on page 23; Section 3.4) that: "there was a need for the conversion; allocated employment forecasts for the municipality will be met; the conversion will not adversely affect the overall viability of the employment area; there is existing infrastructure to accommodate the conversion; and the lands are not required over the long term for the employment purposes for which they were designated."

The Secondary Plan and CIP also recognize that the subject lands have confirmed site contamination as a result of the Inco refinery operation and previous/existing industrial uses. In order for the subject lands to be utilized for parks and open space uses,

considerable assessments and remediation will be required. The Secondary Plan stated that it was the City's intent to acquire the subject lands for parks and open space; Regional staff note that the subject lands are not owned by the City. Staff also recognize that it may not be financially feasible for the City to acquire and remediate the subject lands to permit the parks and open space use, as intended by the Secondary Plan.

Provincial and Regional Policies

The subject lands are within a Settlement Area under the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), and within the Delineated Built-up Area under the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (Growth Plan). The PPS directs growth to settlement areas, and encourages the efficient use of land, resources, infrastructure, and public service facilities that are planned or available. The Growth Plan encourages intensification in Delineated Built-up Areas, and prioritizes planning and investment in infrastructure that will support intensification and the achievement of complete communities.

The property is located within the Urban Area Boundaries for the City of Port Colborne and are designated as within the Built-up Area according to the Regional Official Plan (ROP). These areas are to be planned as compact, complete communities, which support intensification and accommodate a range of land uses including residential, commercial, institutional, employment and other land uses; all development within urban areas should be accommodated on full municipal services.

The subject property is within Intake Protection Zone (IPZ) 2; these lands are areas that surrounding a municipal surface water intake, and where it is desirable to regulate or monitor drinking water threats. Regional staff note that future uses on the subject property will be carefully considered alongside ROP IPZ policies through a Site Plan process.

Proposed Official Plan Amendment

The Official Plan designation on the subject property is proposed to be changed from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area. The subject property is within the Gateway Economic Centre as per the ROP. The ROP policies regarding the intent and vision of the Gateway Economic Centres across the Region support the general development of employment uses. Further, ROP policies regarding the Welland Canal note that employment land development adjacent to the Welland Canal within designated areas is the priority for capitalizing on the goods movement function of the Canal. To that end, an Industrial designation on the lands is supported by the ROP.

ROP Policy 9.H.4.1 speaks to the Region's role as a formal liaison with the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and other Federal and Provincial agencies, to identify mutual interests and act on behalf of the local municipalities. Through this role, Regional Economic Development staff offers the following background:

In a recent interim report by the House of Commons standing committee on Transport, Infrastructure and Communities identified the Niagara-Hamilton area for potential economic growth as part of an expanded National Trade Corridor. One of the key findings was the regular congestion on the Queen Elizabeth highway meaning that an alternative must be found for transporting freight. One of the recommendations was to encourage use of the St. Lawrence Seaway for transporting freight. If the Federal Government cooperates with stakeholders such as the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation and the Hamilton Port Authority this could result directly in new investment with Niagara.

There is currently a significant demand for multimodal service industrial lands. For example, the Hamilton Port Authority currently has a list of 60 businesses waiting for property in the area. There is a possibility that many of these companies would locate in Niagara along the Welland Canal if the land was available. Therefore there is an opportunity for lands in Niagara Region to meet that demand, support increased seaway traffic, trade, and grow the local economy.

Conversely, the ROP also encourages and promotes the shared use of parks and public open space along the Welland Canal Cultural Heritage Landscape. The current designation of the property aligns with the intent of the Creative Niagara policies (Chapter 10 of the ROP). To that end, a decision to develop the land as parks and open space would also be consistent with the ROP. However, it is understood that the City is not the owner of the lands and does not intend to purchase the lands for parks purposes at this time.

Land Use Compatibility

The City's Official Plan states that the predominant use for lands designated industrial shall include, but not be limited to, manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; and commercial activities. All development within the Industrial Area is subject to the provisions of Site Plan Control, and all new industrial development is required to demonstrate compliance with the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). Regional staff recommend that the D-6 Guidelines, and the associated recommended minimum separation distances and potential influence areas, be considered when determining appropriate uses on the subject property. An analysis of the proposed permitted uses on the subject property in comparison to the D-6 Guidelines can be found below, in the Proposed Zoning By-law Amendment section.

Proposed Zoning By-law Amendment

The Zoning on the subject property is proposed to be changed from Park with Conversion Holding (P-CH) to Light Industrial. Based on a review of the City's Zoning

By-law, permitted uses within the Light Industrial zone include a car wash, contractor's yard, education facility, industry (light), medical marihuana production facility, motor vehicle repair garage, public uses, and transportation depot. Regional staff has some concerns with the industrial uses proposed and the proximity of the lands to existing residential uses.

Based on the permissions in the Zoning By-law for the Light Industrial zone, it appears that the uses include Class I and II Industrial Facilities, which are subjected to the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). The D-6 Guidelines provide for Potential Influence Area and Recommended Minimum Separation Distances from industrial uses to more sensitive uses, as noted below:

Industrial Facility Class	Recommended Minimum Separation Distance	Potential Influence Area
Class I	20 metres	70 metres
Class II	70 metres	300 metres
Class III	300 metres	1,000 metres

The recommended minimum separation distances do not permit for incompatible development within the outlined parameters (except for redevelopment, infill and mixed use), even if additional mitigation to address adverse effects are implemented; the potential influence areas are those in which adverse effects may be experienced. Regional Staff have concern with permitting all of the uses within the Light Industrial Zone (in line with Class I and II Industrial Facilities) with respect to land use compatibility and alignment with the D-6 Guidelines, as previously mentioned. As such, Regional staff recommend that City Staff conduct a review of the permitted uses of the Light Industrial Zone and only permit those which are in line with Class I Industrial Facilities, to address land use compatibility concerns with surrounding existing residential uses.

Servicing

Staff note that, as part of any future planning applications to facilitate new development on these lands, the Region will require that Functional Servicing Reports be completed and submitted for review and approval in order to address any impacts the future developments may have on the existing sewer infrastructure and Regional Sewage Pumping Stations.

Conclusion

The above comments have been provided by Regional Planning and Development Services staff to assist the City in considering the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment Applications. As previously mentioned, staff has concerns with some of the proposed permitted uses in the Industrial Zone, with respect to compatibility with

surrounding existing residential uses. It is recommended that the City review the list of permitted uses against the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines, and provide rationale to support the proposed uses. A refinement to the list of permitted uses on the subject lands will ensure that there are no negative impacts on the surrounding residential uses. Please send a copy of the draft Zoning By-law along with supporting rationale to the Region for review prior to approval.

The comments provided are subject to the satisfaction of any local requirements. Regional staff request circulation of any future Site Plan applications for the subject properties.

In accordance with the current Memorandum of Understanding, the Official Plan Amendment is exempt from Regional Council approval.

If you have any questions or wish to discuss these comments, please contact the undersigned at extension 3352, or Aaron Butler, MCIP, RPP, Senior Development Planner, at extension 3264.

Please send a copy of the staff report and notice of the City's decision on these applications.

Sincerely,



Aimee Alderman
Development Planner

cc: Mr. R. Alguire, Development Approvals Technician, Niagara Region
Mr. K. Scholtens, Manager, Business Development & Expedited Services, Niagara Region



Site Plan Comments
Zoning Check
Read Receipts
170 Welland Street
Cara Lampman
to:
Evan Acs
05/31/2019 10:33 AM
Hide Details
From: "Cara Lampman" <clampman@npc.ca>
To: "Evan Acs" <evanacs@portcolborne.ca>
History: This message has been replied to.

Good morning Evan,

As discussed, 170 Welland Street is not impacted by any NPCA Regulated Features and as such the NPCA has no concerns with the proposed change.

The NPCA does regulate the lands to the south and any future application considering those lands should be circulated to the NPCA for review and approval.

Cara Lampman
Watershed Planner

Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority (NPCA)
250 Thorold Road West, 3rd Floor | Welland, ON L3C 3W2
Tel: 905-788-3135 | extension 272
clampman@npc.ca
www.npca.ca

The information contained in this communication, including any attachment(s), may be CONFIDENTIAL, is intended only for the use of the recipient(s) named above, and may be legally PRIVILEGED. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, disclosure or copying of this communication, or any of its contents, is STRICTLY PROHIBITED. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and permanently delete the original and any copy from your computer system. Thank-you. Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority.

**City of Port Colborne
Special Council Meeting 13-19
Minutes**

- Date:** May 13, 2019
- Time:** 6:30 p.m.
- Place:** Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne
- Members Present:** M. Bagu, Councillor
E. Beauregard, Councillor
G. Bruno, Councillor
R. Bodner, Councillor
F. Danch, Councillor
A. Desmarais, Councillor
D. Kalailieff, Councillor
W. Steele, Mayor (presiding officer)
H. Wells, Councillor
- Staff Present:** E. Acs, Planner
D. Aquilina, Director of Planning & Development
T. Cartwright, Fire Chief
A. Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development
A. LaPointe, Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
C. Lee, Director of Engineering & Operations
S. Luey, Chief Administrative Officer
H. Mahon, Planning Technician/Clerk (minutes)
C. McIntosh, Deputy Clerk
P. Senese, Director of Corporate Services

Also in attendance were interested citizens, members of the news media and WeeStream.

1. Call to Order:

Mayor Steele called the meeting to order.

2. National Anthem:

Those in attendance stood for O Canada.

3. Confirmation of Agenda:

No. Moved by Councillor H Wells
Seconded by Councillor G Bruno

That the agenda dated May 13, 2019 be confirmed, as circulated or as amended.
CARRIED.

4. Disclosures of Interest:

Nil.

5. Public Hearing Under the Planning Act:

Official Plan Amendment and Application for Zoning By-law Amendment

Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report No. 2019-64, Public Meeting Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street, City Lands on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

(i) Purpose of Meeting:

Evan Acs advised that the purpose of this meeting, pursuant to Sections 22 and 34 of the Planning Act, is to consider an application initiated by the City of Port Colborne for the properties known as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street, s/s Lake Road and all lands under federal government ownership on the east side of the Welland Canal.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of these lands in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from “Parks and Open Space” to “Industrial Areas”.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning at 170 Welland Street from “P-CH” (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to “Light Industrial”. The zoning for Transport Canada lands will change from “P-CH” to “Heavy Industrial”. The zoning for the City-owned land on Lake Road will change from “Light Industrial” to “Heavy Industrial”.

(ii) METHOD OF NOTICE

Notice of the Public Meeting was administered in accordance with Sections 22 and Sections 34 of the Planning Act, as amended, and Section 3 of Ontario Regulation 543/06 and Section 5 of Ontario Regulation 545/06.

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 23rd, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted

on the City's website on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice appeared in The Port Colborne Leader on April 25th, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 29th 2019. The open house was attended by a number of residents and property owners from the East Village.

(iii) EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED

Mr Acs advised that the procedure to be followed this evening will be to present DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2019-64, to receive questions of clarification from Council to Planning Staff, to open the meeting to the public for comments and questions, to announce the requirements under the Planning Act for written notice of passage of the proposed zoning by-law amendment, and to provide a brief explanation of future meetings regarding the application.

(iv) PRESENTATION OF APPLICATION FOR ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

At this time, Mr. Acs presented Planning and Development Public Hearing Report 2019-64 accompanied by a Power Point presentation.

The subject properties are located on the west side of Welland Street and the south side of Lake Road. The properties are currently vacant, except for an industrial facility at 170 Welland Street. The properties are located in the "East Village" neighbourhood of Port Colborne and are predominately surrounded by residential uses, with some commercial uses on the east side of Welland Street and the north side of Lake Road. To the west of the subject properties is the Welland Canal with industrial uses along its edge.

The City of Port Colborne's Official Plan designates the properties Parks and Open Space. Land uses in the Parks and Open Space designation include public landscaped open space, playgrounds and sports fields not administered by a school board; cultural and recreational facilities such as arenas; museums, halls, swimming pools, docks and publicly operated golf courses; linear parks and public open spaces such as multi-use trails and pathways and on-road bicycle routes.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the Official Plan designation to Industrial Areas. Land uses in the Industrial Areas designation include manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; offices as an accessory or secondary use; commercial activities that provide amenities to employees during the workday, as an accessory use, medical marijuana production facilities; industrial activities related and proximate to the canal and harbour such as ship dockage and repair; and accessory uses such as parking garages.

Most of the subject properties are zoned P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding). The Public and Park zone permits Cemetery; Community Garden; Conservation Use; Cultural Facility; Food Vehicle; Park; Public Use; Recreation Use; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto. The Conversion Holding symbols requires a Record of Site Condition to be filed with the Ontario Ministry of the Environment before Public and Park zone uses can be established on the property.

The City-owned land on Lake Street is zoned Light Industrial. The Light Industrial zone permits Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment; Car wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Industry, Light; Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Use; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

The zoning for property at 170 Welland Street is proposed to change to Light Industrial. The zoning of the other properties subject to this application are proposed to change to Heavy Industrial. The Heavy Industrial zone permits Adult Entertainment Establishment; Bulk Fuel Depot; Car Wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Heavy Equipment Sales and Service; Industry, Heavy; Industry, Light; Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Uses; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

Mr. Acs advised that at its January 28th, 2019 meeting Council provided the following direction to staff: "That Planning and Development staff be directed to bring forward applications under the Planning Act to propose changes in land use for certain properties within the East Waterfront Secondary Plan Area that are federally and privately owned from Parks and Open Space to Industrial/Employment purposes."

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of these lands in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas".

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change at the zoning at 170 Welland Street from "P-CH" (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to "Light Industrial". The zoning for Transport Canada lands will change from "P-CH" to "Heavy Industrial". The zoning for the City-owned land on Lake Road will change from "Light Industrial" to "Heavy Industrial".

Mr. Acs advised that comments in full have been circulated to Mayor, Councillors and Clerk and provided a summary of submitted written comments:

Larry Rosnuk, 62 Fraser Street

- Application should be delayed for additional input.
- Would like to see heavy industrial changed to light industrial with bird sanctuary at the southern end of the “slag spit” protected with public access along Lake Erie shoreline.
Debbie Gravelle, 177 Welland Street
- Lives directly across from 170 Welland Street.
- Concerned about drop in property value resulting from re-zoning.
- Concerned about potential businesses using 170 Welland Street and impact on her property.
Tina Whitwell, 83 Welland Street
- Concerned about decline in property values and ability to sell property if applications approved.
- Concern about noise, traffic and pollution from sites diminishing enjoyment of property.
Loretta Vanderhoeck, 117 Fares Street
- Uses on property unsightly - view from west street is not slightly for tourists.
- Concerns about dust and health issues with wind blowing material stored on site into East Village.
- Concern about ability to sell home if applications approved.
Glenn Hamilton, 217 Welland Street
- Concerns about pollution, noise, odour, traffic and other impacts on residents
Michael Tenszen, 2-576 Fielden Avenue
- Great opportunity for the City to create a large lake and canal-side park with bird sanctuary at this property.
- Opposed to establishment of heavy industrial park on this site due to concerns of impact on natural environment.
- There are other options for locating an industrial park in Port Colborne.
David Henderson, no address given
- Concerns about intake source for municipal water system and impact industry may have.
- Notes that the intake protection zone is the most vulnerable in Niagara.
Tracy Pybus, 187 Oakwood Street
- Opposed to change to industrial uses. Would like to see more greenspace.
Tina Gifford, no address given
- Legacy of industrial contamination in Port Colborne
- Would prefer to see greenspace, residential and parks.
Linda and Harry Talving, no address
- Would like to see protection for bird habitats at the southern end of the “slag spit” as it is an important nesting area for gulls.
- Would prefer to see remaining land rezoned to light industrial.
Ines Mundt, 35 Canal Bank Road
- Moved to Port Colborne for environment and lifestyle.

- See great potential for tourism. Wondering why city is taking step back converting park land to industrial land.
- Concerns about pollution and contamination.
H Stengel, 192 Fares Street
- Opposed to rezoning.
- Neighbourhood is impacted by other industries in area. Does not want to see expansion.
- Concerned about bird nesting area.
Leo Talving, no address given
- Prefer to see light industrial instead of heavy industrial.
- Southern portion of slag spit is important bird area that would be protected.
Barbie Horton, no address given
- Opposed to application.
- Concern about water contamination, air quality, dust and noise.
Rene Sinko, 196 Fares Street,
- Opposed to application. Would prefer to see something that will improve the east side.
Catharine Parry, no address given
- Prefers original vision stated in East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan. Feels proposed application will take city in opposite direction.
- Opposed to application.
Mitch Carriere, 173 Welland Street
- Has owned property across the street for over twenty years. Pollution, noise and dust from existing industries is an on-going problem. Adding more industrial uses will make problem worse.
- Concern about impact on property value.
- Concern about impact on West Street, Canal Days and tourism.
- Application will negatively impact quality of life in East Village.
- Opposed to application.
Rober Szabari, 131 Welland Street
- Opposed to application.
- Lives across street and will be directly impacted.
- Light and heavy industrial is not correct fit for neighbourhood.
- Priority should be environment and residents.
- Concern about property value, water and air quality.

City and Agency Comments

Drainage Superintendent

- No Concern.

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Requested extension for submitting comments.

(v) QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION TO PLANNING STAFF/APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs asked if there are any questions of clarification by Council.

Councillor Bruno asked for clarification of zoning for Allied Marine. Mr. Acs identified the Allied Marine property as being Light Industrial as well as the City owned property to the south east of Allied Marine. The rationale for rezoning lands fronting Welland Street from P-CH to Light and Heavy Industrial was also discussed. Mr. Acs noted that exemptions could be made to prohibit uses such as Medical Marihuana facilities.

Councillor Desmarais noted that she has received a substantial number of emails and personal phone calls regarding the proposed re-zoning. She questioned whether the Dwor property could be discussed separately from the remaining parcels. Mr. Acs advised that this could be done under the direction of Council. Councillor Desmarais also requested that the medical marihuana and adult entertainment uses be removed from the permitted uses.

Councillor Wells questioned Mr. Acs on the Provincial Policy statement regarding having Heavy and Light Industrial uses permitted within a certain distance from sensitive land uses. Discussion commenced and Mr. Acs noted that as no specific type of industry has been proposed yet it is difficult to ascertain. Preference would be for Site Plan control. Councillor Wells asked that the Ministry's guidelines be considered when finalizing the zoning. Councillor Bodner asked that they be provided a schedule which visually identifies the distance between the sensitive land uses and industrial uses. Mr. Acs concurred that this could be done.

Councillor Kalailieff questioned why the lands which had been originally designated as industrial were rezoned to Park and are now being changed back to Industrial. Mr. Acs advised that the direction to rezone had been received from Council. Councillor Bagu questioned whether the City was acting as an agent for Transport Canada. Mr. Acs responded that the Federal level does not have regard for the zoning bylaw at the municipal level.

Before opening the meeting to the public Mr. Acs read the following cautionary statements:

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is passed by Council, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the City of Port Colborne Council to Local Planning Appeal Tribunal. “ and;

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submission to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendments is passed by Council, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there is reasonable

grounds to do so.”

Mr. Acs advised that for any interested members of the public there is a sign-in sheet located at the back of the room, to request future notices regarding this application.

(vi) ORAL PRESENTATIONS AND/OR QUESTIONS BY PUBLIC

At this time Mr. Acs invited any members of the public who wish to speak to the applications to do so.

Larry Rosnuk of 62 Fraser Street addressed Council. Mr. Rosnuk advised that he had submitted a report to Council on the proposed rezoning. He would prefer to see Heavy Industrial changed to Light Industrial. He noted that the Hazard lands along the shoreline cannot be developed anyway and would like to see it left alone and protected as a bird sanctuary. He noted that it is currently the 2nd largest nesting ground for sea gulls in Ontario. He is in favour of having the lands rezoned for Light Industrial use and noted that operations like Allied Marine are a clean Industrial use. He also asked that the decision be delayed until further input could be provided and would like to hear the comments from the NPCA.

Janet Henderson of 2199 Babion Road addressed Council. She questioned who was responsible for the rezoning proposal. Mayor Steele responded that he was responsible. He explained that the owner of Dwor Metals had requested that it be changed back to Light Industrial. Until recently the property has always been Light Industrial and in reality it can never be used for Parkland. Transport Canada will continue to keep it for marine use only.

Janet Henderson questioned whether Council is aware of the water intake risks by making it Industrial. There was some discussion about comments to be received from the NPCA. Mr. Acs advised that the NPCA is a commenting agency not an approval authority. Ms. Henderson wanted it to be noted on record that there could be possible contamination to the water supply if Heavy Industrial were to be located next to the water intake.

Lori Vanderende of 5489 Sherkston Road addressed Council. Ms. Vanderende recalled locations such as Chippawa, N-O-T-L, and Port Weller who have gone through revitalization and now benefit from having cleaned up their waterways and developing their tourism industry. She is a water advocate and warned about the Walkerton experience. She noted how Cleveland now has a beautiful conservation area. She questioned why it is only Port Colborne that has an Industrial problem. She is opposed to rezoning the land to industrial and is in favour of tourism and conservation efforts.

Keith Barre of 201 Mitchell Street addressed Council and advised that he was just there as an observer.

(viii) EXPLANATION OF FUTURE MEETINGS

Mr. Acs advised that this concludes the PUBLIC HEARING UNDER THE PLANNING ACT. The proposed Zoning By-law Amendment will be placed on Council's agenda at a future meeting.

No. Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor M. Bagu

6. Public Hearing Under the Planning Act:

Application for Zoning By-law Amendment

Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report No. 2019-66 Subject: Public Meeting Report for Zoning By-law Amendment, D14-02-19, 45-53 West Side Road

(i) Purpose of Meeting:

Mr. Acs advised that the purpose of this meeting, pursuant to Sections 34 of the Planning Act, is to consider an application initiated by agent John Redekop for owner Terry St Amand for the property legally known as Block A on Plan 69/NP828, in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known as 45-53 West Side Road.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Commercial Plaza to CP-50, a special provision adding a motor vehicle gas station and a car wash as permitted uses to the property.

(ii) METHOD OF NOTICE

Mr. Acs advised that Notice of the Public Meeting was administered in accordance with Sections 34 of the Planning Act, as amended, and Section 5 of Ontario Regulation 545/06.

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 18th, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties by April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted on the City's website on April 18th, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 30th 2019. No members of the public

attended the meeting.

(iii) EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED

Mr. Acs advised that the procedure to be followed this evening will be to present DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2019-66, hear any comments from the applicant, receive questions of clarification from Council to the applicant or Planning Staff, open the meeting to the public for comments and questions, announce the requirements under the Planning Act for written notice of passage of the proposed zoning by-law amendment, and to provide a brief explanation of future meetings regarding the application.

(iv) PRESENTATION OF APPLICATION FOR ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

At this time, Mr. Acs presented Planning and Development Public Hearing Report 2019-66.

The subject property is located at the south-west corner of West Side Road and Main Street West and is presently occupied by a commercial plaza. Surrounding landuses include commercial, across Main Street West, institutional and park, across West Side Road, and park and residential to the south and southwest.

The City of Port Colborne's Official Plan designates the property as Commercial Plaza. Land uses in the Commercial Plaza designation include retail stores; offices; restaurants; service businesses; movie theatres; and places of amusement or recreation.

The subject property is zoned Commercial Plaza. The Commercial Plaza zone permits Animal Care Establishment; Day Care; Drive-Thru Facility; Existing Motor Vehicle Gas Station; Existing Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Medical Clinic; Office; Personal Service Business; Place of Worship; Public Use; Recreation Facility; Restaurant, Fast Food; Restaurant, Full-Service; Restaurant, Take-Out; Retail Store; Service Commercial; Studio; Veterinary Clinic; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto.

The applicant is seeking to add a motor vehicle gas station and car wash to the permitted uses on the property. The zone only allows existing motor vehicle gas stations, meaning establishing a new existing motor vehicle gas station requires a zoning by-law amendment.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Commercial Plaza to CP-50, a special provision adding a motor vehicle gas station and a car wash as permitted uses to the property. Special provisions are also being sought to reduce the corner side yard setback, parking requirements and minimum

landscape area. These changes are being sought to build a motor vehicle gas station, car wash and two new commercial structures on this property.

The applicant would like to add a motor vehicle gas station, car wash and additional commercial units to the property, which requires the zoning change to add uses, reduce setbacks and parking requirements.

Mr. Acs then provided a summary of the submitted written comments:

Ritesh Malik, 599 Main Street West

- Concerns about lower growth rate in Port Colborne and ability to absorb new commercial uses.
- Concerns about potential competition from new gas station across the street from a gas station currently being built. Expensive construction costs have reduced profitability.
- Competing businesses in close proximity will make further commercial developments at 599 Main Street West difficult.
- Strongly opposed to zoning by-law amendment.

City and Agency Comments

Drainage Superintendent

- No Concern.

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Not opposed.

(v) COMMENTS OF APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs invited the applicant to comment.

Michael Allen of ACK Architects addressed Council. Mr. Allen provided some background information pertaining to the development. The site is currently underutilized and this development will improve and provide additional commercial services to the site. The side yard setback is not extensive and the addition of landscape coverage will improve the look of the property. Port Colborne's current parking requirements are more restrictive than St. Catharines and Niagara Falls. Instead of a large asphalt parking lot the added business and landscaping will be an improvement.

(vi) QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION TO PLANNING STAFF/APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs asked if there any questions of clarification for myself.

As there was no further discussion Mr. Acs then read the following cautionary

statements into the record:

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is passed by Council, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the City of Port Colborne Council to Local Planning Appeal Tribunal.” And;

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submission to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendments is passed by Council, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there is reasonable grounds to do so.”

Mr. Acs also advised that for any interested members of the public there is a sign-in sheet located at the back of the room to request future notices regarding this application.

(vii) ORAL PRESENTATIONS AND/OR QUESTIONS BY PUBLIC

Nil.

(viii) ANNOUNCEMENT RESPECTING WRITTEN NOTICE OF
PASSAGE OF THE ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

Mr. Acs then advised if anyone wishes “to be notified of the approval of the zoning by-law amendment you must make a written request to the clerk. Only those persons and public bodies that give the clerk a written request for the notice of the adoption and passing of a zoning by-law amendment will be given notice.”

(ix) EXPLANATION OF FUTURE MEETINGS

Mr. Acs advised that this concludes the PUBLIC HEARING UNDER THE PLANNING ACT. The proposed Zoning By-law Amendment will be placed on Council's agenda at a future meeting.

7. Adjournment

No. Moved by Councillor H. Wells
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the Council meeting be adjourned at approximately 8:10 p.m.
CARRIED.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
City Clerk

Minutes prepared by the Department of Planning and Development.

/hm

SUBJECT: Recommendation Report on Removing 124 West Street from the Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties

1) PURPOSE:

The purpose of the report is to provide Council with a recommendation regarding a request to remove from the Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties the lands legally known as Plan Merr Survey Pt Lot 10 PT Road NP987, 988, 989, City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; municipally known as 124 West Street.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

On May 8 2019, the Planning Division received a request to remove 124 West Street from the City's Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties. The Municipal Registry was created under Section 27 of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. This section permits municipalities to maintain a register of properties that are of cultural heritage value or interest. This is not the same as a building or property being designated under Part IV or Part V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The heritage registry requires a 60-day delay after a demolition permit is applied for before any structure on a listed property can be demolished. This gives Council, with its Municipal Heritage Committee, the opportunity to review the property to determine if the property is worthy of designation under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. If Council chooses not to the designate the property, or no decision is made within 60 days, the demolition permit will be issued.

The subject property was added to the Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties under Council's direction at its meeting on November 9, 2009. The records for the subject property in the Registry are listed as follows:

ADDRESS	124 West Street
YEAR CONSTRUCTION COMMENCED/ COMPLETED	1871 (Estimated)
PRESENT USE	Hotel/Tavern
ORIGINAL USE	Single Detached Residential
STYLE	Unknown
CONSTRUCTION	Plaster/stucco
ARCHITECT	Unknown
DESIGN	Low hip roof
INTERIOR FEATURES	N/A
PROPERTY FEATURES	Boxed cornice roof trim with rackets
ORIGINAL OWNER	Fred Woods
OCCUPATION	Blacksmith
EVENT	N/A
CONTEXT	N/A
CONTINUITY	N/A
SETTING	N/A
LANDMARK	N/A

SITE	Original
ALTERATIONS	Doors, roof, chimney, addition
CONDITION (Survey 1982)	Maintained

The owner of 124 West Street is seeking to remove the property from the registry with the intent of demolishing the building to permit redevelopment of a larger site. Site redevelopment will require additional planning applications.

It is usual practice for such requests to first be considered by the City of Port Colborne's heritage advisory committee, Heritage Port Colborne, before a recommendation is made to Council on removing the property from the registry. However, since December 2017, Heritage Port Colborne has been in abeyance since the membership dropped below the legal threshold for a municipal heritage advisory committee established by the Ontario Heritage Act. While Council did give the Port Colborne Museum Advisory Board the mandate to act as the Heritage Advisory Committee, Planning staff has not yet established that committee due to a lack of regular agenda items for the committee to consider. Therefore, staff is seeking direction from Council based only on staff's recommendation.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Staff visited the property on May 27, 2019, and viewed the exterior of the building. Photographs from this visit are attached as Appendix B. While there are no structural deficiencies visible with the structure, there does not appear to be many heritage features left on building. The structure appears to have had a number of additions and alterations over the years and the original front wall of the building has been removed on the first floor, as shown in Appendix B. The windows, doors and board-and-batten siding are not original to the building. It is of the opinion of the applicant's architect (Appendix C) that substantial additional alterations would be necessary to the building if it were to remain on site in order to meet the requirements of the Ontario Building Code. The needed changes would further remove any existing heritage features. Staff is of the opinion that the building is of marginal heritage value and preserving the structure is nearly impractical. Therefore, staff recommends removing 124 West Street from the City of Port Colborne's Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing

Though not advisable, Council may choose to do nothing.

This option is not recommended.

b) Other Options

Council could refer the report back to staff for additional information.

Council could initiate the process to designate the property under Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act* by issuing a Notice of Intention. Once Notice of Intention to designate is

given no building or demolition permits for the property can be issued. Council will then be obliged to commence the designation process.

None of these options are recommended. The 60-day hold on the demolition permit expires on July 7th, 2019.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N/A

6) ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A Request from 5009864 Ontario Inc. to remove property from Municipal Registry

Appendix B Photos of the dwelling on the subject property

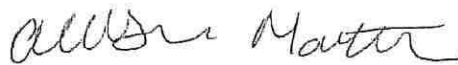
Appendix C Letter of Opinion from Brad Augustine of Raimondo + Associates Architects

7) RECOMMENDATION

That Planning and Development staff be directed to remove the lands legally known as Plan Merr Survey Pt Lot 10 PT Road NP987, 988, 989, City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; municipally known as 124 West Street from the City of Port Colborne's Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on June 10, 2019 by:



Allison Martin
Planning Student

Reviewed by:



Evan Acs, MA, MSc
Planner

Reviewed by:



Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

5/24/2019

• • •

5009864 Ontario Inc.

5009864 Ontario Inc.
222 Martindale Road
St. Catherines, Ontario
L2R 7A3

City of Port Colborne
Municipal Offices
66 Charlotte Street
Port Colborne, Ontario
L3K 3C8

Attention: Mr. Evan, MA MSc
Planner
Planning and Development Department

Re: Removal From City of Port Colborne's Municipal Register of Heritage Properties
124 West Street, Port Colborne Ontario, Legally Described as,
Part Lot 10 W/S West St., PL 987-989 Port Colborne; Part West St. PL 987-989 Port
Colborne as in R0685463; Port Colborne, being all of PIN 64163-0216

Dear Sir

Rankin Construction Inc. entered into an agreement of purchase and sale for the above-noted property with a closing date of May 31, 2019. We intend to demolish the existing building and incorporate the lands as part of an overall comprehensive redevelopment and upgrades of the lands and streetscape that includes, contiguously, all of the effected frontages along Adelaide Street, West Street and Victoria Street.

The redevelopment proposal consists of an eight storey, mixed-use building containing approximately 56 residential condominium units, 416 square metres of ground floor commercial area which is zoned for retail and restaurant uses, 112 vehicular parking spaces and 10 bike parking spaces. We intend to provide a full range of residential unit sizes including one, two and three bedroom units.

We understand that the existing building is listed on the municipal heritage register. In order to include the lands at 124 West Street into the foregoing redevelopment and to facilitate the



demolition of the building, we are requesting that Council remove the property from the heritage register. Notwithstanding the fact that, at some point in time, the original front facade of the building has been renovated and an extension(s) added on to it, the building is currently in a very poor overall condition and has, by today's Building code standards, numerous code deficiencies. Also, the building, its main entrance steps and landing encroaches into both the West Street and Victoria Street ROWs, see attached Close-up of Topographical Survey Plan. The encroachments are of particular concern especially along the West Street frontage where the roadway and sidewalk are very narrow and there is no boulevard to buffer pedestrians from vehicular traffic. Given the foregoing it is not possible for us to incorporate the existing building into the proposed redevelopment for the site as planned or, to support the Urban Design Strategy Vision for Downtown by creating a streetscape design as stated in the City policies. By the removal of the existing building and incorporating the lands, into the overall redevelopment being proposed, it will allow us to address all of the foregoing issues and provide for a more integrated site development along the length of the West Street frontage as well as provide for a safer pedestrian friendly streetscape. See attached proposed Site Plan.

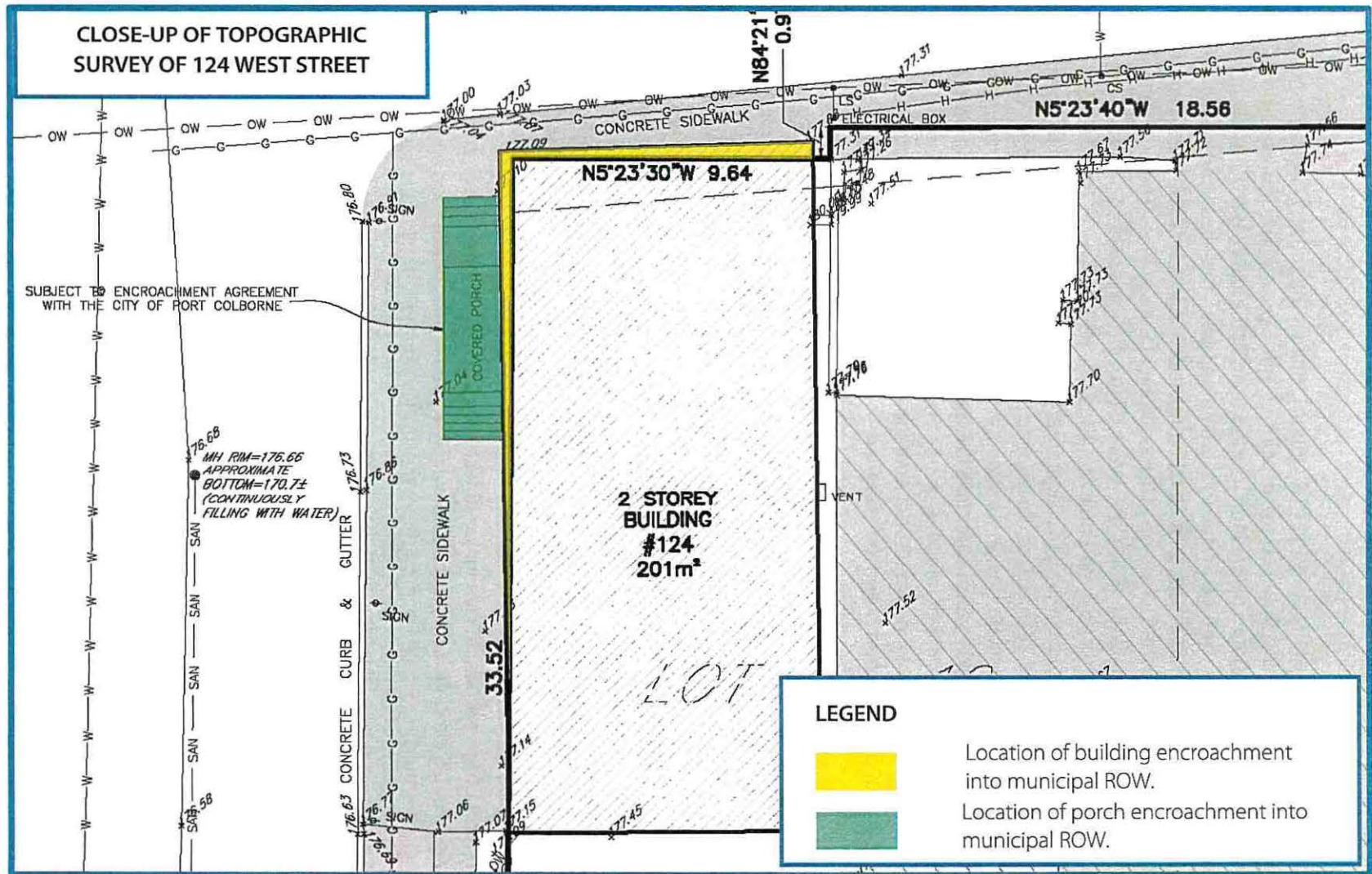
The redevelopment lands are located within Port Colborne's downtown, along the canal. Being largely occupied by former industrial / service uses in the past, the lands represent a unique redevelopment opportunity to add housing stock and increase residential density in the downtown area. We note that the Provincial government's recent Housing Action Plan stresses the importance of increasing housing supply to address Ontario's housing crisis. The proposal would also help support existing businesses in the area and revitalize this portion of the canal promenade. These benefits are consistent with the City's Official Plan goals and policies which support clean-up of brownfield sites, economic development, intensifying the downtown and increasing housing supply.

In further support of this request I have included with this letter, for your consideration, one from the project Architect, Raimondo and Associates, which addresses the challenges and detrimental effect retaining the building would have on the overall redevelopment of all of the lands.

We ask that Council carefully consider the unique redevelopment opportunity that the (raw) lands at 124 West Street represents, as evidenced by the attached proposed Site Plan, to the overall redevelopment being proposed by Rankin for the area, as well as the myriad of benefits which will flow from putting these lands into productive and efficient use.

Best Regards

Garry Fraser
5009864 Ontario Inc.



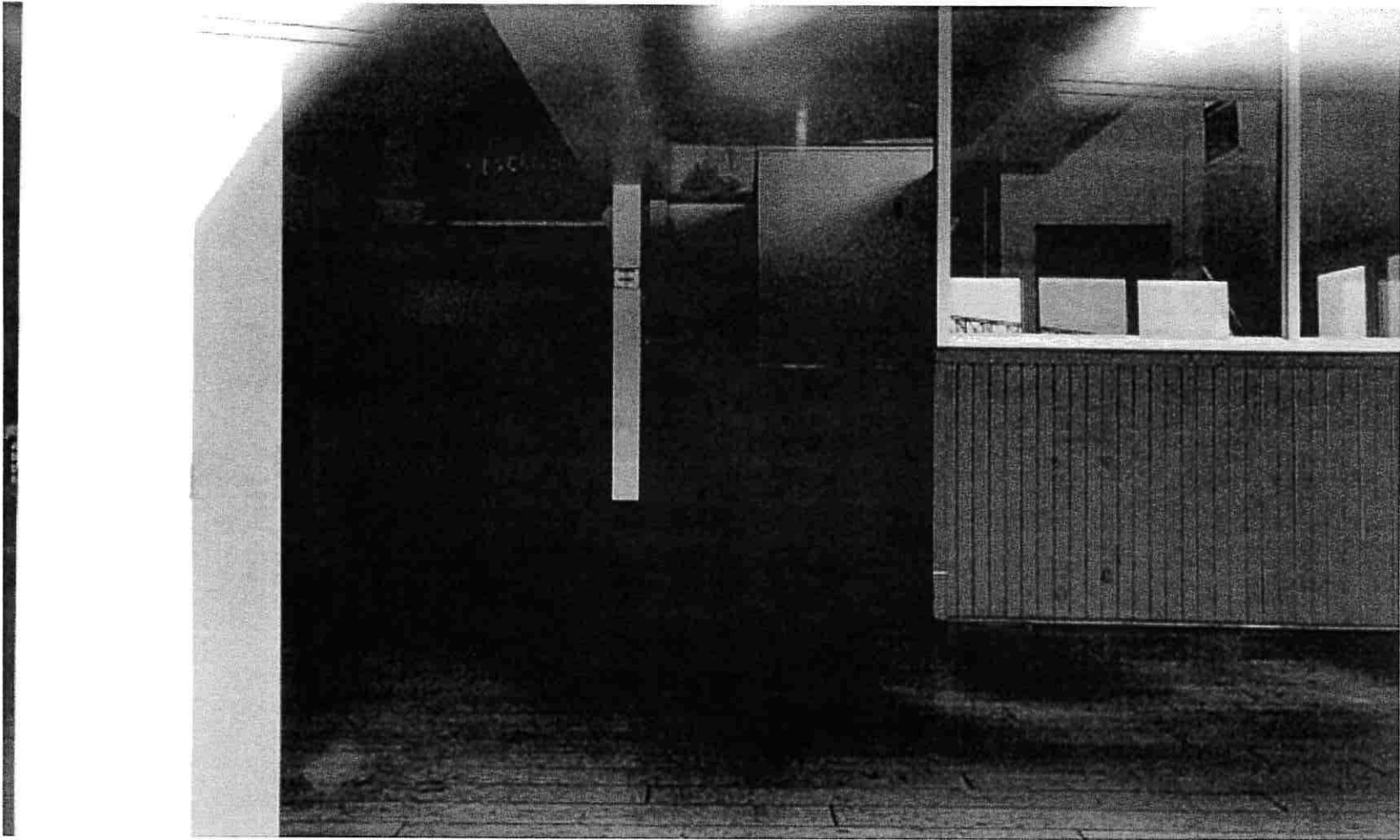
2018-88 APPENDIX B

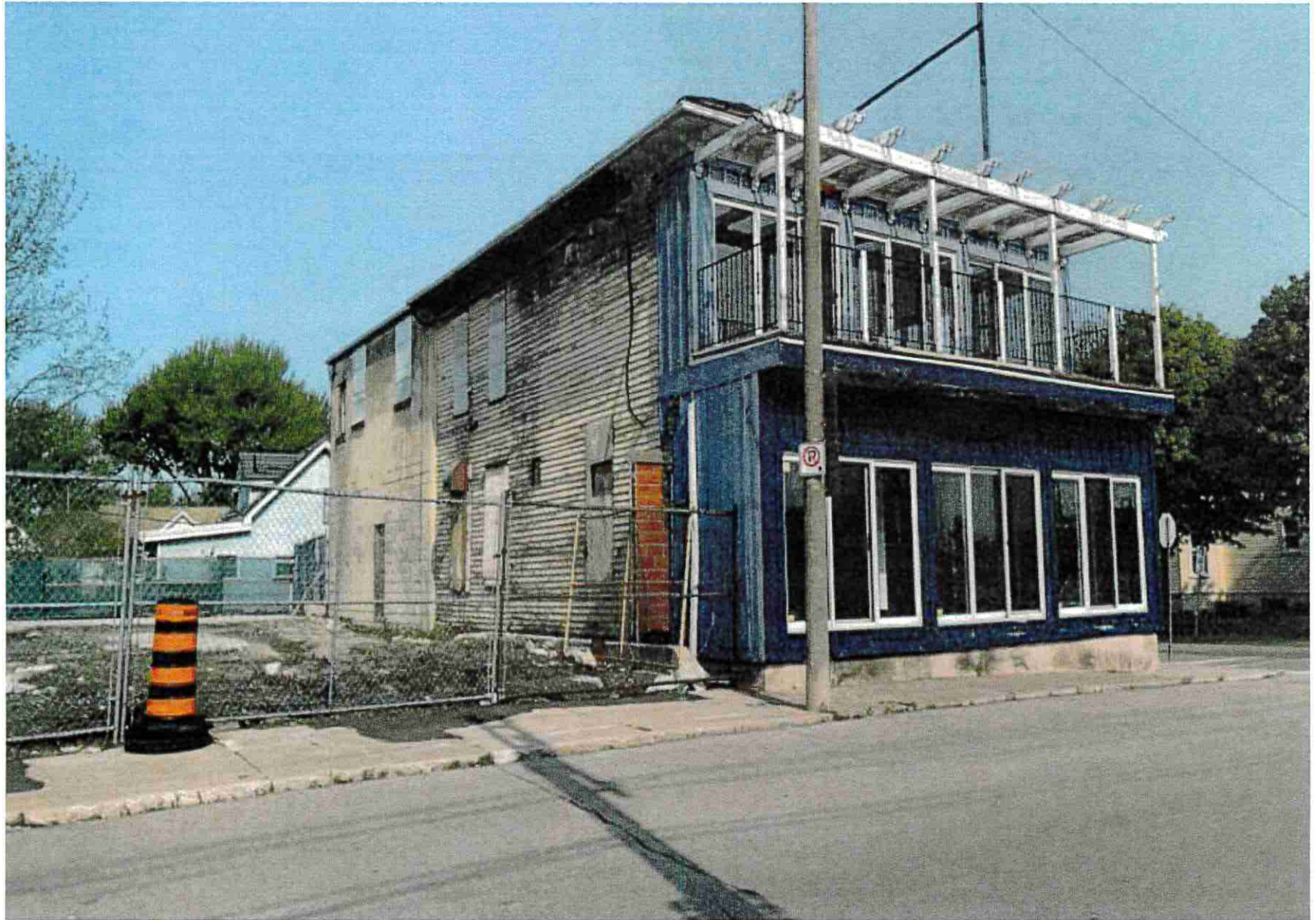
Photos of 94 West Street, Port Colborne



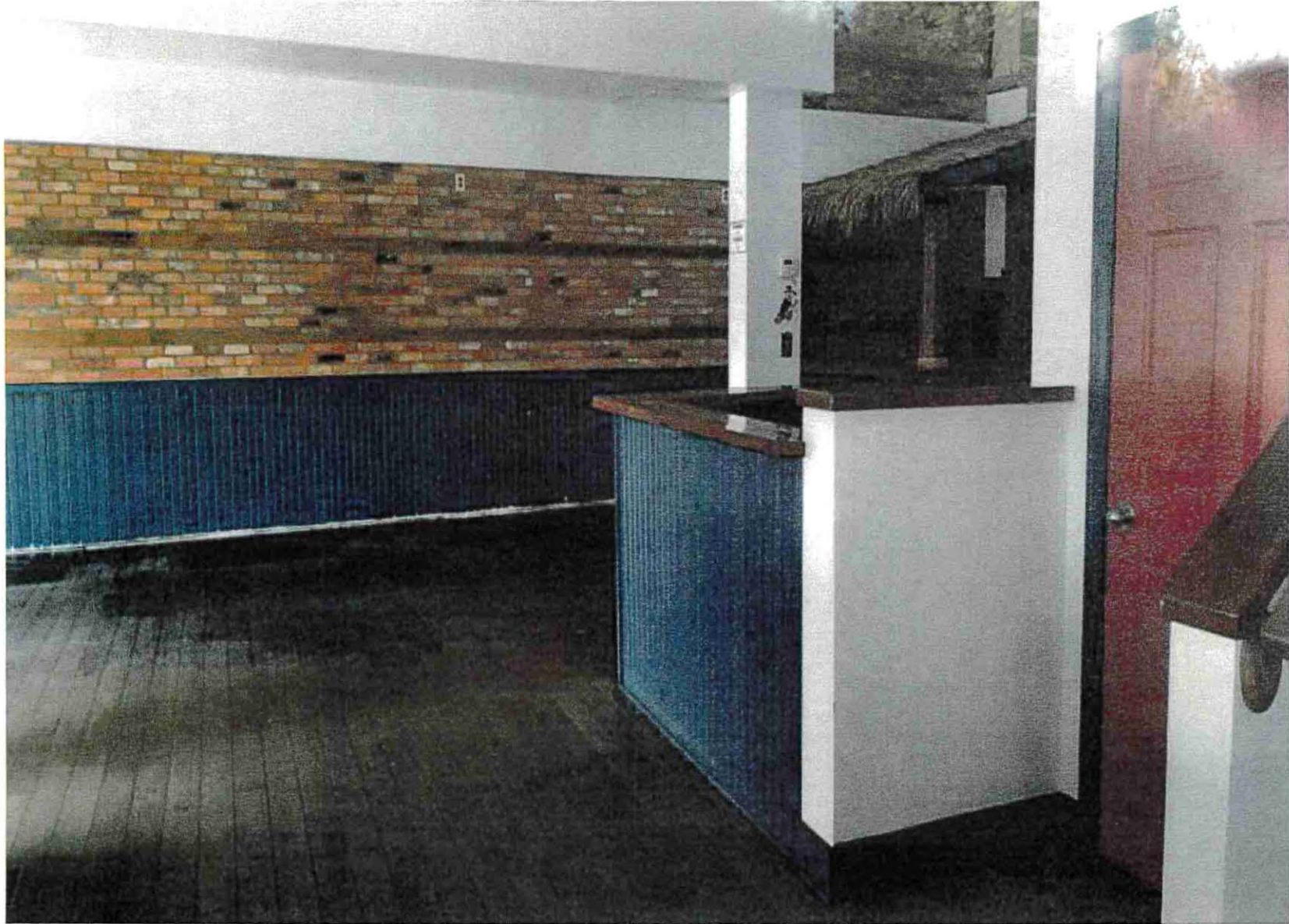




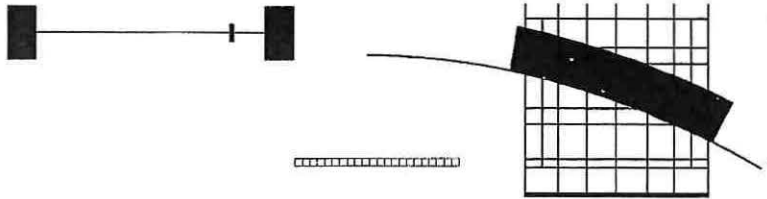












17-096 May 16, 2019

4687 Queen Street, Studio 2
Niagara Falls, ON L2E 2L9
T 905.357.4441
F 905.357.9203
mail@raimondoarchitects.com
www.raimondoarchitects.com

Mr. Gary Fraser
Rankin Construction
222 Martindale Rd,
St. Catharines, ON L2R 7A3

RE: 124 West Street, Port Colborne Ontario Consideration for Demolition

Dear Gary,

The above address known as "The Canal Boathouse" restaurant is located at the corner of the Victoria Street and West Street in Port Colborne. We understand that Rankin construction has recently acquired the property to become part of the new condominium development. Part of this new condominium project is the redevelopment of the streetscape along West Street that aligns with the Urban Design Strategy in the following ways;

- The new development includes 4,479 square feet of new commercial space on the ground floor of the condo. The commercial spaces provide an opportunity for a variety of mixed uses such as stores, restaurants, cafes, office, etc.
- To support the new commercial spaces the development pulls back from the street to create a wider pedestrian friendly sidewalk. The sidewalk is planned to include new street furniture, boulevard trees outdoor seating for potential restaurants and cafes. This width encourages a pedestrian friendly realm which gives walkers, cyclists, shoppers and seating sufficient space to occur within the same space.
- The development will have all new facades and include glazed storefronts delineated with building columns and appropriate signage and canopies to fit the vernacular of West Street.
- The new development will have condo units above the commercial first floor which will support bringing more people to the downtown.

The above proposal based on 124 West Street being removed from the site. It is our opinion that by removing the building the above development can have a community benefit by creating a streetscape along West Street that supports the *Urban Design Strategy Vision for Downtown*. If the existing building were to remain there would need to be changes to the proposed development given the limitations imposed by the existing building. Currently the Boathouse restaurant encroaches on both the West Street and Victoria Street Right of Way. The entire side stair entrance is located totally within the

RAIMONDO + ASSOCIATES
ARCHITECTS INC.

4687 Queen Street, Studio 2
Niagara Falls, ON L2E 2L9
T 905.357.4441 F 905.357.9203
mail@raimondoarchitects.com
www.raimondoarchitects.com

Victoria Street right of way and the building itself extends a couple feet into the West Street right of way. Both these encroachments significantly reduce the public sidewalk limiting the streetscaping strategies discussed above making a discontinuous pedestrian realm.

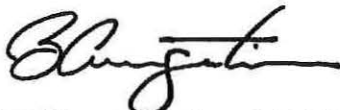
There are also challenges and limitations to keeping the building. In order to keep the building and attempt to include it into the development plans the building would have to undergo a major renovation as defined by the Ontario Building Code. This would require the building to be upgraded with the following;

- New barrier free entrance would need to be created – adding a ramp and further encroaching on the right of ways.
- A new universal washroom would have to be provided which would consume a large percentage of the floor plate.
- New barrier free doors and operators would need to be installed
- The cladding is combustible construction and non-conforming to the Ontario Building Code. Being located at or behind the property line buildings need to have non combustible cladding due to limiting distance requirements.
- A new roof is anticipated.
- New HVAC equipment is anticipated.
- New windows are anticipated to be replaced to bring them up to energy efficiency standards.

These repairs to the existing building would not only be a costly endeavor but by keeping the existing building it would lead to a substandard public realm and ultimately a detriment to the downtown redevelopment strategy. There is more of a community benefit to be gained by removing the building at 124 West Street and redevelop the land to include a proper public streetscape and new commercial spaces.

Your Respectfully,

Raimondo + Associates Architects Inc.



Brad Augustine, Associate, B.Arch. Sci., LEED AP

RAIMONDO + ASSOCIATES

ARCHITECTS INC.

4687 Queen Street, Studio 2
Niagara Falls, ON L2E 2L9
T 905.357.4441 F 905.357.9203
mail@raimondoarchitects.com
www.raimondoarchitects.com

This page intentionally left blank.

Report Number: 2019-83

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Project No.: 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, Revision to Contract Extension Report 2019-22.

1) PURPOSE

This report was prepared by Steve Shypowskyj, Manager of Projects and Design, under the authorization of Chris Lee, Director of Engineering and Operations. The purpose of the report is to update Council about the current standing of the extension agreement with Circle P Paving.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

The current asphalt patching contractor, Circle P Paving, proposed to staff that the municipality extend the current contract for asphalt patching into 2019 and 2020. City staff presented a report to Council recommending this extension, which Council approved. Report 2019-22 has been attached for reference.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Circle P Paving has requested to extend the contract for only one year, instead of the proposed two years indicated in Report 2019-22. This request is due to the contractor's negative financial implications of extending the contract for two years (2019 & 2020) at the unit prices from their 2016 contract with the municipality. Circle P Paving has agreed to hold the 2016 pricing for one more year, being 2019.

The City's procurement policies permit extending contracts when there is an economic benefit to the City. It is the opinion of staff that the savings derived from maintaining 2016 prices for an additional year provides sufficient economic benefit to extend the contract.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing.

If Council does not agree with staff's recommendation, then staff will proceed to retender the works, initiating a formal tendering process for the Asphalt Patching contract for 2019.

b) Other Options

If Council agrees with staff's recommendation, then staff will modify the contract dates and extend the contract to December 31, 2019.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N/A

6) ATTACHMENTS

Report 2019-22; Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, Extension.

7) RECOMMENDATION

That Asphalt Patching Contract #2013-09 with Circle P. Paving be extended for one year (2019), in accordance with Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-83; and

That staff be directed to utilise the bid items as listed within the existing Tender Document in such a manner as to complete all works as may be required for 2019, all as approved in the annual budget by Council; and

That by-law 6653/17/19 be repealed and a contract by-law, whereby the City enters into a Contract Agreement with the contractor be prepared to extend the contract as stated; and

That funding for the asphalt patching extension, be financed under the GL Account numbers for the various utility cuts and road repairs as required.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 28, 2019 by:



Steve Shypowskyj
Manager of Projects and Design

Reviewed by:



Chris Lee
Director of Engineering and Operations

Reviewed by:



Brenda Garrett
Director of Corporate Services

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

Report Number: 2019-22

Date: March 11, 2019

SUBJECT: Project No.: 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, Extension.

1) PURPOSE

This report was prepared by Steve Shypowskyj, Manager of Projects & Design, under the authorization of Chris Lee, Director of Engineering & Operations. The purpose of the report is to provide details and inform Council of an offer by the current contractor to extend their contract with the municipality for another two (2) years.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

The current asphalt patching contractor, Circle P Paving, has proposed to staff that the municipality extend their current contract for asphalt patching into 2019 and 2020. The present contract expired in December of 2018.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Staff has received in writing, a proposal from Circle P Paving, that the municipality extend its existing contract for another 2 years, 2019 and 2020. The contractor proposes to continue to supply the services as stipulated within the previous 2-year contract, from 2017/2018, and will do so at the 2017 contract unit rates.

This action would provide the municipality the ability to establish its annual asphalt patching costs for both 2019 and 2020 at contract pricing from 2017. Circle P Paving successfully tendered this contract in May of 2013 as a two-year contract. In 2015 the municipality granted a two-year extension where Circle P Paving held their 2014 unit rates for 2015 and applied a 3% increase to the 2016 unit rates. Again, in 2017, the municipality granted a two-year extension to this contract in exchange for holding the unit rates at the 2016 rates. Undertaking this action will eliminate the need to re-tender the works for 2019/2020 and save the municipality the associated costs involved in that action. It is the recommendation of staff that Council accept the offer to extend the current contract into 2019 and 2020, all at their 2017 pricing, which was extended from 2016 at no increase to the City.

The City's procurement policies permit extending contracts when there is an economic benefit to the City. It is the opinion of Staff that the savings derived from maintaining 2016 prices for an additional two years and avoiding incurring tender costs provides sufficient economic benefit to extend the contract.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing.

If Council does not agree with staff's recommendation, then staff will proceed to retender the works, initiating a formal tendering process for the Asphalt Patching contract for 2019/2020.

b) Other Options

If Council agrees with staff's recommendation, then staff will modify the contract dates and extend the contract to December 31st, 2020.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N/A

6) ATTACHMENTS

None.

7) RECOMMENDATION

That the current Asphalt Patching Contract # 2013-09 with Circle P Paving be extended for another 2 years, 2019 and 2020, all at the agreed pricing as established previously for 2016; and

That staff be directed to utilise the bid items as listed within the existing Tender Document in such a manner as to complete all works as may be required for each year of 2019 and 2020, all as approved in the annual budget by Council, for each of those years; and

That a contract by-law, whereby the City enters into a Contract Agreement with the contractor be prepared to extend the contract as stated; and

That funding for the asphalt patching extension, be financed under the GL Account numbers for the various utility cuts and road repairs as required.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on February 17, 2019 by:

Reviewed by:



Steve Shypowskyj
Manager of Projects & Design

Chris Lee
Director of Engineering & Operations

Reviewed by:

Reviewed and Respectfully Submitted by:



Peter Senese
Director of Community & Corporate
Services

C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

This page intentionally left blank.



ST. JOHN BOSCO CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 24 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

May 24, 2019

To Amber LaPointe,

I am the principal from St. John Bosco Catholic School. We are having our annual fun night on Friday June 21, 2019 from 5 to 7:30. We are hoping that the city of Port Colborne would provide us with picnic tables for that evening. We are hoping for 15 picnic tables.

Many thanks in advance for giving our request consideration. If you have any questions or concerns, please contact me at the school at 905 835 1930.

Sincerely,

Mary Kay Kalagian – Principal of St. John Bosco Catholic School



191 Highland Avenue, Port Colborne Ontario L3K 3S7
(Phone: 905 835 1930 Fax: 905 835 1275)



This page intentionally left blank.



PORT COLBORNE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

Date: June 4, 2019
Subject: Resolution in Support of Restoring Funding to Ontario Library Service Agencies
SOLS (Southern Ontario Library Service) and OLS-North (Ontario Library Service
North)

WHEREAS, the Council of the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne considers public libraries as a vital service to a community's well-being;

AND WHEREAS, the Ontario government has reduced by about 50% the funding of Ontario Library Service agencies (Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service North) resulting in the cancellation of the courier service for interlibrary loan delivery and in the reduction of the postage subsidy;

AND WHEREAS, the Ontario Library Service agencies ensure that consistent quality and range of services are available to citizens through all public libraries no matter where they are located;

AND WHEREAS, the Ontario Library Service agencies exist to provide value for money, efficiency and respect for taxpayer dollars by acting as a source of expertise and coordination;

AND WHEREAS, the Ontario Library Service agencies leverage combined purchasing power to reduce operating costs for all Ontario public libraries;

AND WHEREAS, the role of these agencies is crucial to the day-to-day provision of services to the public at libraries of all sizes in every part of Ontario;

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved that the Council of the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne strongly urges the Ontario government to restore funding to Ontario Library Services North and Southern Ontario Library Service *at a minimum* to the previous 2018 funding level;

AND FURTHER that this resolution be forwarded to Hon. Michael Tibollo, *Minister of Culture, Recreation and Sport*; Jeff Burch, *MPP Niagara Centre*; Hon. Doug Ford, *Premier of Ontario*; the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities.

This page intentionally left blank.

MAY 08 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

Date: 2019-05-08 03:37 PM
Subject: Mulmur Library Motion

Hello,

The Township of Mulmur passed the following motion at the Council meeting on May 1, 2019.

Motion #83-19 Boxem-Cufaro: WHEREAS, Mulmur Township Council considers public libraries as a vital service to community well-being especially in a rural community such as ours;
AND WHEREAS, public libraries offer much needed support to the very vulnerable members of our society - the children, the seniors, recent immigrants, and the low-income citizens;
AND WHEREAS, the Provincial Government has cut the budget for Ontario Library Services by 50%;
AND WHEREAS, this funding will end the Interlibrary Loan Service to libraries;
AND WHEREAS, due to limited resources available to some libraries, the Interlibrary Loan Service is of great importance to its patrons;
NOW THEREFORE, Mulmur Township Council respectfully requests that the Province reconsiders the 50% budget cut for Ontario Library Services and finds some other means to fund necessary library services.
Carried.

Have a nice day,

Adam Hicks | Administrative Assistant

Township of Mulmur | 758070 2nd Line East | Mulmur, Ontario L9V 0G8
Phone 705-466-3341 ext. 234 | Fax 705-466-2922 | ahicks@mulmur.ca



This message (including attachments, if any) is intended to be confidential and solely for the addressee. If you received this e-mail in error, please delete it and advise me immediately. E-mail transmission cannot be guaranteed to be secure or error-free and the sender does not accept liability for errors or omissions.

May 13, 2019

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED

MAY 13 2019

**CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT**

Kathi Maskell, Chair
Hanover Public Library Board
451 10th Avenue
Hanover, ON N4N 2P1

Dear Mrs. Maskell:

Re: Resolution - Cuts to Ontario Library Services

Please be advised that at the Committee of the Whole meeting held on Monday, May 6, 2019 the Council of the Town of Hanover passed the following resolution:

Moved by COUNCILLOR HOCKING | Seconded by COUNCILLOR FLEET

WHEREAS the provincially funded Ontario Library Service agencies (Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service – North) provide vital shared and collaborative public library services, including the Overdrive ebook collection, inter-library loan system and deliveries, technical support, skills training, and other services that are not sustainable by small and rural libraries alone;

WHEREAS the Ontario Library Service agencies ensure consistent quality and range of services are available to citizens through all public libraries no matter where they are located;

WHEREAS the Ontario Library Service agencies exist to provide value for money, efficiency and respect for taxpayer dollars by acting as a source of expertise and coordination, and leverage combined purchasing power to reduce operating costs for all Ontario public libraries; and

WHEREAS the role of these agencies is crucial to the day-to-day provision of services to the public at libraries of all sizes in every part of Ontario;

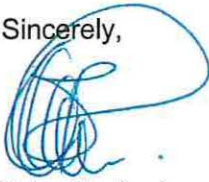
THEREFORE, we the undersigned petition the Legislative Assembly of Ontario as follows:

1. To reverse the 50% funding cuts to Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service – North agencies and reinstate provincial funding for these services to at least the 2017-2018 funding level, and
2. To maintain the operating grant funding for all Ontario libraries.

AND THAT this resolution be sent to the MPP, Minister of Tourism, Culture and Sport and all municipalities in Ontario.

CARRIED

Sincerely,



Brian Tocheri
CAO/Clerk

cc Honourable Mike Tobolloa, Minister of Culture, Recreation & Sport – minister.mtcs@ontario.ca
Bill Walker, MPP Bruce-Grey-Owen Sound - bill.walker@pc.ola.org
Municipalities of Ontario

*Clerks/Administration Department
Administration Centre
10 Wellington St. E.
Alliston, ON L9R 1A1*

*Web Address: www.newtecumseth.ca
Email: bkane@newtecumseth.ca
Phone: 705-435-3900
or 905-729-0057
Fax: 705-435-2873*

May 30, 2019

All Ontario Municipalities

Dear Sir/Madam:

Re: REDUCTION IN PROVINCIAL FUNDING TO LIBRARIES

Please be advised that the Council of The Town of New Tecumseth passed the following resolution at its meeting of May 27, 2019:

WHEREAS the Ontario government has reduced by 50% the funding to Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service North, resulting in the suspension of inter-library loan service and postage subsidy, with further service cuts yet to be announced;

AND WHEREAS the users of small libraries will be significantly negatively impacted by the loss of equitable access to materials and information;

AND WHEREAS the resulting increased costs of postage will not have been considered in the budget preparation for the current fiscal year and will require lending libraries to carefully consider whether to fill an inter-library loan request;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Council of the Corporation of the Town of New Tecumseth strongly urges the Ontario government to restore the funding to Ontario Library Service North and Southern Ontario Library Service at a minimum to the previous 2018 funding level;

AND FURTHER THAT this resolution be forwarded to Michael Tibolla, Minister of Culture, Recreation and Sport; Jim Wilson, MPP; Doug Ford, Premier; Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities.

Yours truly,



Barbara Kane
Deputy Clerk

cc: Michael Tibollo, Minister of Culture, Recreation and Sport
Doug Ford, Premier
Association of Municipalities of Ontario



City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED

MAY 09 2019

**CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT**

May 9, 2019

All Ontario Municipalities

Dear Mayor and Council:

Re: Township of Essa Request for Support - Resolution No. CW097-2019
Re: Support of Essa Public Library Board Initiative

Please be advised that at its meeting of May 1, 2019, Council of the Township of Essa passed the following motion in respect of support of the Essa Public Library Board:.

Resolution No: CW097-2019 Moved by: White Seconded by: Sander

WHEREAS the Ontario Library Service North and Southern Ontario Library Service provide the support for interlibrary loans, staff and board training, bulk purchasing, collaborative programming, technological supports, shared electronic book collections and shared catalogue databases; and WHEREAS Township of Essa Council supports the Essa Public Library Board in their initiative to circulate a petition seeking support for the Ontario Public Library Board in their request for the reinstatement of funding to the Ontario Library Service (North and South) agencies to, at a minimum, 2017-18 funding levels, in order for these agencies to continue their day-to-day support of Ontario Public Library Services, and to continue to maintain base funding for Ontario Public Libraries;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT this resolution be forwarded to the office of MPP Simcoe-Grey Jim Wilson, AMO, County of Simcoe Council, and all Simcoe County municipalities for their support.

----Carried----

Council has further requested that letters of support be sent directly to the Township of Essa, and that the attached petition be made available to the public.

Sincerely,

Lisa Lehr, CMO
Clerk

cc. MPP Simcoe-Grey, Jim Wilson
AMO
All Simcoe County Municipalities

To the Legislative Assembly of Ontario:

WHEREAS, according to the Statement of Public Library Funding dated Thursday, April 18, 2019 by the Minister of Tourism, Culture and Sport, the Honourable Michael Tibollo, we appreciate that base funding for public libraries will be maintained, we call into question the statement that the **Ontario Library Service agencies "have no involvement in day-to-day operations of Ontario's public libraries"**;

WHEREAS Ontario Library Service-North and Southern Ontario Library Service provide the support for interlibrary loan, staff and board training, bulk purchasing, collaborative programming, technological supports, our shared electronic book collection and our shared catalogue database itself;

WHEREAS we question how involved the agencies need to be in order to be considered crucial for the day-to-day operations of all provincial libraries, but even more specifically for small, northern and rural libraries;

WHEREAS value for money and respect for taxpayer dollars are the umbrella under which the agencies operate – allowing libraries to share resources and expertise in an efficient and cost-effective manner – while also allowing them to best serve their individual communities;

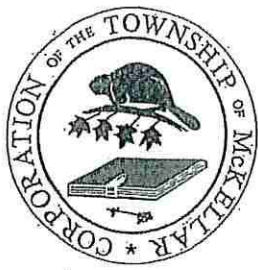
Support Ontario's Public Libraries

When completed, please forward to:

Espanola Public Library, 245 Avery Drive, Espanola ON P5E 1S4

We the undersigned, therefore petition the Legislative Assembly of Ontario:
- for the reinstatement of funding to the Ontario Library Service (North and South) agencies to at minimum, the 2017 - 2018 funding levels, in order for these agencies to continue the day-to-day support of Ontario Public Library Services;
- to continue to maintain base funding for Ontario Public Libraries.

SIGNATURE	NAME (PRINTED)	ADDRESS	CITY	POSTAL CODE



Township of McKellar

701 Hwy #124, P.O. Box 69, McKellar, Ontario P0G 1C0

Phone: (705) 389-2842

Fax: (705) 389-1244

May 7, 2019

Anne Potocnik, Chairperson
McKellar Public Library Board
P.O. Box 10
McKellar, ON P0G 1C0

Dear Ms. Potocnik

Re: Resolution 19-263 - Ford Government funding cuts to Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service North



Please be advised that at its regular meeting held, Monday May 6, 2019 the Council of the Township of McKellar passed the following resolution:

19-263 **WHEREAS** the Ontario government has reduced by 50% the funding to Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service North, resulting in the suspension of interlibrary loan service and postage subsidy, with further service cuts yet to be announced;

AND WHEREAS the users of small northern libraries such as the McKellar Public Library will be significantly negatively impacted by the loss of equitable access to materials and information;


AND WHEREAS the resulting increased costs of postage will not have been considered in the budget preparation for the current fiscal year and will require lending libraries to carefully consider whether to fill an interlibrary loan request;

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved that the Council of the Corporation of the Township of McKellar strongly urges the Ontario government to restore the funding to Ontario Library Service North and Southern Ontario Library Service *at a minimum* to the previous 2018 funding level;

AND FURTHER that this resolution be forwarded to the Michael Tibollo, Minister of Culture, Recreation and Sport; Norm Miller, MPP; Doug Ford, Premier; Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities.

Your consideration on the matter is appreciated.

Sincerely,



Ina Watkinson
Administrative/Treasury Assistant
Township of McKellar

cc Honourable Doug ford, Premier of Ontario
Honourable Mike Tobollo, Minister of Culture, Recreation & Sport
Norm Miller, M.P.P., Parry Sound - Muskoka
Association of Municipalities of Ontario
Municipalities of Ontario

Premier Doug Ford
Michael Tibollo, Minister of Culture Recreation and Sport
Norm Miller, MPP , Parry Sound Muskoka

The recently announced budget cut to SOLS and OLS North has so far resulted in the suspension of interlibrary loans, courier service and subsidies for postage for interlibrary loan. The full impact of this outrageous funding reduction is not yet known, however the loss of readily accessible interlibrary loan service will have a significant impact on the users of small northern libraries such as McKellar Public Library. Larger libraries have substantially larger materials budgets and are more likely to own the resources required by their patrons. Small northern libraries rely on interlibrary loan service to provide their users with materials they do not have. The loss of this vital service leaves northern residents at a distinct disadvantage without readily available and equitable access to the range of materials and information they previously enjoyed. Electronic formats may be seen as a substitute however high speed broadband internet service is also not as readily available in northern or remote areas and not everyone owns a computer.

The Ontario Library Services also provide staff and trustee training and coordination of other services proving economies of scale and resource sharing.


We the board of the McKellar Public Library strongly urge the Ontario government to reverse this disastrous and short sighted funding reduction and to restore *at a minimum* the funding level provided to SOLS and OLS North in 2018.


Anne Potocnick, Chair, McKellar Public Library Board

TOWNSHIP OF MCKELLAR

DATE: May 6, 2019

RESOLUTION No. 19- 263

Moved by 

Seconded by 

WHEREAS the Ontario government has reduced by 50% the funding to Southern Ontario Library Service and Ontario Library Service North, resulting in the suspension of interlibrary loan service and postage subsidy, with further service cuts yet to be announced;

AND WHEREAS the users of small northern libraries such as the McKellar Public Library will be significantly negatively impacted by the loss of equitable access to materials and information;

AND WHEREAS the resulting increased costs of postage will not have been considered in the budget preparation for the current fiscal year and will require lending libraries to carefully consider whether to fill an interlibrary loan request;

NOW THEREFORE be it resolved that the Council of the Corporation of the Township of McKellar strongly urges the Ontario government to restore the funding to Ontario Library Service North and Southern Ontario Library Service *at a minimum* to the previous 2018 funding level;

AND FURTHER that this resolution be forwarded to the Michael Tibollo, Minister of Culture, Recreation and Sport; Norm Miller, MPP; Doug Ford, Premier; Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities.

Carried Defeated


Peter Hopkins, Mayor

DIVISION VOTE

	YEA	NAY
Councillor Marco Ancinelli	___	___
Councillor Don Carmichael	___	___
Councillor Morley Haskim	___	___
Councillor Mike Kekkonen	___	___
Mayor Peter Hopkins	___	___



Community Services

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED

MAY 22 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

Legislative Services

May 22, 2019

File #120203

Sent via email: Justin.trudeau@parl.gc.ca

The Right Honourable Justin Trudeau
Prime Minister
House of Commons
Ottawa, ON K1A 0A6

Honourable and Dear Sir:

Re: Issuance of Cannabis Licenses in Residentially Zoned Areas

The Municipal Council of the Town of Fort Erie at its meeting of May 21, 2019 passed the following resolution:

That: Council requests the Federal Government to provide information on all cannabis licenses including personal medical licenses to the Town of Fort Erie when licenses are issued, and further

That: A public process take place in connection with granting cannabis licenses and their location, and further

That: This resolution be circulated to the Prime Minister, the Minister of Health, the Niagara Members of Parliament and Provincial Parliament, and all Ontario municipalities.

Thank you for your attention to this very important issue.

Yours very truly,

Carol Schofield, Dipl.M.A.
Manager, Legislative Services/Clerk

cschofield@forterie.ca

c.c The Honourable Ginette Petitpas Taylor, Minister of Health *Sent via email: Ginette.petitpastalor@parl.gc.ca*
The Honourable Rob Nicholson, MP-Niagara, *Sent via email: rob.nicholson@parl.gc.ca*
Vance Badawey, MP-Niagara Centre *Sent via email: vance.badawey@parl.gc.ca*
Chris Bittle, MP-St. Catharines *Sent via email: chris.bittle@parl.gc.ca*
Wayne Gates, MPP-Niagara Falls, Legislative Assembly of Ontario *Sent via email: wgates-co@ndp.on.ca*
Sam Oosterhoff, MPP-Niagara West-Glanbrook, Legislative Assembly of Ontario *Sent via email: sam.oosterhoff@pc.ola.org*
Jennifer Stevens, MPP-St. Catharines *Sent via email: JStevens-CO@ndp.on.ca*
Jeff Burch, MPP-Niagara Centre *Sent via email: JBurch-QP@ndp.on.ca*
All Ontario Municipalities *Sent via email*

Mailing Address:

The Corporation of the Town of Fort Erie

1 Municipal Centre Drive, Fort Erie ON L2A 2S6

Office Hours 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Phone: (905) 871-1600 FAX: (905) 871-4022

Web-site: www.forterie.ca



Community Services

Legislative Services

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 22 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

May 22, 2019
File #120203

Sent via email: Rino.Mostacci@niagararegion.ca

Rino Mostacci, Commissioner Planning and Development Services
Niagara Region
1815 Sir Issac Brock Way, P.O. Box 1042
Thorold, ON L2V 4T7

Dear Mr. Mostacci:

Re: Ash Trees in the Town of Fort Erie and Region of Niagara

The Municipal Council of the Town of Fort Erie at its meeting of May 21, 2019 passed the following resolution:

Whereas the Emerald Ash Borer infestation in the Niagara Region has become a serious issue which impacts both deforestation and land use planning, and

Whereas the Region of Niagara has commenced a review of its Tree and Forest Conservation By-law No. 30-2008, and

Whereas property impacts resulting from the Emerald Ash Borer require immediate attention;

Now therefore be it resolved,

That: The Town of Fort Erie request the Region of Niagara, in consultation with the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority, to develop interim measures to protect the designation and definitions of woodlands and to address the removal of affected trees in all woodlands covered by the Regional Tree and Forest Conservation By-law, prior to the finalization of the By-law revisions; and further

.../2

Mailing Address:

The Corporation of the Town of Fort Erie
1 Municipal Centre Drive, Fort Erie ON L2A 2S6

Office Hours 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Phone: (905) 871-1600 FAX: (905) 871-4022

Web-site: www.forterie.ca

That: A copy of this resolution be circulated to the area municipalities within the Niagara Region requesting their support.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Carol Schofield".

Carol Schofield, Dipl.M.A.
Manager, Legislative Services/Clerk
cschofield@forterie.ca

c.c. Local Area Municipalities Sent via email

This page intentionally left blank.



Community Services
Legislative Services

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 22 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

May 22, 2019
File #120203

Sent via Email: peter.todd@notl.com

Peter Todd, Town Clerk
Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake
1593 Four Mile Creek Road, P.O. Box 100
Virgil, ON L0S 1T0

Dear Mr. Todd:

Re: Opposition to Bill 108

Please be advised the Municipal Council of the Town of Fort Erie at its meeting of May 21, 2019 received your correspondence dated May 14, 2019 and supported the motion passed by the Council of the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake on May 13, 2019 in opposition to Bill 108 and requesting the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement to enable fulsome consultation with municipalities to ensure objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved.

Trusting this information will be of assistance to you.

Yours very truly,

Carol Schofield, Dipl.M.A.
Manager, Legislative Services/Clerk
cschofield@forterie.ca

CS:dlk

c.c. The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Minister, Ministry of Health and Long Term Care Sent via email: Christine.elliott@pc.ola.org
The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing Sent via email: steve.clark@pc.ola.org
Andrea Horwath, MPP Sent via email: ahorwath-gg@ndp.on.ca
Wayne Gates, MPP Sent via email: wgates-qp@ndp.on.ca
Pat Vanini, Executive Director, AMO Sent via email: pvanini@amo.on.ca
Niagara Local Area Municipalities Sent via email

Mailing Address:

The Corporation of the Town of Fort Erie
1 Municipal Centre Drive, Fort Erie ON L2A 2S6

Office Hours 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Phone: (905) 871-1600 FAX: (905) 871-4022

Web-site: www.forterie.ca

239

This page intentionally left blank.



Town of Grimsby

Administration

Office of the Town Clerk

160 Livingston Avenue, P.O. Box 159, Grimsby, ON L3M 4G3

Phone: 905-945-9634 Ext. 2015 | Fax: 905-945-5010

Email: skim@grimsby.ca

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 27 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

File No: C-19-167

Hon. Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON M7A 1A1

SENT VIA EMAIL

RE: Opposition to Bill 108

Please be advised the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Grimsby at its regular Council meeting held on May 21, 2019 approved the following resolution:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and

WHEREAS This MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS By signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act,



Town of Grimsby

Administration

Office of the Town Clerk

160 Livingston Avenue, P.O. Box 159, Grimsby, ON L3M 4G3

Phone: 905-945-9634 Ext. 2015 | Fax: 905-945-5010

Email: skim@grimsby.ca

Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That Town of Grimsby oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it further resolved that Town of Grimsby call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Sarah Kim
Acting Town Clerk

Cc: Hon. Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier
Hon. Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs
Hon. Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party
All MPPs in the Province of Ontario
Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO)
All Ontario Municipalities

May 31, 2019

Office of the Chair
1151 Bronte Road
Oakville, ON
L6M 3L1

The Honourable Doug Ford
Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON M7A 1A1

Dear Premier Ford:

RE: Bill 108 – Proposed More Homes, More Choice Act

I am writing to share with you Regional Council's position with respect to Bill 108.

In its current state, Bill 108 contains wide-ranging, disruptive changes that will have significant negative implications for Halton Region and its Local Municipalities. These changes are being proposed without sufficient detail and without an opportunity to engage with the Province on how to most effectively advance changes to advance new housing supply while reflecting sound local housing growth, community planning and financial sustainability principles. It is our position that extensive consultation and collaboration with Ontario municipalities must take place before any changes are advanced. In this regard, at its meeting on May 22, 2019, Regional Council endorsed the following resolution opposing Bill 108:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body to make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, which recognizes that "Public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses..." and that "The Municipal Act, 2001 provides that the Province of Ontario endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS the MOU sets out that "Ontario is committed to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

Regional Municipality of Halton

HEAD OFFICE: 1151 Bronte Rd, Oakville, ON L6M 3L1

905-825-6000 | Toll free: 1-866-442-5866

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT The Regional Municipality of Halton oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

THAT The Regional Municipality of Halton call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, John Fraser, Interim Leader of the Liberal Party, Mike Schreiner, Leader of the Green Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario;
And

THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

We thank you for your consideration to this important issue.

Sincerely,



Gary Carr
Regional Chair

- cc – The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, Minister of Health and Long-Term Care
The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing
The Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party
John Fraser, Interim Leader of the Liberal Party
Mike Schreiner, Leader of the Green Party
All MPPs in the Province of Ontario
Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO)
All Ontario municipalities

May 31, 2019

Jamie McGarvey, President
Association of Municipalities of Ontario
200 University Avenue, Suite 801
Toronto, ON M5H 3C6

RE: Motion to Oppose Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019

Please be advised that Guelph City Council at its meeting of May 27, 2019, approved the following motion which reads as follows:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous - all party support; and

WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and

WHEREAS This MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act", and recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS By signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

City Hall
1 Carden St
Guelph, ON
Canada
N1H 3A1

T 519-822-1260
TTY 519-826-9771

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That the City of Guelph oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be It Further Resolved that the City of Guelph call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

On behalf of Guelph City Council, we thank you for your consideration respecting this important matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Stephen O'Brien", is written over a horizontal line.

Stephen O'Brien
General Manager, City Clerk's Office/City Clerk
Corporate Services, City of Guelph

CC
All Ontario Municipalities

Clerk's Department

May 29, 2019

Sent by Email
doug.ford@pc.ola.org

The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON M7A 1A1

Dear Mr. Ford:

Re: Notice of Passing of Resolution – Opposition to Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act 2019

Please be advised that the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Orangeville, at its Regular Council Meeting held on May 27, 2019 approved the following Resolution:

Whereas Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997; and

Whereas changes to the Conservation Authorities Act may result in increases to municipal tax levies and/or a reduction in the level of service of Conservation Authorities across the Province; and

Whereas the protection of endangered species should not be “suspended” or “delayed”; and

Whereas the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) received unanimous all-party support; and

Whereas all parties recognized that: local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially-approved Official Plans; communities

should have a stronger voice in land use planning; and local planning decisions need greater certainty; and

Whereas Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make to decisions on how our communities evolve and grow;

Now therefore be it hereby resolved that the Council of the Town of Orangeville oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building, proper planning, and the overall health of our ecosystem; and

Be it further resolved that the Council of the Town of Orangeville call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be it further resolved that a copy of this motion be sent to The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, The Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be it further resolved that a copy of this motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Carried Unanimously.

Yours truly,


Susan Greatrix | Clerk

Town of Orangeville | 87 Broadway | Orangeville, ON L9W 1K1

519-941-0440 Ext. 2242 | Toll Free 1-866-941-0440 Ext 2242 | Cell 519-278-4948

sgreatrix@orangeville.ca | www.orangeville.ca

SG:tc

cc: The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier (christine.elliott@pc.ola.org)
The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs (steve.clark@pc.ola.org)
The Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party (ahorwath-qp@ndp.on.ca)
Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) (amopresident@amo.on.ca)
All MPPs in the Province of Ontario
All Ontario Municipalities



Kiran Saini
Deputy Town Clerk
Town of Newmarket
395 Mulock Drive
P.O. Box 328 Station Main
Newmarket, ON L3Y 4X7

ksaini@newmarket.ca
tel.: 905-953-5300, Ext. 2203
fax: 905-953-5100



June 3, 2019

Sent via email to: amo@amo.on.ca

Attn: AMO President, Jamie McGarvey

RE: Motion - Bill 108 Ontario Municipal Board Changes (Councillor Bisanz)

I am writing to advise that Council, at its meeting held on May 27, 2019, adopted the following recommendations:

Whereas the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and,

Whereas All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and,

Whereas Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and,

Whereas On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and,

Whereas This MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and,

Whereas By signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and,

Whereas Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved:



Kiran Saini
Deputy Town Clerk
Town of Newmarket
395 Mulock Drive
P.O. Box 328 Station Main
Newmarket, ON L3Y 4X7

ksaini@newmarket.ca
tel.: 905-953-5300, Ext. 2203
fax: 905-953-5100

1. That the Town of Newmarket oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and,
2. That the Town of Newmarket call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and,
3. That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier and MPP Newmarket-Aurora, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and,
4. That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Kiran Saini
Deputy Town Clerk

KS:jg

CC:
All Ontario Municipalities

May 24, 2019

The Honorable Doug Ford
Premier of Ontario
Room 281, Legislative Building
Queen's Park, Toronto
ON M7A 1A1

RE: BILL 108

Dear Premier;

This will confirm that at a meeting held on May 14, 2019, the Council of the City of Markham adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and,

WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and,

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body to make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and,

WHEREAS the City of Markham requests that the proposed changes to the Planning Act provide greater deference than that previously afforded to local, municipal decisions on development applications, by restoring the test under the Planning Act that appeals must be on the basis that the municipal decision is not consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, fails to conform with a provincial plan, or fails to conform with the local and regional Official Plan(s);and,

WHEREAS the City of Markham requests that the tribunal framework, restore the previous ability for participants in Local Planning Appeal Tribunal hearings to provide in person evidence in a hearing; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Markham recognizes that proposed grouping together of a variety of community services, including parkland dedication, under community benefits charge framework and subject to a monetary cap will limit a municipality's ability to continue to provide parks, and a range of community services and facilities at a consistent and equitable level of service across the municipality, and requests that the previous Development Charge "soft services" be maintained and separated from the community benefit charge under the proposed Bill 108; and,

WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and,

WHEREAS this MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act", and recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and,

WHEREAS by signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and,


WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That the City of Markham oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and
2. That the City of Markham supports the positive changes within Bill 108 such as: 1. removing the requirement for low risk projects to undertake environmental assessments; 2. appointing more Local Planning Appeal Tribunal adjudicators to deal with appeals; 3. streamlining the planning process provided that the planning processes are streamlined at both the provincial and local levels; 4. the removal of the 10% discount for determining development charges for hard services; and,

3. The City of Markham call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and,
4. That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and further that a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Yours sincerely,



Kimberley Kitteringham
City Clerk

Cc: The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier
The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs
The Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party,
All MPPs in the Province of Ontario
Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities

This page intentionally left blank.

May 17, 2019

To All Ontario Municipalities:

Re: Bill 108 – More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019

On May 16, 2019 Regional Council adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS the Region of York requests that the proposed changes to the Planning Act provide greater deference than that previously afforded to local, municipal decisions on development applications, by restoring the test under the Planning Act that appeals must be on the basis that the municipal decision is not consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, fails to conform with a provincial plan, or fails to conform with the local and regional Official Plan(s); and

WHEREAS the Region of York requests that the tribunal framework restore the previous ability for participants in Local Planning Appeal Tribunal hearings to provide in person evidence in a hearing; and

WHEREAS the Region of York recognizes that proposed grouping together of a variety of community services, including parkland dedication, under community benefits charge framework, which is subject to a monetary cap, will limit a municipality's ability to continue to provide parks and a range of community services and facilities at a consistent and equitable level of service across the

municipality, and requests that the previous Development Charge "soft services" be maintained and separated from the community benefits charge under the proposed Bill 108; and

WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and

WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act" and recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS by signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

THEREFORE be it resolved that:

1. The Regional Municipality of York *express serious concerns with* Bill 108 which in its current state *may* have negative consequences on community building and proper planning.
2. The Region of York supports the positive changes within Bill 108 such as: 1. removing the requirement for low risk projects to undertake environmental assessments; 2. appointing more Local Planning Appeal Tribunal adjudicators to deal with appeals; 3. streamlining the planning process provided that the planning processes are streamlined at both the provincial and local levels]; 4. the removal of the 10% discount for determining development charges for hard services.

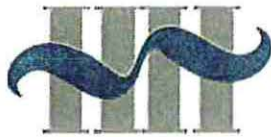
3. The Regional Municipality of York call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved.
4. A copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario.
5. A copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Christopher Raynor', written over a horizontal line.

Christopher Raynor
Regional Clerk

This page intentionally left blank.



May 28, 2019

The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON M7A 1A1

SENT VIA EMAIL

Dear Premier Ford;

Re: Resolution regarding Bill 108

Please be advised that Council for the Town of Halton Hills at its meeting of Monday, May 27, 2019, adopted the following Resolution:

Resolution No. 2019-0102

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) received unanimous – all party support;

AND WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning;

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body to make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow;

AND WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, which recognizes that "Public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses..." and that "The Municipal Act, 2001 provides that the Province of Ontario endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest";

AND WHEREAS the MOU sets out that "Ontario is committed to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact";

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will impacts 15 different Acts – Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT The Town of Halton Hills oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning;

AND FURTHER THAT The Town of Halton Hills call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved;

AND FURTHER THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the Ontario New Democratic Party, the Honourable John Fraser, Leader of the Ontario Liberal Party, the Honourable Mike Schreiner, Leader of the Green Party of Ontario and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario;

AND FURTHER THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

CARRIED

Enclosed for your information is a copy of Resolution No. 2019-0102.

If you have any questions, please contact Suzanne Jones, Town Clerk for the Town of Halton Hills at 905-873-2601 ext. 2331 or suzannej@haltonhills.ca.

Yours truly,



Renée Brown
Deputy Clerk – Legislation & Elections

:enclosure

- c. The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier
- The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs
- The Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party
- The Honourable John Fraser, Leader of the Ontario Liberal Party
- The Honourable Mike Schreiner, Leader of the Green Party
- All MPP's in the Province of Ontario
- Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO)
- All Ontario Municipalities



THE CORPORATION
OF
THE TOWN OF HALTON HILLS

Moved by: Jane F. Fogal Date: May 27, 2019
Councillor J. Fogal

Seconded by: C. Somerville Resolution No.: 2019-0102
Councillor C. Somerville

15.1

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) received unanimous – all party support;

AND WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning;

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body to make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow;

AND WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, which recognizes that “Public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...” and that “The Municipal Act, 2001 provides that the Province of Ontario endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest”;

AND WHEREAS the MOU sets out that “Ontario is committed to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact”;

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will impacts 15 different Acts – Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT The Town of Halton Hills oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning;

AND FURTHER THAT The Town of Halton Hills call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved;

AND FURTHER THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the Ontario New Democratic Party, the Honourable John Fraser, Leader of the Ontario Liberal Party, the Honourable Mike Schreiner, Leader of the Green Party of Ontario and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario;

AND FURTHER THAT a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.



Mayor Rick Bonnette

City Clerk's Office

Secretariat
Marilyn Toft
Council Secretariat Support
City Hall, 12th Floor, West
100 Queen Street West
Toronto, Ontario M5H 2N2

Tel: 416-392-7032
Fax: 416-392-2980
e-mail: Marilyn.Toft@toronto.ca
web: www.toronto.ca

**In reply please quote:
Ref.: 19-CC7.3**

May 28, 2019

ALL MUNICIPALITIES IN ONTARIO:

**Subject: New Business Item 7.3
Proposed Bill 108 (More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019) and the
Proposed Housing Supply Action Plan**

City Council on May 14 and 15, 2019, adopted the attached Item as amended, and among other things, has adopted the following Resolution, and has joined municipalities from across the Greater Toronto and Hamilton Area, where similar motions are being moved in their respective Councils, in opposing Bill 108 in its current form:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government"; and

WHEREAS This Memorandum of Understanding is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS By signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That the City of Toronto oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it Further Resolved That the City of Toronto call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.



for City Clerk

M. Toft/sb

Attachment

c. City Manager

City Council

New Business - Meeting 7

CC7.3	ACTION	Amended		Ward: All
-------	--------	---------	--	-----------

Proposed Bill 108 (More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019) and the Proposed Housing Supply Action Plan - Preliminary City Comments

City Council Decision

City Council on May 14 and 15, 2019, adopted the following:

1. City Council request the Province to extend the June 1, 2019 timeline on the Environmental Registry of Ontario for comments on proposed Bill 108 to provide additional time for municipalities to comment on the proposed legislation.
2. City Council request the Province to consult with the City prior to issuing any draft regulations associated with proposed Bill 108, before the coming into force of the proposed Bill, such that the City can fully understand and be able to analyze the impact of the proposed Bill changes comprehensively, including the cumulative financial impacts to municipalities.
3. City Council request the Province to enshrine revenue neutrality in the proposed legislation and if not, create a municipal compensation fund to support municipalities whose revenues decline under the proposed community benefit charge regime.
4. City Council request the Province to provide compensation to the City of Toronto for the increased number of appeals and litigation if the proposed legislative changes to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal process proposed in Bill 108 are implemented.
5. City Council request the Province to provide a transparent and thorough stakeholder consultation process in the development of all regulations associated with proposed Bill 108.
6. City Council request the Province to hold fulsome standing committee meetings to enable stakeholders to make both deputations and submissions on the proposed regulations.
7. City Council direct the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer to report back through the 2020 Budget process on any necessary curtailment of growth-related or other capital expenditures resulting from the enactment of proposed Bill 108.
8. City Council request the General Manager, Transportation Services, in consultation with the City Solicitor, to report back to the June 18 and 19, 2019 City Council meeting on the legal implications of denying all road occupancy permits for development sites and forcing developers to build onsite.
9. City Council direct the City Manager to report to the July 4, 2019 meeting of the Executive

Committee with respect to potential impacts on capital plans and projects as a result of the Ontario Government's proposed changes announced as part of their Ontario Housing Supply Action Plan.

10. City Council direct the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning and the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer to report to the Executive Committee subsequent to the issuance of the regulations under Bill 108 with an analysis of the financial, planning and governance impacts to the City of Toronto.

11. City Council direct the City Manager and appropriate staff, in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer, Toronto Transit Commission, to report back to the Executive Committee on how changes to the Development Charges Act, 1997 will impact the Toronto Transit Commission's 2019 – 2028 Capital Budget and Plan and 15-Year Capital Investment Plan, if Bill 108 is enacted.

12. City Council request the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning, in consultation with the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, to report to the Planning and Housing Committee on the feasibility of including a comprehensive list of soft and hard infrastructure costs (such as child care centres, sewer construction, sidewalk construction) in the Financial Impact Section of all final planning reports.

13. In the event that Bill 108 receives Royal Assent, City Council request the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning to report to the first available Planning and Housing Committee meeting outlining any area of the City that may require a holding provision until all regulations, transitional measures and funding uncertainties related to Bill 108 are resolved.

14. City Council authorize the City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and other City Officials, as appropriate, to provide input to the Province on Bill 108 on policy and financial matters and any associated regulations.

15. City Council direct the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning to convey to the Ontario Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing the City's opposition to the proposed changes to the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal process that will, in reality, restore the former Ontario Municipal Board processes and, in so doing, reduce input and direction from residents of the City of Toronto and Toronto City Council with respect to development applications within the City.

16. City Council direct the City Manager to seek assurances from the Ontario Government that the province will not, in its regulations associated with their proposals, implement any changes that will negatively impact the City through reduced or deferred development charges, elimination or reduction of Section 37 funding tools, park dedication levies or any other financial mechanisms associated with the planning and development process.

17. City Council forward the report (May 14, 2019) from the City Manager and the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning to the Ontario Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing and the Attorney General for their consideration.

18. City Council adopt the following Resolution, and join municipalities from across the Greater Toronto and Hamilton Area, where similar motions are being moved in their respective Councils, in opposing Bill 108 in its current form:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board and replaced it

with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into “...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government”; and

WHEREAS This Memorandum of Understanding is “enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act”. And recognizes that as “...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest”; and

WHEREAS By signing this agreement, the Province made “...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact”; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That the City of Toronto oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it Further Resolved That the City of Toronto call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

19. City Council forward City Council's decision on this Item to the provincial government and other representatives named in the Resolution in Part 18 above.

20. City Council forward its decision on this Item to the Large Urban Mayors' Caucus of Ontario.

21. City Council request the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning to send a copy of the report (May 14, 2019) from the City Manager and Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning to all residents' associations and all residents who have been involved in development applications, with a letter from the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning.

22. City Council direct the City Manager and the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning and appropriate staff to develop an online resource and public guide to communicate the impacts of Bill 108 to the residents of Toronto in a clear and accessible format.

23. City Council request the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing to approve the submitted Official Plan Amendment 405, the Yonge-Eglinton Secondary Plan, adopted by City Council in July 2018 and subsequently forwarded to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing for a decision, on or before the June 6, 2019 deadline.

Planning Act Recommendations

24. City Council request the Province to reconsider the timelines established for review of Planning Act applications before an appeal is permitted to the Tribunal and to return to the timelines that were in effect under Bill 139, the Building Better Communities and Conserving Watersheds Act, 2017.

25. City Council request the Province to permit municipalities to utilize the inclusionary zoning provisions of the Planning Act in broader situations than the proposed protected major transit station and development permit system areas.

26. City Council request the Province to retain the existing Planning Act grounds for appeals of Zoning By-laws and Official Plan Amendments to only include testing for consistency with provincial policy statements, conformity with provincial plans and (for Zoning By-laws) conformity with the Official Plan and to incorporate other legislative measures that would provide for more deference to the decision-making powers of municipal councils.

27. City Council request the Province to revise the name of the proposed "Community Benefits Charge By-law" to the "Community Facilities Charge By-law" to better recognize that community facilities are necessary infrastructure needed to support development pursuant to the Growth Plan.

28. City Council request the Province to provide the later of four years or the expiry of the current Development Charges By-law from the date of enactment of the regulation that sets out any prescribed requirements for the community benefit charges before a municipality must adopt a Community Benefits Charge By-law.

29. City Council request the Province to allow municipalities to calculate the Community Benefits Charge based on per unit charges and without a cap to account for construction of facilities that are not related to land values.

30. City Council request the Province to add the following provisions to Section 37 of the Planning Act as 37(6.1) and (6.2) in Schedule 12 to Bill 108:

- a) 6.1 Where an owner of land elects to provide an in-kind facility, service or matter because of development or redevelopment in the area to which a community benefits

charges by-law applies, the municipality may require the owner to enter into one or more agreements with the municipality dealing with the facility, service or matter.

b) 6.2 Any agreement entered into under subsection (6.1) may be registered against the land to which it applies and the municipality is entitled to enforce the provisions thereof against the owner and, subject to the provisions of the Registry Act and the Lands Titles Act, any and all subsequent owners of the land.

31. City Council request the Province to delete subsections 37(15), (16), (17) (18) and (19) and add new subsection 37(15) to the Planning Act that reads:

If the municipality disputes the value of the land identified in the appraisal referred to in clause 13(b), the municipality shall request that a person selected by the owner from the list referred to in subsection 37(18) prepare an appraisal of the value of the land as of the valuation date.

32. City Council request the Province to amend subsection 37(20) of the Planning Act to also require the owner to immediately provide any additional payment to the municipality where the appraisal established in 37(15) is more than the initial appraisal provided by the municipality.

33. City Council request the Province address effective transition by amending subsection 37.1 (3) of the Planning Act so that it reads:

On or after the applicable date described in subsection (5), the following rules apply if, before that date, an application (complete or incomplete) under Section 34 of the Planning Act has been received by the local municipality for the site or the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal has made a decision to approve a by-law described in the repealed subsection 37 (1). Where an application is withdrawn by the owner and a new application is submitted within three years of the effective date, the Planning Act, as it read the day before the effective date, will apply.

34. City Council request the Province to permit annual indexing of the rates based on a blend of property value and construction cost inflation and calculated using public, third-party data if property values continue to be proposed to be used for the purposes of establishing the rate.

35. City Council request the Province to clarify Section 37 provisions in Bill 108 to:

a. enable a municipality to have a city-wide Community Benefit Charge By-law or area-specific By-laws provided only one Community Benefit By-law applies in any given area;

b. recognize that maximum specified caps may differ in any given area within a municipality based on an analysis of local area needs and the anticipated amount, type and location of development as set out in the respective community benefit strategy; and

c. ensure that maximum specified rates as set out in any regulation will be established in consultation with municipalities with regular updates (e.g. no less than every five years) to the maximum specified rate contained within any regulation.

36. City Council request the Province to include a transition provision that specifies that the repeal of any provisions in the Planning Act which set out an alternative parkland dedication requirement will only occur once a municipality has enacted a Community Benefit Charge By-law(s).

2019-05-17 Decisions - City Council Page 6 of 10

37. City Council request the Province to amend Section 42 of the Planning Act to provide additional predictability and transparency between Sections 37 and 42, and to support the achievement of complete communities in accordance with Amendment 1 of the Growth Plan, 2017 as follows:

- a. enable municipalities to secure the conveyance of land for park purposes as a condition of the development or redevelopment of land along with the ability to secure a community benefits (facilities) charge in accordance with Section 37 of the Planning Act;
- b. clarify that where a municipality secures the conveyance of land for park purposes as a condition of development or redevelopment, the community benefits (facilities) charge will not include a payment in lieu of parkland for the site;
- c. revise for residential development the maximum conveyance of land for park purposes to be based on a maximum percent of the development site as determined through a community benefits (facilities) charge strategy and as established by By-law as opposed to 5 percent of the land currently proposed in Bill 108; and
- d. allow municipalities to set different maximum rates for the conveyance of land for park purposes for residential development based on building type(s) and intensity of development to ensure equitable contributions between different types of residential development and to support parkland need generated by the development.

38. City Council request the Province to amend proposed Bill 108 to allow municipalities to require both the community benefits (facilities) charge and/or the provision of in-kind facilities and the conveyance of land for park purposes in plans of subdivision to achieve complete communities with additional amendments to section 51.1 as per the requested amendments to Section 42 of the Planning Act reflected in Part 37 above.

Development Charges Act Recommendations

39. City Council request the Province to delete provisions to delay development charges payment obligations and so preserve the concurrent calculation and payment of development charges.

40. City Council request the Province to not repeal the parkland and community infrastructure component of the Development Charges Act, 1997 in advance of the completion of the Community Benefit Charge Strategy and Community Benefit Charge By-law.

41. City Council request the Province to amend Subsection 2(4) of the Development Charges Act, 1997 to add "parks and recreation, and paramedic services" as growth related capital infrastructure.

42. City Council request the Province to amend Subsection 32(1) of the Development Charges Act, 1997 so that it reads:

If a development charge or any part of it remains unpaid after it is payable, the amount unpaid including any interest payable in respect of it in accordance with this Act shall be added to the tax roll and shall be collected in the same manner as taxes and given priority lien status.

43. City Council request the Province to amend Subsection 26.1(2) of the Development Charges Act, 1997 dealing with when a charge is payable, to provide definitions for the types of developments listed.
44. City Council request the Province to delete Subsection 26.1(2) 4. of the Development Charges Act, 1997.
45. City Council request the Province to ensure that the prescribed amount of time referred to in Subsection 26.2(5), (a) and (b) of the Development Charges Act, 1997 be set at no longer than two years.
46. City Council request the Province to amend the Development Charges Act, 1997 by adding the following provisions to permit the entering into and registration of agreements entered into pursuant to Section 27(1) of the Act:

27(4) Any agreement entered into under subsection (1) may be registered against the land to which it applies and the municipality is entitled to enforce the provisions thereof against the owner and, subject to the provisions of the Registry Act and the Lands Titles Act, any and all subsequent owners of the land.

Ontario Heritage Act Recommendations

47. City Council request the Province that if the objection process is to be maintained as currently proposed in Bill 108, a time limit be included within which a person may object, by adding to the end of Subsection 27(7) of the Ontario Heritage Act, "within 30 days of the notice referred to in Subsection (5)."
48. City Council request the Province to amend Section 27 of the Ontario Heritage Act, to provide for a more efficient process for listings to allow an owner to object to a listing at a statutory public meeting before Council makes any decision, and in turn to make proposed Subsection 27(9) (Restriction on demolition, etc.) applicable from the date that notice is given respecting the proposed listing.
49. City Council request the Province to amend Section 29 of the Ontario Heritage Act, to provide for a more efficient process as follows:
- a. allow an owner to object to a notice of intention to designate at a statutory public meeting before Council makes any decision respecting designation;
 - b. only permit an owner to appeal a notice of intention to designate to the Tribunal, or alternatively only permit an individual who has made an objection at a statutory public meeting to appeal a notice of intention to designate to the Tribunal;
 - c. make the decision of Council to state its intention to designate appealable, rather than the By-law itself and delete the time limit for Designation By-laws to be passed; alternatively, extend the time period to pass a Designation By-law to one year; and
 - d. if the opportunity to object to the Council's decision remains in the Act, then extend time periods for reconsideration of an intention to designate by Council to 180 days, allow for Council's decision to be appealed, and remove the timeframe within which a Designation By-law must be passed.

2019-05-14 Decisions - City Council

50. City Council request the Province to amend Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act to provide clarity on the relationship between the individual heritage values and attributes of properties within the Heritage Conservation Districts and the values and attributes of the District, particularly as it pertains to alterations.

51. City Council request the Province to amend the Ontario Heritage Act Subsections 33(5) and 34(4.1) to change the headings to "Notice of Incomplete Application" and to add the words "that the application is incomplete" after the words "notify the applicant" for clarification.

52. City Council request the Province to amend the Ontario Heritage Act to extend time periods for consideration of alteration from 90 days to 180 days by deleting "90" and replacing it with "180" in Subsections 33(7)1 and 34(4.3)1; and/or make amendments to the Planning Act to state that where an application to alter or demolish is made under Sections 33 or 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act that the timelines in the Ontario Heritage Act prevail to the extent of any conflict for the purposes of the date an appeal may be made under the Planning Act regarding a Planning Act application.

53. City Council request the Province to make the decision of Council to state its intention to designate appealable, rather than the By-law itself, and extend the time period to pass a Designation By-law to one year.

Growth Plan Recommendations

54. City Council request the Province to revise Proposed Amendment 1 of the Growth Plan, 2017, policies and mapping to recognize and include additional Provincially Significant Employment Zones in the City of Toronto, including the City's major office parks.

55. City Council support the inclusion of Official Plan Amendment 231 as a matter in process that should be transitioned and therefore not subject to a "A Place to Grow" provincial Plan and request that the Province modify Ontario Regulation 311/06 to add any decision made by Toronto City Council on the day before enactment of the proposed Amendment 1 to the Growth Plan, 2017, but are currently under appeal at the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal.

City Council Decision Advice and Other Information

The Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning gave a presentation to City Council on Bill 108, The More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019.

Summary

On May 2, 2019, the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing announced the Province's Housing Supply Action Plan and introduced Bill 108 (More Homes, More Choices Act) in the Legislature. The Bill proposes to amend 13 statutes. The Provincial commenting period on the proposed changes closes on June 1, 2019. The following report has been prepared by the City Planning Division in consultation with the Corporate Finance Division, Legal Services, Parks, Forestry and Recreation and other divisional partners impacted by the proposed Bill 108 amendments discussed in this report.

This report highlights the proposed changes to the Planning Act, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Ontario Heritage Act and the Development Charges Act, 1997 and provides preliminary comments on their impact on municipal land use planning, the development approval process, heritage conservation and on funding for community facilities and infrastructure.

The report also summarizes the Place to Grow: Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe, 2019, which replaces the 2017 Growth Plan and which comes into effect on May 16, 2019. The associated 2019 Growth Plan transitional matters regulation (Ontario Regulation 311/06) is open for comment until May 31, 2019. This report also comments on this proposed regulation.

Despite the absence of implementation details, the proposed changes to legislation in Bill 108 signal that there will be significant impacts on: the City's finances; the ability to secure parkland; the capacity to provide community facilities; and on the evaluation of development applications that would afford appropriate opportunities for public consultation and conservation of heritage resources.

Bill 108 contains limited evidence that its central objectives, making it easier to bring housing to market and accelerating local planning decisions, will be achieved. Currently over 30,000 residential units in 100 projects proposed within Toronto are awaiting Local Planning Appeal Tribunal (LPAT) outcomes. Significantly shortening statutory review timelines; reducing opportunities for collaborative decision-making at the front-end of the municipal review process; expanding the scope of reasons to appeal development applications to the LPAT; and introducing a completely new process for determining community benefit (facilities) contributions could result in increased appeals and an even greater proportion of the housing pipeline projects being held up as part of the LPAT process.

In addition, Bill 108 undermines the City's ability to ensure that "growth pays for growth" through substantive amendments to Sections 37 and 42 of the Planning Act, and the Development Charges Act. Combined, these tools account for a large proportion of the City's 10-year capital plan which supports critical infrastructure investments, including:

- 12 child-care centres with a cumulative 583 spaces;
- 21 Toronto Public Library expansion and renovation projects;
- 106 new or expanded parks; and
- 17 community recreation centres, 5 pools, 4 arenas and over 200 playground improvement projects.

With 140,441 approved but unbuilt residential units and an additional 167,309 units currently under review (representing an estimated 540,000 people who could be housed), the need to plan for Toronto's long-term liveability and manage the impacts of growth, is of paramount importance

By diverging from the long-held approach of growth paying for growth, future developments could result in a negative financial impact on the City. If this were to occur, the net outcome would be that existing residents and businesses, who make up the City's tax base, would in effect be partially subsidizing new development. Alternatively, the current service level standards would need to be adjusted to reflect this new fiscal environment. In spite of these changes, it is unlikely that they will positively impact housing affordability as Bill 108 does not provide for any mechanisms to ensure that reduced development costs are passed through to future home buyers and renters.

The full impact of many of the proposed Bill 108 amendments will be assessed when implementation details, to be outlined in provincial regulations associated with the Bill, become available. The Province has not issued any information as to the timing or content of these regulations. City staff will continue to assess the impacts of the proposed legislation and provide additional comments to Council when the regulations have been released.

Background Information (City Council)

2019 03 17 Decisions - City Council
(May 14, 2019) Report from the City Manager and Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning on Proposed Bill 108 (More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019) and the Housing Supply Action Plan - Preliminary City Comments (CC7.3)

<http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/mmis/2019/cc/bgrd/backgroundfile-133165.pdf>

(May 7, 2019) Report from the City Manager on Proposed Bill 108 (More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019) and the Proposed Housing Supply Action Plan - Preliminary City Comments - Notice of Pending Report (CC7.3)

<http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/mmis/2019/cc/bgrd/backgroundfile-132906.pdf>

(May 15, 2019) Presentation from the Chief Planner and Executive Director, City Planning on Bill 108 - More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019

<http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/mmis/2019/cc/bgrd/backgroundfile-133199.pdf>

Attachment to motion 1a by Councillor Josh Matlow (Part 18 of City Council decision)

<http://www.toronto.ca/legdocs/mmis/2019/cc/bgrd/backgroundfile-133309.pdf>



Township of The Archipelago
9 James Street, Parry Sound ON P2A 1T4
Tel: 705-746-4243/Fax: 705-746-7301
www.thearchipelago.on.ca

May 17, 2019

19-078

**Moved by Councillor Ashley
Seconded by Councillor Frost**

RE: Bill 108, the More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019

WHEREAS, the Government of Ontario has introduced Bill 108, The More Homes, More Choice Act, which amends 13 different Acts with the stated objective of stimulating the supply of housing in the Province of Ontario;

AND WHEREAS, Schedule 9 of the proposed legislation would amend the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, reverting many of the practices and procedures of the tribunal to those of the former Ontario Municipal Board, thereby allowing an un-elected, unaccountable body to make important planning decision for our community;

AND WHEREAS, Schedule 12 of the proposed legislation would make multiple amendments to the Planning Act and, specifically, would reduce the timelines for making decision related to official plans, zoning by-laws and plans of subdivision, further impeding a municipalities ability to make important planning decision at the local level and reducing appeals to the Local Planning Appeals Tribunal;

AND WHEREAS, Schedule 5 of the proposed legislation would amend the Endangered Species Act, thereby establishing a Species at Risk Conservation Fund, enabling a charge in lieu of meeting requirements to adequately protect species at risk and their habitat;

AND WHEREAS the government of Ontario has not adequately consulted with the municipalities with respect to this proposed legislation, and;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that Council for the Township of The Archipelago opposes Schedules 9, 12, and 5 of the proposed legislation highlighted above, as they will have a negative impact on our community and therefore call for their removal from the Bill;

AND NOW THEREFORE FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED that Council for the Township of The Archipelago request the Government of Ontario to halt the legislation and properly engage and consult with Municipalities before further considering the proposed legislation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this resolution be sent to The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, The Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, Norm Miller, Parry Sound Muskoka MPP, Association of Municipalities of Ontario, and all Ontario Municipalities.

Carried.



105 Elgin St. West
Arnprior, ON K7S 0A8

tel 613 623 4231
fax 613 623 8091

City of Fort Colborne
RECEIVED
JUN 04 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT
arnprior@arnprior.ca
www.arnprior.ca

May 29th, 2019
By Email

Town of Aurora
c/o Town Clerk
100 John West Way, Box 1000
Aurora, ON L4G 6J1
clerks@aurora.ca

Re: Resolution of Support for the Town of Aurora – Opposition to *Bill 108, the More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019*

To Whom It May Concern,

The Council of the Corporation of the Town of Arnprior at their May 27th, 2019 Regular Council Meeting passed the following resolution:

Resolution No. 197-19

Moved by Dan Lynch

Seconded by Lynn Grinstead

Whereas the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and

Whereas all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

Whereas Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and

Whereas this MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require

coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest”; and

Whereas by signing this agreement, the Province made “...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact”; and

Whereas Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Arnprior oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it Further Resolved That the Council of the Corporation of the Town of Arnprior call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, the Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Emily Melanson
Deputy Clerk
613-623-4231 Ext. 1818
emelanson@arnprior.ca

cc. Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, the Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs and municipalities in the Province of Ontario

This page intentionally left blank.



GEORGINA

May 30, 2019

Doug Ford, Premier
Premier's Office
Room 281
Legislative Building, Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1A1

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED

MAY 31 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

Honourable Premier:

Re: Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019

The Town Council for the Corporation of the Town of Georgina considered a motion adopted by the Regional Municipality of York on May 16th concerning the Province's Bill 108, the More Homes, More Choice Act which passed first reading in the Ontario Legislature on May 2, 2019. This Bill seeks to amend 13 different statutes that impact municipalities and land use planning processes.

Please be advised that Town Council endorsed the position of the Region of York and passed the following motion:

"WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the Ontario Municipal Board and replaced it with the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal received unanimous – all party support;

AND WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning;

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow;

AND WHEREAS the Town of Georgina requests that the proposed changes to the Planning Act provide greater deference than that previously afforded to local, municipal decisions on development applications, by restoring the test under the Planning Act that appeals must be on the basis that the municipal decision is not consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, fails to conform with a provincial plan, or fails to conform with the local and regional Official Plan(s);

AND WHEREAS the Town of Georgina requests that the tribunal framework restore the previous ability for participants in Local Planning Appeal Tribunal hearings to provide in person evidence in a hearing;

AND WHEREAS the Town of Georgina recognizes that proposed grouping together of a variety of community services, including parkland dedication, under community benefits charge framework, which is subject to a monetary cap, will limit a municipality's ability to continue to provide parks and a range of community services and facilities at a consistent and equitable level of service across the municipality, and requests that the previous Development Charge "soft services" be maintained and separated from the community benefits charge under the proposed Bill 108;

AND WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the Memorandum of Understanding with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government.";

AND WHEREAS this Memorandum of Understanding is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act" and recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest";

AND WHEREAS by signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact";

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The Corporation of the Town of Georgina *express serious concerns with* Bill 108 which in its current state *may* have negative consequences on community building and proper planning.
2. The Town of Georgina supports the positive changes within Bill 108 such as: 1. removing the requirement for low risk projects to undertake environmental assessments; 2. appointing more Local Planning Appeal Tribunal adjudicators to deal with appeals; 3. streamlining the planning process provided that the planning processes are streamlined at both the provincial and local levels; 4. the removal of the 10% discount for determining development charges for hard services.

3. The Corporation of the Town of Georgina call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved.
4. A copy of this motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario.

A copy of this motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.”

Accordingly, the Council of the Town of Georgina respectfully requests your serious consideration of its position on Bill 108.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,
FOR THE TOWN OF GEORGINA,



for: David Reddon,
Chief Administrative Officer
:cl

cc: Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, christine.elliott@pc.ola.org
Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs; steve.clark@pc.ola.org
Honourable Andea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party; ahorwath.pq@ndp.on.ca
All MPP's in the Province of Ontario
Association of Municipalities of Ontario; amo@amo.on.ca
All Ontario municipalities

This page intentionally left blank.



City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 30 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

COUNCIL MEETING

Agenda Item 10. b.

Date: May 17, 2019

C- 30 -17/05/19

MOVED BY:

W. Hayes

SECONDED BY:

Bob Kelley

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support;

AND WHEREAS All parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans and to uphold their community driven planning;

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow;

AND WHEREAS On August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government.";

AND WHEREAS This MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest";

AND WHEREAS By signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact";

AND WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.


Now Therefore Be it Resolved That The Township of Muskoka Lakes oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it further resolved that the Township of Muskoka Lakes call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

RECORDED VOTE:	NAYS	YEAS
COUNCILLOR BRIDGEMAN	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR EDWARDS (Deputy Mayor)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR HAYES (Acting Deputy Mayor)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR JAGLOWITZ	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR KELLEY	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR MAZAN	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR NISHIKAWA	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR ROBERTS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
COUNCILLOR ZAVITZ	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
MAYOR HARDING	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTALS	_____	_____
Recorded Vote Requested by: _____		

DEFEATED
 CARRIED

 MAYOR DEPUTY

595 9th Avenue East, Owen Sound Ontario N4K 3E3
519-372-0219 / 1-800-567-GREY / Fax: 519-376-8998

May 28, 2019

Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park
Toronto, ON M7A 1A1

VIA EMAIL

Dear Honourable Sir:

At the May 23, 2019 session of Grey County Committee of the Whole, resolution CW116-19 was adopted as follows:

That the Town of Aurora correspondence dated May 14, 2019 regarding Bill 108 be supported as follows:

WHEREAS the legislation that abolished the OMB and replaced it with LPAT received unanimous – all party support; and

WHEREAS all parties recognized that local governments should have the authority to uphold their provincially approved Official Plans; to uphold their community driven planning; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will once again allow an unelected, unaccountable body make decisions on how our communities evolve and grow; and

WHEREAS on August 21, 2018 Minister Clark once again signed the MOU with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario and entered into "...a legally binding agreement recognizing Ontario Municipalities as a mature, accountable order of government."; and

WHEREAS this MOU is "enshrined in law as part of the Municipal Act". And recognizes that as "...public policy issues are complex and thus require coordinated responses...the Province endorses the principle of regular consultation between Ontario and municipalities in relation to matters of mutual interest"; and

WHEREAS by signing this agreement, the Province made "...a commitment to cooperating with its municipal governments in considering new legislation or regulations that will have a municipal impact"; and

WHEREAS Bill 108 will impact 15 different Acts - Cannabis Control Act, 2017, Conservation Authorities Act, Development Charges Act, Education Act, Endangered Species Act, 2007, Environmental Assessment Act, Environmental Protection Act, Labour Relations Act, 1995, Local Planning Appeal Tribunal Act, 2017, Municipal Act, 2001, Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Heritage Act, Ontario Water Resources Act, Planning Act, Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997.

Now Therefore Be it Hereby Resolved That Grey County oppose Bill 108 which in its current state will have negative consequences on community building and proper planning; and

Be it further resolved that Grey County call upon the Government of Ontario to halt the legislative advancement of Bill 108 to enable fulsome consultation with Municipalities to ensure that its objectives for sound decision making for housing growth that meets local needs will be reasonably achieved; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier, the Honourable Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs, the Honourable Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party, and all MPPs in the Province of Ontario; and

Be It Further Resolved That a copy of this Motion be sent to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) and all Ontario municipalities for their consideration.

Yours truly,



Jacquelyn Morrison
Deputy Clerk/ Legislative Coordinator
(519) 372-0219 x 1294
jacquelyn.morrison@grey.ca
www.grey.ca

cc. Mayor Tom Mrakas, Town of Aurora
Hon. Christine Elliott, Deputy Premier of Ontario
Hon. Steve Clark, Minister of Municipal Affairs
Hon. Andrea Horwath, Leader of the New Democratic Party
MPPs in the Province of Ontario
Association of Municipalities of Ontario
Ontario Municipalities

**City of Port Colborne
Regular Committee of the Whole Meeting 16-19
Minutes**

Date: May 27, 2019

Time: 6:30 p.m.

Place: Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne

Members Present: M. Bagu, Councillor
E. Beauregard, Councillor
R. Bodner, Councillor
G. Bruno, Councillor
F. Danch, Councillor
A. Desmarais, Councillor
D. Kalailieff, Councillor
W. Steele, Mayor (presiding officer)
H. Wells, Councillor

Staff Present: D. Aquilina, Director of Planning and Development
J. Douglas-Kameka, Economic Development Officer
B. Garrett, Director of Corporate Services
A. LaPointe, Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
C. Lee, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
C. McIntosh, Deputy Clerk (minutes)

Also in attendance were interested citizens, members of the news media and WeeStream.

Note: Mayor Steele called a temporary recess at 9:00 p.m., reconvening the meeting at 9:08 p.m.

1. Call to Order:

Mayor Steele called the meeting to order.

2. Introduction of Addendum Items:

Moved by Councillor M. Bagu
Seconded by Councillor H. Wells

That the rules respecting delegations, as outlined under Section 10 of the Procedural By-law, be suspended in order permit members of the public to speak regarding Item 2, Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-75, Subject: Information Report on the Roadside Grass Mowing for 2019.

CARRIED.

3. Confirmation of Agenda:

Moved by Councillor R. Bodner
Seconded by Councillor E. Beauregard

That the agenda dated May 27, 2019 be confirmed, as circulated or as amended.

CARRIED.

4. Disclosures of Interest:

Councillor Wells declared a pecuniary interest regarding item 9 as it could affect the value of his property. Councillor Wells left the Council Chambers during discussion about Item 9 and refrained from discussing or voting on this item.

Councillor Beauregard declared a pecuniary interest regarding item 9 as he is employed by Sullivan Mahoney, the solicitor for Rankin companies. Councillor Beauregard left the Council Chambers during discussion about Item 9 and refrained from discussing or voting on this item.

5. Adoption of Minutes:

(a) Regular meeting of the Committee of the Whole 15-19, held on May 13, 2019

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

- (a) That the minutes of the regular meeting of the Committee of the Whole 15-19, held on May 13, 2019, be approved as presented;
and

CARRIED.

6. Determination of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:

The following items were identified for separate discussion:

Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, and 14.

7. Approval of Items Not Requiring Separate Discussion:

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That items 1 to 15 on the agenda be approved, with the exception of items that have been deferred, deleted or listed for separate discussion, and the recommendation contained therein adopted.

Items:

- 5. Engineering and Operations Department, Operations Division, Report 2019-70, Subject: Drinking Water Quality Management System Management Review Summary**
-

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-70, Drinking Water Quality Management System, Management Review Summary, be received for information.

6. Memorandum from Mark Minor, Marina Supervisor Re: Sugarloaf Marina - East Main Run Transformer Replacement

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the installation of the high-speed diesel pump at Sugarloaf Marina, as approved by Council during the 2019 budget process, be deferred; and

That the Director of Community and Economic Development be directed to investigate the full scope of work required for the installation of the high-speed diesel pump (including power supply upgrade) and submit an associated budget request to Council during the 2020 budget process; and

That the funds original approved for the purchase of the high-speed diesel pump (\$20,000) be reallocated toward the purchase and installation of a new electrical transformer on the east main run (unanticipated cost incurred in 2019).

7. Karen Usick, Community Coordinator, Mental Health & Addictions, Hepatitis C Care Clinic Re: Request for Proclamation of World Hepatitis Day, July 28, 2019

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That July 28, 2019 be proclaimed as "World Hepatitis Day" in the City of Port Colborne in accordance with the request received from Karen Usick, Community Coordinator, Mental Health & Addictions, Hepatitis C Care Clinic.

8. Ashley Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development, Re: Request for Proclamation of June is Recreation and Parks Month

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the month of June be proclaimed as "Recreation and Parks Month" in accordance with the request received from Ashley Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development.

11. Region of Niagara Re: Creating the Ohnia:kara UNESCO Global Geopark (PDS 18-2019)

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Creating the Ohnia:kara UNESCO Global Geopark, be received for information.

12. Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Biennial Awards Program (PDS 19-2019)

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Biennial Awards Program, be received for information.

13. Region of Niagara Re: Regional Incentives Financial Information (PDS 22-2019)

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Regional Incentives Financial Information, be received for information.

15. Town of Mono Re: Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund (OMPF)

Committee of the Whole recommends:

That the resolution received from the Town of Mono Re: Ontario Municipal Partnership fund, be received for information.

CARRIED.

8. Presentations:

(a) Joanne Ferraccioli, Interim Health Services Coordinator, City of Port Colborne Re: Introduction of University of Ottawa Rural Medicine Week Learners

Joanne Ferraccioli introduced Jeremie Thibault, Alexandre Pratt, Nicolas Ouellete, Sophie Lamontagne, and Zoe Nicolas-Pelletier. Each medical student thanked the City of Port Colborne and Town of Fort Erie for hosting Rural Medicine Week, sponsors for their generous support of the program, and staff and the Health Services Committees for organizing the learning experience.

(b) Grant Policy Committee Cheque Presentations

Chair of the Grant Policy Committee, Bea Kenny, and Committee Members Mayor Steele, Councillor Bruno, and Councillor Beauregard presented 10 grants totaling \$18,510 to the following recipients: Air Race Classic Terminus Committee, Education Foundation of Niagara, Niagara Health Foundation, Port Cares, Port Colborne Feline Initiative, Port Colborne Lions Club, Port Colborne Operatic Society, St. James & St. Brendan Church, Women's Place of South Niagara, and YMCA of Niagara. A copy of the presentation is attached.

(c) David Heyworth, MCIP,RPP, Official Plan Policy Consultant Region of Niagara

David Heyworth provided background information regarding the creation of the new Regional Official Plan, updated the status of the priority background studies, and summarized the consultation framework. A copy of the presentation is attached.

(d) Sean Norman, Senior Planner, Region of Niagara

Sean Norman provided an overview of the Natural Environment background study to be completed for the new Regional Official Plan. A copy of the presentation is attached.

9. Delegations:

(a) Peter Van Caulart, Co-Chair from the 2019 Air Race Classic Terminus Committee re the 43rd Annual Air Race Classic, June 18-24, 2019

Peter Van Caulart provided information with respect to the history and event highlights for the 2019 Air Race Week scheduled to take place at the Niagara Centre Dorothy Rungeling Airport. A copy of the presentation is attached.

(b) Darren Platakis, Founder/CEO Geospatial Niagara and Ian Lucas – Secretary and will be presenting the Ohnia:kara Global Geopark Project

Darren Platakis provided a powerpoint presentation with respect to the Ohnia:kara Global Geopark Project. A copy of the presentation is attached.

Moved by A. Desmarais
Seconded by H. Wells

That Planning and Development staff be directed to provide a report about the potential creation of the Ohnia:kara Global Geopark Project.
CARRIED.

10. Mayor's Report:

A copy of the Mayor's Report is attached.

11. Regional Councillor's Report:

Councillor Butters advised that she attended the presentation of certificates of recognition to 21 students and program staff from Port Colborne High School for their contributions to the Broken Spoke Program. Councillor Butters informed that she attended the Community Safety Day at the Port Colborne Fire Hall on May 25 and Arabella's Pie Social and History Fair at the Museum on May 26. Councillor Butters expressed the importance to Niagara of the 2021 and the catalyst to the economy it will provide, as outlined in a presentation by Doug Hamilton, Chair of the 2021 summer games. Councillor Butters advised that a motion was approved at Regional Committee

of the Whole directing staff to pursue both the Niagara Central Dorothy Rungeling Airport and the Niagara District Airport as part of the Regional Transportation Strategy.

12. Councillors' Items:

(a) **Community Safety Day (Desmarais)**

Councillor Desmarais advised that approximately 250 people attended Community Safety Day at the Fire Hall on May 25 and thanked the fire fighters, events crew, Optimists, Broken Spoke, Port Colborne High School, Port Colborne Library, POCOMAR, Quad Niagara, War Amps, Niagara Regional Police, Ontario Provincial Police, Sugarloaf Marina, St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, and Enbridge for participating.

(b) **Ward Two Community Meeting (Desmarais)**

Councillor Desmarais advised that she and Councillor Beauregard are hosting a community meeting at the French Golden Age Club on June 13, 2019 at 6 p.m.

(c) **Port Colborne Quarry (Desmarais)**

In response to an inquiry by Councillor Desmarais, the City Clerk advised that staff is investigating an alternate venue and a special meeting of Council to address the Port Colborne Quarry site plan application issues.

(d) **Truck parking at the corner of Catharine and Clarence Street (Bagu)**

In response to a concern by Councillor Bagu about restricted sightlines due to trucks parking at the corner of Catharine and Clarence Streets, the Director of Planning and Development advised that he will report back to Council with options for consideration at a future meeting.

(e) **No truck route sign, Barrick Road (Bruno)**

In response to concern about a missing no truck route sign on Barrick Road between Hwy 58 and Elm Street, the Acting Chief Administrative Officer advised that staff will investigate and re-sign where required.

(f) **Children playing sign in the Erie and Minto Streets area (Danch)**

Councillor Danch advised that residents in the area of Erie and Minto Streets have requested a children playing sign to be installed.

(g) **Garbage from Highway 58 (Danch)**

In response to Councillor Danch advising that residents on Oxford Boulevard have expressed concern with the amount of garbage that ends up in their back yards from the highway, the Acting Chief Administrative Officer advised that he would contact the Region and Ministry of Transportation about the concerns.

(h) Rural roads and sightlines (Bodner)

In response to an inquiry by Councillor Bodner, the Acting Chief Administrative Officer advised that the Roads Crew will review the tree leaves affecting sightlines on Empire Road and intersections in ward four.

(i) Directional signage for Nickel and Centennial-Cedar Bay Beaches (Bodner)

In response by Councillor Bodner for a request for an update about signage directing visitors to Nickel and Centennial-Cedar Bay Beaches, the Acting Chief Administrative Officer advised that Engineering and Operations Department staff and By-law Services Division staff will work together with respect to providing a report about the signage at a future meeting of Council.

13. Consideration of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:**1. Port Colborne Public Library, Report No. 2019-77, Subject: Annual Report 2018, Fees and Charges Report, 2019 Events Highlights**

The Director of Library Services, Susan Therrien provided a presentation with respect to the 2018 annual report, fees and charges report, and 2019 events highlights. A copy of the presentation is attached.

Moved by Councillor G. Bruno
Seconded by Councillor E. Beauregard

That the Port Colborne Public Library Report 2019-77, the 2018 Annual Report, Fees and Charges Summary, and the 2019 Events Highlights, be received.

CARRIED.

2. Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-75, Subject: Information Report on the Roadside Grass Mowing for 2019

Patty Moss provided a presentation in support helping pollinator species by modifying roadside mowing and seasonal cut times. A copy of the presentation is attached.

Ron Baarda expressed concern about the proposal to modify roadside mowing and seasonal cut times to create a habitat attractive to pollinators in close proximity to the road.

Margaret Tanaszi, the Port Colborne Garden Club – Ontario Horticultural Association District and Niagara, spoke in favour of modifying the roadside mowing and seasonal cut times to ensure a healthy habitat for pollinators. A copy of the speaking notes is attached.

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor E. Beauregard

That Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-75 be received for information; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee to modify the roadside mowing and seasonal cut times to mid-June and mid-September, be approved; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee for Second Concession Road and Killaly Street East, east of Lorraine Road, to be eliminated from the mid summer Canal Days Festival cut, be approved.

Moved in amendment by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor E. Beauregard

That the main motion be amended by adding to the second and third paragraphs the words "as an annual program"; and

That the main motion be further amended by adding thereto the following:

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate how to use new land, both public and private, as a pollinator habitat; and

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate education opportunities for pollinator habitats.

CARRIED.

The vote was then taken on the main motion, as amended, as follows:

That Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-75 be received for information; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee to modify the roadside mowing and seasonal cut times to mid-June and mid-September, be approved as an annual program; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee for Second Concession Road and Killaly Street East, east of Lorraine Road, to be eliminated from the mid summer Canal Days Festival cut, be approved as an annual program; and

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate how to use new land, both public and private, as a pollinator habitat; and

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate education opportunities for pollinator habitats.

CARRIED.

3. Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-76, Subject: Recommendation Report for Zoning By-law Amendment D14-05-18, 85 and 91 Main Street West

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by E. Beauregard

That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-76, rezoning the subject property from Downtown Commercial to MU-50, be approved.

That staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the Planning Act and circulate to all applicable parties.

CARRIED.

4. Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-74, Subject: Recommendation Report for a Proposed Temporary Use By-law (File No. D14-02-17) 1133 Forks Road

Moved by Councillor M. Bagu
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the rules respecting delegations, as outlined under Section 10 of the Procedural By-law, be suspended in order permit members of Council to make inquiries of the property owner, Teresa Wiwchar.

CARRIED.

Moved by Councillor H. Wells
Seconded by Councillor R. Bodner

That the Temporary Use By-law, attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-74, permitting a private water ski club to be established for a period of three years subject to conditions, be approved; and

That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement with the property owner enacting the conditions established in the temporary use by-law; and

That staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the Planning Act and circulate to all applicable parties.

CARRIED.

9. Memorandum from Janice Peyton, Executive Assistant, DEO Re: Environmental Advisory Committee, Motion Regarding Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor F. Danch

That the Memorandum received from Janice Peyton, Executive Assistant, DEO on behalf of the Environmental Advisory Committee Re: Environmental Advisory Committee, Motion Regarding Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration, be received for information; and

That the list of questions provided by the Environmental Advisory Committee regarding the Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration, be submitted to the Director of Planning and Development for Council's consideration and inclusion in the current review process.

CARRIED.

10. Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board Appointments

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board Appointments, be received for information; and

That Council recommend the appointment of Councillor _____ to the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority for a term of August 1, 2019 to November 30, 2022.

Moved in amendment by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor H. Wells

That the main motion be amended by striking paragraph two and by adding thereto the following:

That the City Clerk be directed to conduct a recruitment process for the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board including both residents and members of Council where all applications are reviewed considering relevant professional experience, specialized environmental knowledge, and personal effectiveness skills.

CARRIED.

The vote was then taken on the main motion, as amended, as follows:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board Appointments, be received for information; and

That the City Clerk be directed to conduct a recruitment process for the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board including both residents and members of Council where all applications are reviewed considering relevant professional experience, specialized environmental knowledge, and personal effectiveness skills.

CARRIED.

14. Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Town of Aurora Re: Opposition to Bill 108 regarding the More Homes, More Choice Act

Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor H. Wells

That the resolutions received from the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Town of Aurora Re: Opposition to Bill 108 regarding the More Homes, More Choice Act, be received for information.

Moved in amendment by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor H. Wells

That the main motion be amended by striking out “be received for information” and inserting “be supported”.

CARRIED.

The vote was then taken on the main motion, as amended, as follows.

That the resolutions received from the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Town of Aurora Re: Opposition to Bill 108 regarding the More Homes, More Choice Act, be supported.

CARRIED.

14. Notice of Motion:

That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to contract an independent consultant to review the Port Colborne Quarries' site alteration permit application and supporting documents in order to provide a report back to staff to assist with the preparation of Planning staff's report and recommendation to Council.

15. Adjournment:

Moved by Councillor Danch
Seconded by Councillor Bruno

That the Committee of the Whole meeting be adjourned at approximately 10:35 p.m.

CARRIED.

AL/cm

This page intentionally left blank.

SPEAKING NOTES
GRANT PRESENTATIONS
MAY 27, 2019

Good evening ladies and gentlemen.

We are here this evening to present several community grants to non-profit organizations who serve the residents of Port Colborne.

Council formed a committee who now oversee the semi-annual review of the applications.

There are three members of council and two members of the public on this committee – Councillors Eric Beauregard and Gary Bruno, Mayor Bill Steele, with Brenda Haymes and myself from the public.

For 2019, council has set aside a maximum of \$30,000 to be distributed.

The first round of applications were received by January 31st and we are here this evening to present 10 grants totalling \$18,510.

The next round of applications must be submitted by June 30th and information is available on our website.

I'd like to call up a representative from each organization.

Air Race Classic Terminus Committee (Peter Van Caluart) – to assist with costs of the Air Race Classic being held June 19-24 at the Niagara Central Dorothy Rungeling Airport - **\$1,300**

Education Foundation of Niagara (Laura Byers) - to assist in providing essential items to DSBN students in Port Colborne who experience a high level of need - **\$1,500**

Niagara Health Foundation (Carrie Zeffiro)– to assist with the purchase of a “Spirit Bed” for use at the Port Colborne Site - **\$1,900**

Port Cares (not sure who is coming)– to assist with the purchase of a cargo van for use at the Reach Out Centre - **\$2,300**

Port Colborne Feline Initiative (Jackie Crow and Debbie Burden) – to assist with program expenses with TNVR (trap-neuter-vaccinate-return); CatSnips; and subsidized spay/neuter program for low income residents of Port Colborne - **\$2,500**

Port Colborne Lions Club (George DeRuyte) – to assist with operating costs - **\$1,600**

Port Colborne Operatic Society (Bernadette Piche-Proulx) – to assist with their “Musician in the Pit” program and general upkeep of their storage hall - **\$2,150**

St. James & St. Brendan Church (John Hogan and Linda Reinhart) – to assist with Phase Two of the Community Garden including gardens, plantings, benches, water feature, fence, pavilion – **\$1,660**

Women’s Place of South Niagara (Shirley Klauck) – to assist in providing emergency shelter and programs for women and children fleeing abuse - **\$2,000**

YMCA of Niagara (Lauri Brady)– to assist with the operation of the Niagara Day Camp program in the City of Port Colborne - **\$1,600**



**Creating a New
Regional Official Plan**

Update for Local Councils – Spring 2019

NIAGARA OFFICIAL PLAN

2

A small version of the fingerprint logo is located at the bottom right corner of the page, partially overlapping the page number.

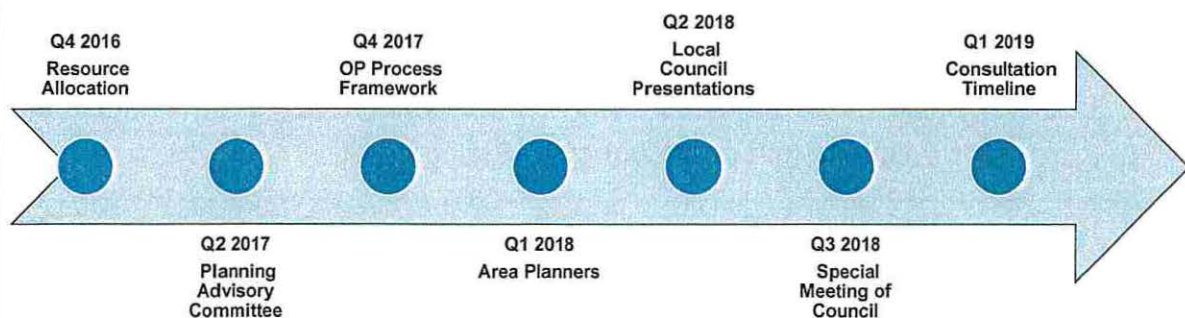
Creating a new Regional Official Plan

The new Official Plan will be a cohesive, concise, user-friendly document that:

- Implements new provincial policy and plans, as amended
- Reflects current goals and priorities of the community and Regional Council
- Provides clear direction for local planning, with flexibility where appropriate



Initiating the New Official Plan



Priority Background Studies

GROWTH MANAGEMENT



RURAL AND NATURAL SYSTEMS



5

Process to Create the New Official Plan



6

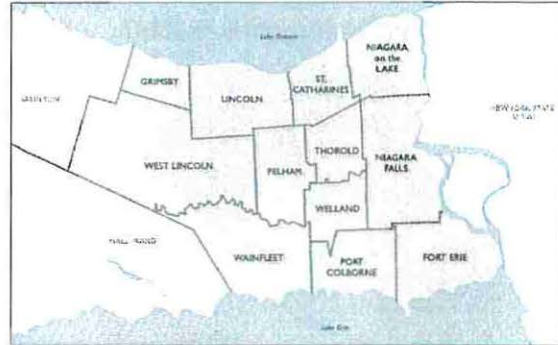
Growth Management – Land Budget

What is it?

- Amount of land needed for residential and employment growth to 2041
- Establish process to address urban expansions requests (TBC)

Current status

- Land budget cannot be finalized until other growth management studies are substantially complete
- Will be impacted by amendments to Growth Plan



Growth Management – Urban Structure

What is it?

- Strategic areas to direct growth and intensification
- Implemented through local Secondary Plans

Current status

- Draft Regional Urban Structure to be discussed with Area Planners prior to public consultations



Growth Management – Draft Urban Structure Components



9

NIAGARA OFFICIAL PLAN



Growth Management – Employment Lands Strategy

What is it?

- Identify and protect a sufficient and marketable supply of land for employment uses

Current Status

- A consulting firm has been retained to undertake the study
- Target completion date is end of 2019



10

NIAGARA OFFICIAL PLAN



Growth Management – Housing Strategy

What is it?

- Plan for an appropriate range and mix of housing forms to provide choice, affordable options and aging in place
- Will align with the Region's Housing and Homelessness Action Plan (to be updated in 2019)



Current Status

- Housing data has been prepared by a consulting firm and shared with municipal staff
- Target completion date for a housing database is Spring 2019
- Data will be analyzed to inform a Housing Strategy for the Official Plan and targets for the Region's Housing and Homelessness Action Plan

11

Rural and Natural Systems - Agriculture

What is it?

- Inform the identification and protection of our agricultural land, and support the agricultural industry as the primary driver of Niagara's economy



Current status

- Agriculture study to be initiated in Spring 2019



12

Rural and Natural Systems – Natural Environment

What is it?

- Inform the identification of a natural system or systems in Niagara, and protect important natural features

Current status

- A consulting team has been retained to complete a Watershed Planning Discussion Paper, Mapping Discussion Paper, and Natural Environment Background Study
- Target completion date for the background studies is Spring 2019



13

Rural and Natural Systems – Aggregate Resources

What is it?

- Help to ensure that aggregate resources are available close to market, while addressing land use compatibility and environmental considerations



Current Status

- A consulting firm completed a “State of Aggregates in Niagara Region: Background Report”, which was brought to Committee and Council in 2016
- A Technical Addendum was completed in Spring 2018 to supplement the Background Report as a result of changes to provincial legislation and policies
- Draft policies are currently under development



14

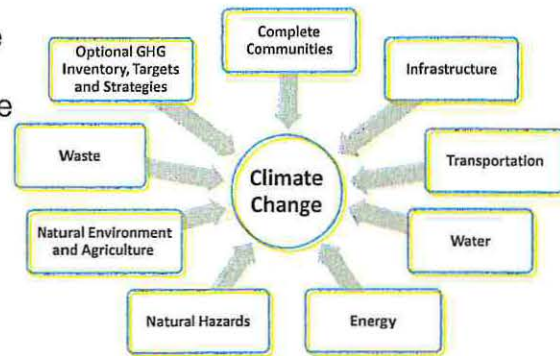
Rural and Natural Systems – Climate Change

What is it?

- Will explore opportunities to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in our communities and better adapt to the effects of climate change in Niagara, such as flooding

Current status

- Target completion date for climate change discussion paper is Fall 2019



Consultation Overview

- Consultation framework endorsed by Regional Council in March 2019
- Build on “Imagine Niagara” consultations
- Consult on background studies, draft policies and draft consolidated official plan
- Stakeholder sessions, public information centres (open houses), public meetings, online comments
- Educational videos and social media



Public Consultation Timeline



NIAGARA OFFICIAL PLAN

17

Next Steps and Considerations

Next Steps

- Complete majority of background work in 2019
- Hold first round of public consultations in Fall 2019
- Third 'Local Council Checkpoint' estimated for Spring 2020

Considerations

- The provincial land use planning framework is currently under review

NIAGARA OFFICIAL PLAN

18

Preliminary Framework for New Official Plan



GROWING REGION

How we manage growth and development, with a range and mix of housing forms, including affordable housing

CONNECTED REGION

How we improve connections with transit, recreation and trails, infrastructure and technology

COMPETITIVE REGION

How we increase our competitiveness by supporting employment opportunities and protecting agricultural lands

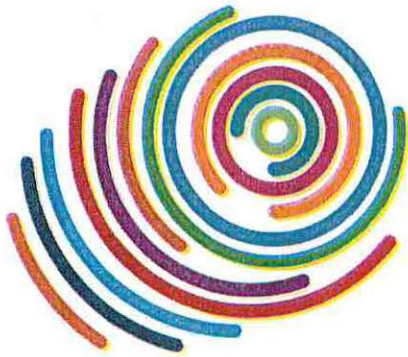
VIBRANT REGION

How we enhance the vibrancy of communities by supporting strong urban design and protecting cultural heritage

SUSTAINABLE REGION

How we protect our natural environment and plan for climate change





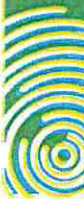
making our mark

NIAGARA **OFFICIAL PLAN**

Natural Environment Work Program

New Niagara Official Plan

**May 27 – Presentation to
City of Port Colborne Council**



Natural Environment Planning



An important component of the new Niagara Official Plan to:

- Support the identification of areas for growth and development
- Meet Provincial requirements for the protection of features, areas, and system
- Support a range of industries that benefit from a healthy natural environment
- Support public health, recreation, and overall well-being of residents
- Plan for climate change



Scope for Natural Environment Work Program

In-Scope	Out-of-Scope*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Natural Heritage Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Woodlands, wetlands, habitat, habitat of endangered and threatened species, fish habitat, etc. • Hydrologic Features <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streams, seepage areas, wetlands, etc. • Region's watercourse identification and mapping project • Water Resource Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groundwater systems • Surface water systems • Natural Hazards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flooding hazards, erosion hazards, and dynamic beach hazards, etc. • Wildland fires as per Section 3.1.8 of the PPS • Provincial Natural Heritage Systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Greenbelt Natural Heritage System and Urban River Valley designation • Growth Plan Natural Heritage System • Niagara Escarpment Plan as it relates to the municipal planning process • Watershed Planning & Stormwater Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aggregates & Petroleum Resources • Source Water Protection

*Official Plan policy development for out-of-scope items to be addressed separately

Project Overview – Natural Environment

Project Phase	Activities
1	Project Initiation and Procurement
2	Background Study and Discussion Papers for Mapping and Watershed Planning Priority Areas
3	1 st Point of Engagement: Inform on Background Study
4	Develop and Evaluate Options for Natural System(s)
5	2 nd Point of Engagement: Consultation on Options for the Natural System(s)
6	Develop Regional Natural System(s)
7	Develop OP Policies & Finalize Mapping
8	3 rd Point of Engagement: Draft OP Policies and Schedules
9	Other Implementation Tools

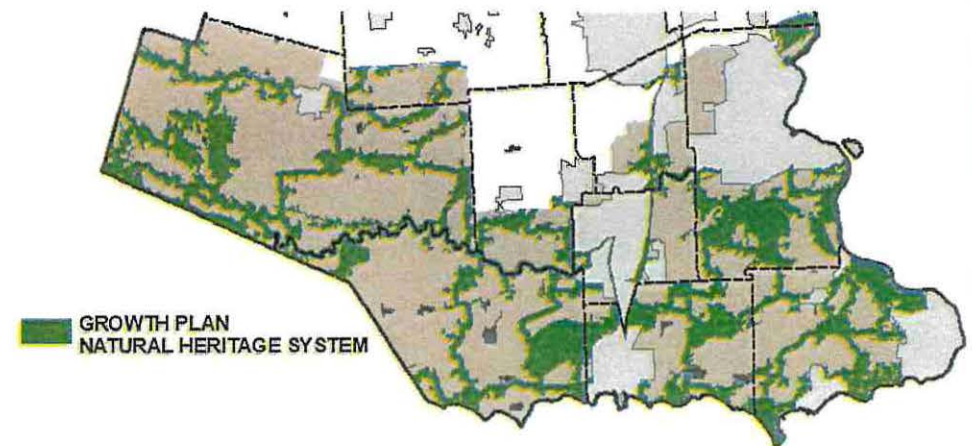
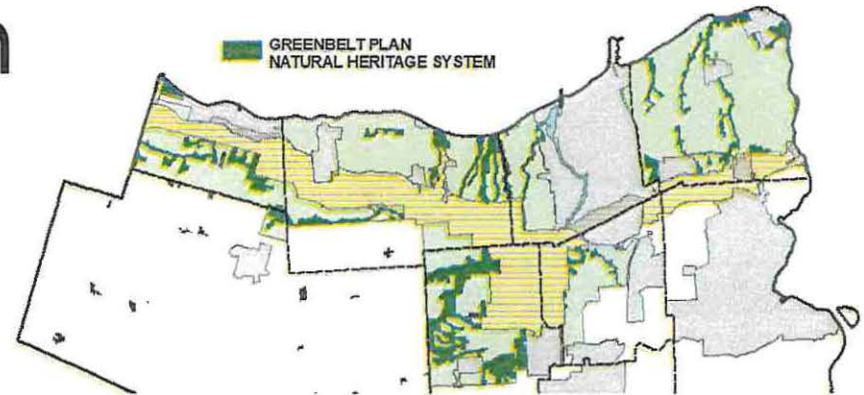
Natural Environment Background Study

Key Topics



Provincial Direction

- Provincial direction starts with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS, 2014)
- Greenbelt and Growth Plan Natural Heritage Systems to be implemented by Municipalities
- Province provides a number of guidelines and other tools to assist Municipalities



Interaction with Agriculture

- Clear direction that natural environment polices are not intended to limit the ability of agricultural uses to continue
- Greenbelt and Growth Plan NHS policies both provide a wide range of exemptions for new agricultural and agricultural-related buildings and structures
- The requirement for a natural buffer is exempt where lands will continue to be used for agricultural purposes



Woodlands

- Process for identifying significant woodlands as a 'key feature' :
 1. Identify and map 'Woodlands' in the Region based on defined criteria
 2. Develop and apply criteria to determine 'Significance'. Local context and conditions are a factor in determining significance.
- Local and Regional Tree By-Laws are a related tool for the management and protection of trees and woodlands



Climate Change & Invasive Species

- Two of the most significant threats to the natural environment
- Natural environment systems are an important tool to reduce risk and mitigate the impacts of climate change
- Many invasive species in Niagara including Emerald Ash Borer. Additional tools beyond the scope of the Official Plan Policies will be required.



Emerald Ash Borer
(*Agrilus planipennis*)

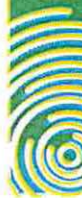
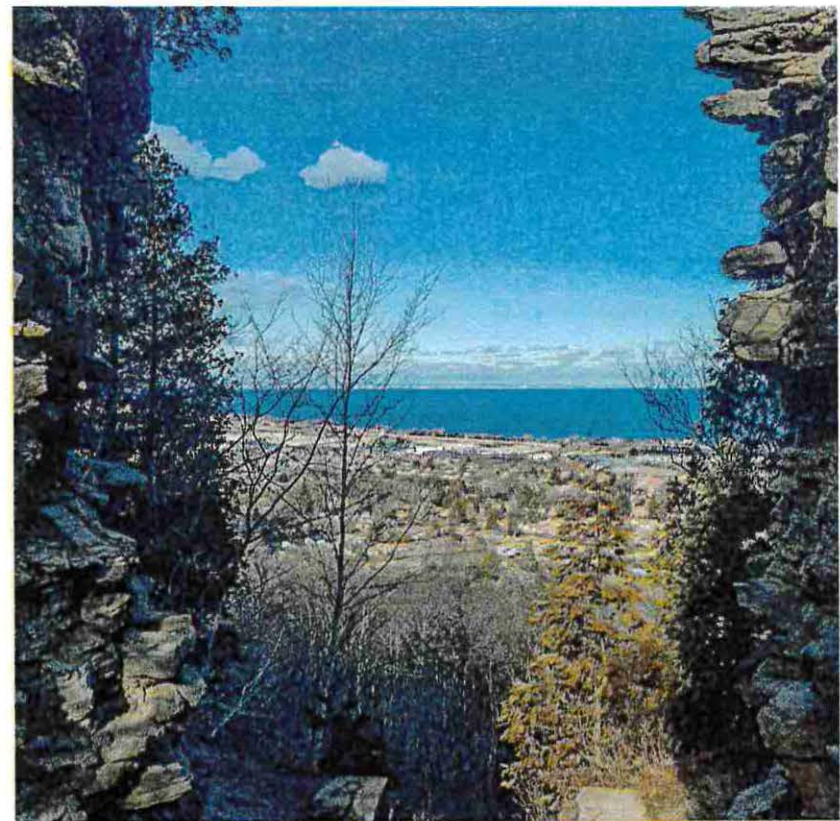
Watershed Planning

- Planning at a watershed scale that considers the relationship between the human and natural environments - with a focus on protecting water resources
- Watershed planning in the Province has been evolving for decades -
 - The 2014 PPS and 2017 Provincial Plans place a much greater emphasis on integration - planning and land use activities must be “informed by” watershed planning
- The new Niagara Official Plan will need to provide a framework and policies for watershed planning
- Additional consultation and engagement during any Watershed Planning process

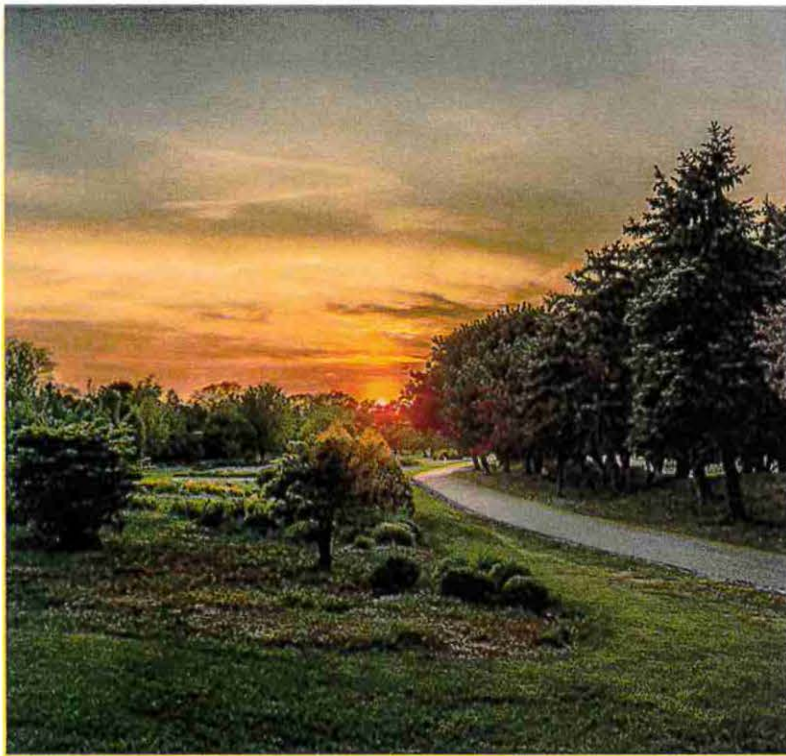
Ongoing Consultation and Engagement

1st major point of engagement focusing on education and sharing information:

- Local Councils
- Public
- Local Planning Staff
- Agricultural and Environmental Stakeholder Groups
- Development Community
- Indigenous Groups
- Planning Advisory Committee (PAC)
- Agricultural Policy and Action Committee (APAC)
- Region's Planning and Economic Development Committee

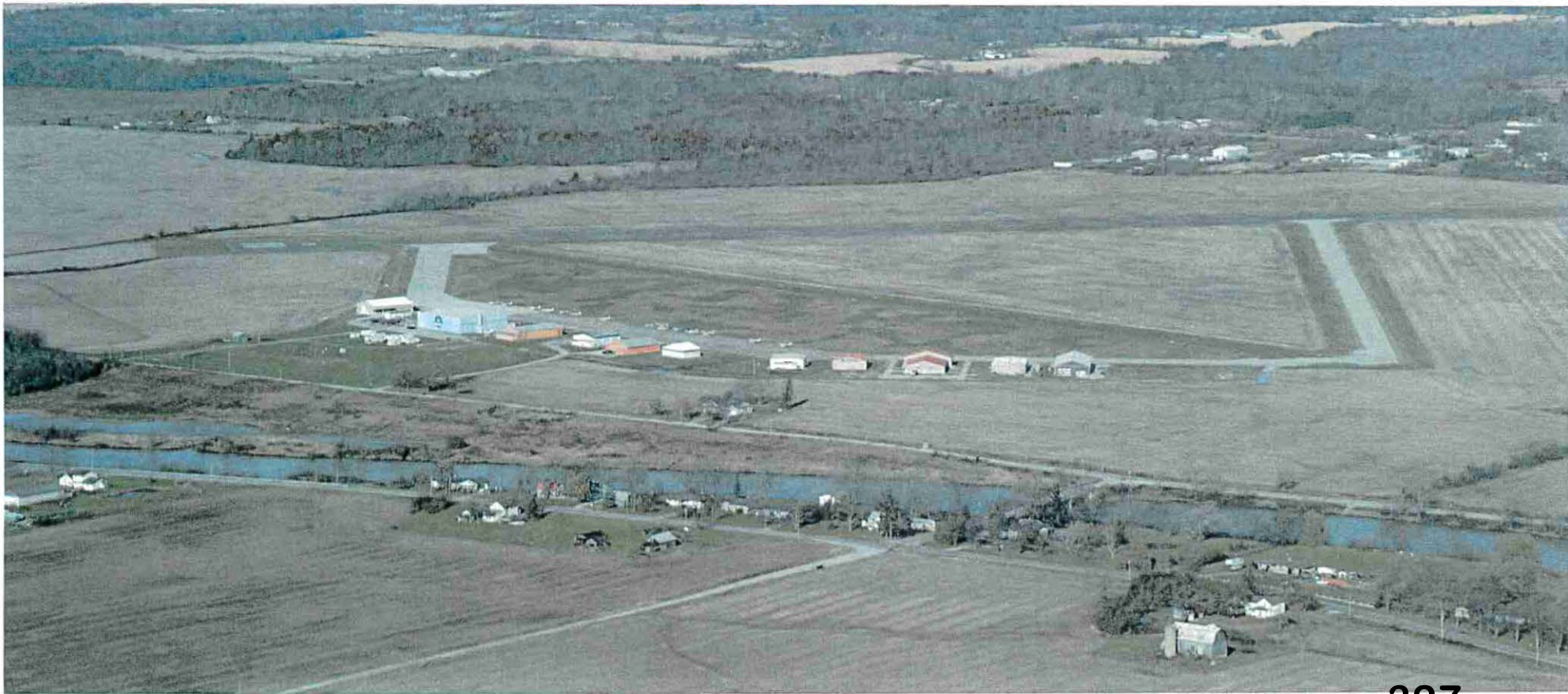


Next Steps



1. Complete 1st Point of Engagement and finalize Background Study and Discussion Papers
2. Identify and evaluate options
3. Present preliminary preferred option to Regional Council and initiate 2nd Point of Engagement

Welcome to the
43rd Annual Air Race Classic
2019 Terminus June 18-24



“Air Race Week”

June 18-24, 2019

- Overview
- Events Schedule
- Public/FlyMarket



Overview: The 2019 Race

43rd Annual

2019
AIR RACE CLASSIC
JUNE 18-21

North of the Border - Let's Fly Canada

www.airraceclassic.org

Fly the perfect cross country,
2500+ miles in 4 days!

★ JACKSON, TENNESSEE (US) ★
START

★ WELLAND, ONTARIO (CA) ★
TERMINUS

Sault Ste. Marie, MI | Sault Ste. Marie, ON
KCIU CYAM

Wausau, WI
KAUW

Fairmont, MN
KFRM

Brantford, ON
CYFD

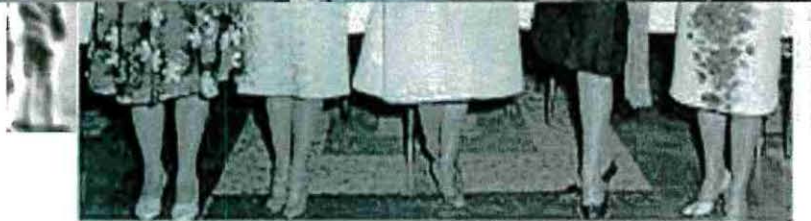
North Bay, ON
CYYB

329 TERMINUS
Island, ON
CNQ3

Overview: The Air Racing Spirit



Overview: The Air Racing Spirit



Susan Kock and Dottie 1958 - Grand Bahama

Overview: The Air Racing Spirit



Overview: Our Inspiration



Overview: The ARC Executive

NCDRA Site Map



Events Schedule June 19-21

- Racers fly to finish line, then land.
- Planes refuel and move to weekend tiedown.
- Public FlyMarket 9am-5pm local vendors.
- Food by 87 Air Cadets, Tim Horton's coffee.
- Air Race Race officially ends Friday at 5pm.
- Airport closed by 5:30pm.
- Private function on the field.
- Airport secured at 10pm.

Niagara Central Dorothy Rungeling Airport Commission is grateful to our "2019 Air Race Terminus" sponsors



This page intentionally left blank.

Request for Delegation – Port Colborne City Council – Monday, May 29, 2019

Delegation:

Darren Platakis - Founder/CEO Geospatial Niagara – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee

Ian Lucas - Secretary Geospatial Niagara – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee

Philip Davis – Indigenous Culture Liaison – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee

Contact:

Address – 11 Nello Street – St. Catharines, ON L2N 1G5

Phone – 905-964-4169

Organization Represented – Geospatial Niagara and the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark Steering Committee – pronounced **Oh-nee-ah-gah-rah**

Presentation Focus:

To significantly expand Sustainable Tourism by establishing the entire Niagara region as a UNESCO Global Geopark, WITHOUT the usual restrictions associated with traditional parks, and WITHOUT building any new tourism destination infrastructure.

Information:

1. **Ohnia:kara (pronounced Oh-nee-ah-gah-rah) is the Mohawk word for “neck between two bodies of water” and is the origin of the name the world recognizes as Niagara.** It has been the home going back further than 12,000 years, to many Indigenous Peoples, and continues to this day to be an iconic gathering place for visitors from all nations around the world.
2. **This presentation is about an exciting, achievable project to steadily expand Tourism destinations to every corner of Niagara region, WHILE ALSO increasing tourism revenues for the traditional “anchor” destinations.**
3. Geographically situated between two Great Lakes, the Niagara Escarpment is a

result of 500 million years of natural processes, and is designated as a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve. This helps us to achieve the UNESCO Global Geopark designation.

4. UNESCO Global Geoparks are grassroots community led projects that must demonstrate broad community engagement and commitment to be UNESCO designated. **The Ohnia:kara Aspiring Geopark will bring a sense of pride, and strengthen our Niagara community identities while educating about the importance of the geology and its impacts on our industry and cultural history through the recognition of the indigenous peoples that call this land home.**
5. Our diverse, experienced Steering Committee is making presentations to identified Stakeholders, including municipalities across Niagara. **The response to-date has been overwhelmingly positive.**
6. As new councils are coming together to plan for their municipalities and the region over the next 4 years, one of the most common goals is collaboration to move Niagara forward. We are asking that each Municipal council and the Regional council embrace, endorse and support the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark project as a means to bring all of Niagara together to work towards this reachable designation that can be a reality within the next 4 years. Now is the time for Niagara to come together.

Our Ask:

- 1) We are seeking written endorsement of the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark by the current council.
- 2) Staff report on the project for full Council consideration.
- 3) To evaluate participation in the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Geopark as part of your strategic plans.
- 4) Staff support, from time-to-time, to help with UNESCO Status Submission.
- 5) Future discussion of possible funding, related to tangible benefits.
- 6) Link on your municipal website to the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Geopark site.



OHNIA : KARA AN ASPIRING GLOBAL GEOPARK

INTRODUCTION

What is a UNESCO Global Geopark?

Niagara has long been a world-famous destination, anchored by its iconic Falls. In fact, it has been a meeting place for Indigenous peoples dating back 12,000 years.

The tourism infrastructure that has developed over the decades at Niagara Falls specifically has entrenched this position and its effect has gradually cascaded through Niagara-on-the-Lake and into the rest of the region, primarily through its historical, agricultural and viticulture assets. The importance of tourism to Niagara's local economy is acknowledged by its designation as one of the Niagara Region's four pillars of economic development strategy. Recognition of its role has been accompanied by the desire to expand its impact throughout the region.

Several types of tourism already exist in Niagara, providing a spectrum of different opportunities in a variety of different cultural and environmental contexts. Many of these different types of tourism include mass, rural and farm, cycling, culinary, wine, brewery, and ecotourism. The inclusion of geotourism would serve to reinforce these existing tourism types, but also diversify into new areas, and new products and attractions, that highlight the unique character of the Niagara region.

Geotourism is a niche-market that has grown over the past 20-plus years. It is a form of nature-based tourism that showcases an area's geographical character, its "earth history" which includes geology and landscape, flora and fauna, and their interaction with humans to form a cultural identity. It is a niche that focuses on education, conservation, and sustainability (Megerle & Pietsch, 2017; Dowling, 2011; Farsani et al., 2011). It is through the growing phenomenon of geotourism that the relatively new concept of the "geopark" – and the official designation of the UNESCO Global Geopark – has emerged.

UNESCO defines its geoparks as a "single, unified geographical area where sites and landscapes of international geological significance are managed with a holistic concept of protection, education and sustainable development" (UNESCO 2016).

While the concept of geoparks date back to the 1990s, specifically with their establishment in Europe and China, it wasn't until 2004 that the Global Geoparks Network was formed under UNESCO. Furthermore, the official branding of the UNESCO Global Geopark did not occur until 2015. There are currently 140 UNESCO Global Geoparks in 36 countries, but only three of these are in Canada: Stonehammer in New Brunswick (designated a Global Geopark in 2010), Tumbler Ridge in British Columbia (2014), and Percé in Quebec (2018), signifying that the concept is relatively new in Canada. Members of the Niagara community through Geospatial Niagara have submitted an expression of interest to the Canadian National Committee for Geoparks to become a geopark. This has enabled the group to now market the concept and create a formal application as an "Aspiring Global Geopark". **The Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark is a non-profit grassroots effort to bring the brand to Niagara.**



What is UNESCO looking for?

In its application, UNESCO asks that the aspiring Global Geopark addresses 10 topics:

1. the importance of natural resources in the region and their sustainable use;
2. existing geological hazards, such as volcanoes and earthquakes, and disaster mitigation strategies;
3. climate change;
4. educational activities for all ages that spread awareness of geological heritage and its links to our geography, culture and heritage;
5. scientific research with academic institutions;
6. exploring the links between communities and Earth, including activities and partnerships with the arts and heritage communities;
7. the empowerment of women;
8. a sustainable economic development plan;
9. preserving and celebrating local and Indigenous knowledge by including those communities in the planning and management of the geopark; and
10. geo-conservation and the protection of geosites. (UNESCO 2016)



The UNESCO designation does not carry any regulatory status, although sites within the geopark may already be protected by local laws. Rather, it is best understood as an international brand that signifies to potential tourists that this is a destination with significant geological and geographical assets worth visiting. That may seem obvious in Niagara. However, the UNESCO Global Geopark brand was originally meant to support and encourage sustainable economic development in rural areas by showcasing their formidable geological sites. With that goal in mind, a Global Geopark designation could be a means to expanding tourism interest across the Niagara region, by increasing the economic benefits of tourism to all 12 of its municipalities as well as adding value to its core tourism areas of Niagara Falls and Niagara-on-the-Lake, and giving visitors more reason to stay in the region for longer periods.

This policy brief aims to introduce this relatively new concept to Niagara stakeholders and answer the question: What is a geopark, and how might it enhance an already popular tourism destination? This study will highlight challenges and opportunities that Ohnia:kara organizers face in their bid for designation. It includes a discussion of the branding process, the current impact of tourism in Niagara and how a geopark designation might differentiate itself; and a brief look at the impact of some current Global Geoparks. It will also build a case for local support of the initiative, placing the discussion within the realm of amplifying culture and tourism assets across the region to contribute to Niagara's overall economic development.

THE PROCESS

Ohnia:kara, the Mohawk word for "neck between two bodies of water", is proposed to be congruent with the boundaries of the Regional Municipality of Niagara. It has identified 78 "geosites" of geological, environmental, or cultural interest in all 12 municipalities of the region, but that list continues to grow as the group consults with stakeholders. The sites range from the Welland Canal to the Wainfleet Bog to Beamer Falls, as well as historical sites from the War of 1812 and the Mewinzha Archeology Gallery in Fort Erie. The Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority and the Niagara Parks Commission already oversee the bulk of the proposed sites, which should be considered an advantage as there is already infrastructure in place (trails, signage, parking, programming) for visitors and residents to enjoy many of these local assets.

A UNESCO Global Geopark carries a four-year designation after successfully completing an application that includes a dossier of information and a site visit from technical experts. The application should demonstrate the area has "geological heritage of international value" as assessed by scientific professionals, with accompanying details of geo-conservation pressures and efforts. A management team with a business and marketing plan should be in place. Part of the process includes having already implemented geopark projects as proof of commitment and capacity. Information signs at geosites and educational programs offered to schools are such examples.

The designation is re-evaluated every four years, through a progress report and another site visit.

The Ohnia:kara initiative is currently at the beginning of its application process. It has a steering committee and organizers have been making contacts with other geoparks and participating in international conferences and workshops. Once completed, the application will be vetted through the Canadian National Committee for Geoparks (CNCG) before moving to UNESCO for final approvals.

ROLE OF TOURISM IN NIAGARA'S ECONOMY

Tourism has been identified by Niagara Region as one of four priority sectors in its economic development and growth strategy, alongside agribusiness, manufacturing, and transportation/logistics.

The tourism sector employs approximately 18 per cent of Niagara's workforce, or almost 40,000 people, and has a location quotient of 1.8 relative to Ontario (Niagara Region Economic Development, 2019). This signifies the concentration of a specialized labour pool in this region.

TOURISM NUMBERS

The latest data from the Ontario Ministry of Tourism shows that the St. Catharines-Niagara Census Metropolitan Area had approximately 12.9 million "person-visits" in 2017. About 8.4 million came from Ontario (another 292,000 visitors from the rest of Canada), 1.1 million came from overseas, and 3.1 million from the U.S. Total expenditures were approximately \$2.36 billion. The ministry numbers measure, among other things, how many nights people stayed in the CMA, what type of accommodation they used, and what they did while they were here. We know, for example, that less than half of those who visited from Ontario stayed overnight (2.98 million) and the majority of those for only a couple of nights. Less than half of overseas visitors stayed overnight in the CMA, the bulk of those spending two nights or less.

(Note: The St. Catharines-Niagara CMA does not include Grimsby or West Lincoln. Overseas visitors counted were over the age of 15.)

It is a cross-sectoral industry that includes food and beverage, accommodation, performing arts, spectator sports, heritage institutions, and gambling. As such it provides quality-of-life amenities to residents while marketing to visitors outside the region.

Niagara Falls and its established tourism base is central to the region's competitive advantage. However, challenges in "growing and enriching the experience" moving forward have been identified in recent discussions around the strategic growth of the region (Niagara Region Economic Development 2018, p. 14).

Some of the challenges include:

1. encouraging return visits
2. increasing the number of overnight stays
3. making the entirety of the Niagara region a destination for those seeking a wine, culinary, or arts experience.

In a geopark model, Niagara Falls anchors the tourism experience, but the region-wide potential is realized. Brouder and Fullerton have referred to it as a "cascade effect" (2015). That is, Niagara Falls is still the focal point for tourists, but the rest of the region might also benefit. This policy brief recognizes that tourists to the region are not all alike. The casino buses travelling down the QEW are not necessarily filled with aspiring geotourists. Nor are the bus tours that take international visitors for a quick day trip. The geopark appeals to a separate genre of tourist (and resident) and lends a different perspective to Niagara's assets.

WHY DO WE NEED A GEOPARK?

If Niagara is already such a popular destination, why do we need to be officially designated as a Global Geopark?

Branding Niagara as a UNESCO Global Geopark may provide an institutional path for the entirety of the region to gain international recognition by drawing attention to the extent of the existing geological and cultural assets, including its many smaller waterfalls, trails, historical sites, wineries, and artisans. For organizers, these branding efforts come with opportunities and challenges. Tourist amenities and attractions are already abundant, and the geopark can take advantage of this infrastructure to establish its own brand of tourism and add value to a visit, highlighting geological assets and earth history (which includes its interaction with humans through culture and heritage). However, the challenge occurs in: 1. differentiating what it can offer to the experience and, 2. quantifying its impact on the established tourism sector as well as the local economy at large.

What difference will a UNESCO Global Geopark make and how can it be measured? The difficulty lies in that often these geosites are not gated (Lemky, 2014), or they may be one of several reasons someone might visit an area.

This could be mitigated through geopark-specific activities and attractions. For example, if it had its own visitors' centre and took visitor counts at its promoted geosites. Because one goal of the Ohnia:kara initiative is to attract tourists already at

¹Location quotients measure employment concentration in a geographical area compared to a larger geographical area, in this case Niagara to Ontario. If the LQ is greater than 1, that indicates a larger proportion of workers in a sector than the larger area, and a comparative advantage in terms of a specialized labour pool. Agriculture (location quotient 1.94), arts/entertainment/recreation (1.92 LQ), and food/accommodation (1.75 LQ) are the three most significant sectors in Niagara in terms of employment (Niagara Region Economic Development 2018, p. 13).

Niagara Falls to explore the surrounding region (in the hopes they might spend more time in the area), taking counts and surveys at geosites in the surrounding municipalities would give some indication if that strategy is working. Other solutions may include on-site surveys, website visits via on-site QR codes, or "passport" programs in which visitors get stamps for each site visited and then trade them in at the end of a vacation for a small reward.

Determining whether or not the geopark brand is attracting tourists who otherwise would not have made the trip to Niagara may be more difficult. Overall numbers gathered by Statistics Canada before and after the branding can be compared, but one would be challenged to measure how much can be attributed to the actual geopark versus other factors.

This ability to differentiate becomes a significant issue not only when looking for funding and partnerships, but also when making its case to UNESCO in seeking official designation.

The Niagara Escarpment, for example, has been a UNESCO World Biosphere Reserve since 1990. In the case of such branding overlap, UNESCO stipulates an "Aspiring Global Geopark" must show how it would add value to the region both independently and in cooperation with other designations. In this case, Ohnia:kara may argue that as a promoter of geotourism, it can help the Biosphere Reserve tell its story by guiding people to lesser known geosites as the escarpment winds to its greatest asset, Niagara Falls. There are other overlaps, as well: with Ontario Parks, the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority, the Niagara Escarpment Commission, and the Niagara Parks Commission.

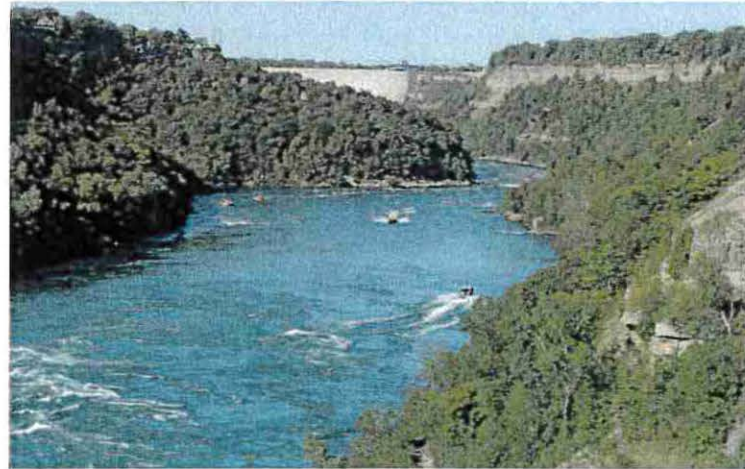
Megerle and Pietsch (2017) recognized this trade-off in the case of German geoparks – the risk of decreased visibility of a geopark due to the larger profile of established protection agencies, versus the benefit of geosites already enjoying degrees of legislated protection and administrative oversight. In the German case, geoparks overlapped with nature parks, national parks, and a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Risks included competition between brands² and confusion amongst the public about the difference between them. The danger was having this play out with businesses and other stakeholders questioning the value of paid membership in a geopark. But the research also saw the opportunity of working with higher-profile organizations with better financial resources and infrastructure to mount joint marketing campaigns and joint activities.

GEOPARKS AROUND THE WORLD: THE COSTS AND BENEFITS

There is evidence that designated Global Geoparks are having positive economic impacts on their regions.

China, for example, housed 204 national geoparks in 2017 (35 of them UNESCO Global Geoparks), and each was estimated to generate \$26 million USD per year (Ng 2017), or approximately \$34.5 million CAD. The geopark brand has been used in China since 2000 as part of a rural poverty alleviation strategy with the geoparks directly employing 20,500 managers and administrators, and 464,000 part-time and full-time frontline workers (Ng 2017).³

Of course, China could be considered an outlier due to its population size and the sheer number of geoparks. A peer-reviewed study by Farsani et al. (2011) looked at employment numbers in a survey of 25 Global Geoparks in Europe, Asia (excluding China, which did not answer the questionnaire), Australia, and South America. It found an average of 18 people were directly employed by a geopark's administration. This did not count indirect employment impact in related industries such as food and beverage, accommodation, or retail.



We can infer from these numbers, versus those in China, that the number of people directly employed by a geopark depends on how its management board has decided to run the business and could vary greatly. For example, does the geopark run its own tours, have its own museum, or a dedicated visitors' centre?

In the Farsani survey, direct employment by geoparks included seasonal workers in visitor centres and as tour guides at sites, as well as facility coffee shops and those working in other

²Which can result in too many signs. Biosphere Reserves had better funding and could afford more signage which led to a higher profile than the geopark in which it was situated.

³The challenges of operating the brand have included managing such a "high demand for facilities and amenities, visitor management, environmental and heritage protection, and recruiting young people to work in remote parks."

amenities. The survey found revenue-generating activities run directly by the geoparks included recreation/sports activities, themed restaurants, spas, and bakeries; "geoproducts", and partnerships with existing businesses. Other activities designed to increase the awareness of the geopark and its benefits included education programs (workshops, conferences, tours), and conservation activities (p. 75-76).

An economic impact study conducted for three of **Portugal's** four Global Geoparks in 2014 (the fourth had just opened) found that visitor numbers had doubled since designation. (The parks had been designated between 2006 and 2014, but no indication was given for the timeframe of the increase.) All indicators, as self-reported by the managers, saw various increases in employment, number of restaurants, available beds, hotels, visitors from the school community, average expenses per visitor/day, average length of stay, and overall number of visitors.

The estimated average income (which it reported as average "economic benefit" to the community) of the three parks was 424,940 Euros per year (approx. \$647,398 CAD), 57 per cent of revenues from government sources (mainly municipal and regional), 19 per cent from private sources, and 24 per cent classified as "external".⁴

The study found the initial cost of earning the UNESCO designation ranged from approximately 30,000 Euros to 80,000 Euros (\$45,000 to \$121,000 CAD), including marketing and management plans, inventory and assessment of geo-heritage sites, and a technical team (Portuguese National Commission for UNESCO, 2014, p. 55). The annual cost of affiliation, including the work of technicians, promotional rate payments to the Geopark networks, and participation in conferences, was estimated at 5,417 Euros (\$8,100 CAD).

In the **United Kingdom**, a 2013 report estimated the annual financial benefit that its seven Global Geoparks brought was 18.84 million pounds (\$32 million CAD) – taking into account the estimated "cost of status" at 330,000 pounds (\$562,000 CAD) or approximately 47,000 pounds each (\$80,000 CAD) (UK National Commission for UNESCO, 2013, p. 12).

The report stated that the designation had been used to increase tourism numbers which in turn brought spill-over effects into the local economy and the seven parks had secured a combined 4.6 million pounds/year in funding (\$7.8 million CAD), not accounting for revenues from visitor spending. Its Marble Arch Caves Geopark, given as an example, attracted 250,000 visitors per year which the report equated to an annual 3.9 million pounds (\$6.6 million CAD) in visitor spending per year due to the UNESCO designation (pg. 14).

SOURCES OF INSPIRATION

Part of the campaign to become a UNESCO Global Geopark, and retain its standing, is to network with already established Global Geoparks in order to gain insight, not only into best practices, but to gain ideas and inspiration into what is possible. Two geoparks that stand out as relevant to the Niagara experience are the **English Riviera Global Geopark** in South Devon, England and the **Beaujolais Global Geopark** in eastern France. But we have also included **Hong Kong** as a brief talking point – considered an urban geopark, it provides an example of how an already world-famous destination has used the branding.

English Riviera

The English Riviera UNESCO Global Geopark in southwest England is an interesting comparative case for Niagara as it has been a popular domestic vacation destination pre-dating its 2007 UNESCO designation. The English Riviera has declared itself an "urban" geopark with a population of 134,000 over 62 square kilometres, including the resort towns of Torquay, Paignton, and Brixham, around Torbay.⁵

This area became well-known during the Napoleonic Wars when the families of naval officers settled in the area and word spread of its attractiveness. It was also once the United Kingdom's largest fishing port. These days, tourism is its dominant industry, recording nine million bed-nights per year and employing 15,000 people either directly or indirectly.

While the economic impact of the geopark, specifically, was not publicly available, the English Riviera Geopark Organization is mentioned more than once as part of the area's tourism strategy moving forward as it aims to grow its visitor numbers. Between 2010 and 2015, this area saw a 12 per cent increase in domestic visitors and an eight per cent increase in their spending (to 274.4 million pounds in 2015, or \$464.5 million CAD). The number of overseas visitors increased by one per cent and their spending by three per cent. Overall, in 2015, there were 4.5 million trips made to Torbay and 436 million pounds (\$739.2 million CAD) spent.

The English Riviera Global Geopark calls itself an "urban geopark" though 45 per cent of its land remains undeveloped as farmland, woodland, or open space. It has its own visitors' centre, themed playground, and website promoting activities and trails centered around its 32 geosites. It encourages its business partners and commercial members to use the branding to "stand above the crowd" when seeking funding. The geopark operates within the established tourism community as one of 14 stakeholders in the Destination Management Group for the local authority. Its own management organization includes tourism, geography, heritage, business, and educational stakeholders, as well as members of the local council. (English Riviera UNESCO Global Geopark website).

⁴No definition was given for "external sources", but this would include entrance fees, etc.

⁵By way of comparison, Niagara's population is spread out across 1,854 square kilometres.

Beaujolais

The Beaujolais UNESCO Global Geopark in eastern France seems a natural case to study for Niagara due to its world-famous wine region (producing primarily red wine from the Gamay grape). This geopark located just northwest of Lyon, within view of the Alps, was designated in 2018 and makes the direct connection between its geological and hydraulic resources, and its viticulture, agriculture and history of its community. It currently has 26 geosites, ranging from historical buildings and sites, to vistas, trails, and protected areas. An interactive map of geo-activities on its website features guided tours and walks, museums and trails. As it is a new geopark, economic benefits are not available, and details about its structure are not yet publicly available. (Beaujolais UNESCO Global Geopark website).

Hong Kong

The Hong Kong UNESCO Global Geopark features outcrops of volcanic rock columns, other rock formations and historical relics that are about an hour's drive from the centre of the city. The city of seven million people acts as host to visitors who make the trek to see the geosites via land-based or water-based tours. Tour guides are accredited. It has a Geopark Visitors Centre, a Volcano Discovery Centre, and several smaller "Geoheritage Centres". It provides an example of how a world-famous city has used the UNESCO branding to enhance and diversify the visitor experience (Ng 2014, Hong Kong UNESCO Global Geopark website).

CONCLUSION

The UNESCO Global Geopark brand is meant to be used as a tool for communities to support and promote their natural resources and geological heritage through sustainable development practices, including geotourism, conservation, and education. The goal of this brief is to introduce this relatively new concept to economic development, tourism, conservation, and education stakeholders in Niagara. This region has already claimed its spot as a world-famous destination, thanks to the Niagara Falls and adjacent historical and cultural offerings. Wineries, breweries, and agritourism are adding to the draw of Niagara – the region – as a tourism destination. So much of this success already hinges on the uniqueness of Niagara's geography and geology, from the many waterfalls to the building and operation of the Welland Canal, to the soil and climatic factors that lead to a robust Niagara wine industry, particularly ice wine. Supporting a bid to become an internationally recognized geopark could even broaden the region's appeal to those looking for a recreational and educational geotourism experience, the benefits of which can be shared across all 12 municipalities of the region.

NEXT STEPS

By Charles Conteh & Carol Phillips

The vision behind the UNESCO Global Geopark initiative in Niagara is not disconnected from the economic and sociocultural advancement of the region, but rather constitutes another potential engine that can only further drive the tourism sector. It should also be emphasized that leveraging and promoting cultural assets is a fundamentally community-driven initiative if it is to be sustainable. This policy brief encourages all sectors to consider the benefits of a UNESCO Global Geopark and how they may each contribute to its use as a tool of sustainable economic development.

To articulate the essential elements moving forward in a successful local geopark initiative, a framework from Jennifer Clark's work on resilient regions is instructive (2017). There are four core characteristics of resilient and adaptive regions that could inform the strategic direction of the geopark initiative in Niagara. First, building a deep specialized team of local geopark "activists"; second, creating a legitimate platform of institutionalized intermediaries to connect the various organizations and interests invested in the region's natural, environmental and cultural assets; third, cultivating an awareness of geoparks as fundamentally about the management of relationships and narratives between stakeholders in Niagara and the world; and fourth, a clearly articulated role for government at multiple scales of authority. The rest of this section elaborates on each of these elements.

The first element is the need to cultivate a critical mass of local geopark activists who are knowledgeable and passionate about the region's geological, geographic, cultural and historical uniqueness. As a strategic step, this would involve effective outreach to, and partnership with, local schools and post-secondary institutions to integrate geopark training modules into existing curriculum, and host regular public workshops to raise awareness about the region's stock of geopark assets. Ohniakara has already begun this outreach with programs in place at the post-secondary level.



Engaging people of diverse backgrounds and leveraging their skills and passions to create a compelling local ecosystem of geopark activists is an important part of developing a convincing and sustainable initiative. In fact, a major reason UNESCO gives for the designation of a Global Geopark is its educational

benefits – increasing awareness and appreciation for geology by teaching the communities within the geopark, as well as visitors, about the region's earth history.

Most importantly, geology and its role in earth history also provides a portal through which to learn about Niagara's Indigenous cultures which have existed here since time immemorial. With the help of Geospatial Niagara and the participation of Indigenous communities (such as the Niagara Regional Native Centre), educational units can be designed with hands-on experiences for students of all ages, elementary to post-secondary. As well, information at geosites, and on educational/promotional materials can also tell the story of the land from the Indigenous perspective.

The second element in the geopark region's strategic steps would be the creation of a platform for the institutional intermediaries that share the conservation and operational oversight of Niagara's physical assets. This platform can serve as facilitator and provide the glue that holds networks of disparate actors together. As we noted earlier, geoparks often overlap with nature parks, national parks, and biosphere reserves. An effective institutional intermediary platform will pre-empt competition between brands and confusion amongst the public about the difference between them. Moreover, it will address the concerns of businesses and other stakeholders questioning the value of paid membership in a geopark. The cooperation of these types of groups is essential to the upkeep, enhancement, and promotion of geosites. Working together, such an environmental network platform will not only provide the multidimensional perspectives for articulating and differentiating what a geopark can offer to the experience of visitors but also operationalizing those perspectives into quantitative indicators for measuring its impact on the established tourism sector as well as the local economy at large.

This platform could serve as the management team with a business and marketing plan. Where this new platform or management team fits within the current Niagara tourism landscape is up for further discussion. But as we see from the English Riviera example, the initiative's inclusion in Niagara's tourism discussions and strategies is central to its success.

A third element in the initiative's strategic direction or next-steps is to frame its geopark initiative in terms of managing relationships and cultural narratives between Niagara and the world. Geopark assets are more than objects of nature. They are the critical relics of history that embody the natural heritage of a place. These relics provide the physical emblems that have

shaped the worldview and even belief systems of many generations of Indigenous peoples living in the region. The geopark initiative provides a mechanism for sharing those narratives with tourists from around the world, and with Niagara residents as well who may not be familiar with those stories embedded in these natural vestiges of the distant past. This third element ties well with the concept of branding.

The branding of a UNESCO Global Geopark provides an entrepreneurial opportunity to increase the number of, and expand existing, geotourism activities and visitor amenities. For those who have existing geopark-oriented businesses and events, the branding may help them build on their success by increasing international awareness of the geotourism opportunities in Niagara region.

The fourth and final element in the initiative's strategic next-steps is the question of the role of government. While there is a tendency to tout community initiatives with leadership provided by ordinary residents, the fundamental need for a clear role for local government leadership must not be lost or downplayed. A global initiative aimed at gaining the attention and winning the designation of UNESCO would require the backing, authority, legitimacy and resources of the state at various levels. To what degree, is a matter for discussion.

A geopark initiative for Niagara needs a broad agreement at the regional scale and requires a regional approach – and there is a tourism marketing structure in place for that. Meanwhile, tourism has been tagged by Niagara Region as a pillar of economic development moving forward and the industry is a major employer locally. The challenge is to leverage the entirety of Niagara's geographical and cultural assets to continue to grow the industry. The proposed Ohnia:kara geosites cut across regulatory, administrative, and operational lines. The Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority, the Niagara Parks Commission, Parks Canada, Ontario parks, Niagara Escarpment Commission, St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, Niagara Region and its 12 municipalities all share responsibility for some facet of Ohnia:kara. Other than providing legitimacy to the efforts, what role can each level of government and regulatory body play? We should also bear in mind that Ohnia:kara provides an opportunity for greater recognition and appreciation for the role of Niagara's Indigenous peoples in the area's history and culture, which predates local governance structures.

The Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark provides an opportunity to broaden the appreciation for the entirety of Niagara's geological history and its impact on our cultural history through a means of sustainable economic development. For it to succeed, we suggest the geological "activists" and the tourism stakeholders must work closely together. This policy brief is meant only as a first step towards introducing the concept of a geopark to the Niagara community, outlining challenges and opportunities. What direction the geopark initiative takes is ultimately up to those relevant Niagara stakeholders.





REFERENCES

Beaujolais UNESCO Global Geopark.
<https://www.geopark-beaujolais.com/en/> (Accessed Dec. 6, 2018).

Brouder, Patrick and Chris Fullerton. 2015. Exploring Heterogeneous Tourism Development Paths: Cascade Effect or Co-evolution in Niagara. *Rural Tourism: Insights from the North Atlantic*, 15 (1-2): 152-156.

Clark, Jennifer. 2013. Working Regions: Reconnecting Innovation and Production in the Knowledge Economy. *Regions and Cities*: 66. Abingdon, Oxon; New York: Routledge.

Contact information

About the author: Carol Phillips, PhD, is the research coordinator at the Niagara Community Observatory, Brock University.

Photos

Page 1: Morningstar Mill, Comfort Maple

Page 2: Beamer Falls

Page 4: Niagara Gorge

Pages 6-7: Beamer Conservation Area Trail

Page 8: Ball's Falls

The Niagara Community Observatory at Brock University is a public-policy think-tank working in partnership with the Niagara community to foster, produce, and disseminate research on current and emerging local issues. More information on our office, and an electronic copy of this report, can be found on our website brocku.ca/nco

Contact Us

Charles Conteh, PhD
Director, NCO, Brock University
cconteh@brocku.ca

Brock University
Niagara Region
1812 Sir Isaac Brock Way
St. Catharines, ON, L2S 3A1 Canada

brocku.ca/nco
[@BrockNCO](https://www.facebook.com/BrockNCO)

Dowling, Ross, K. 2011. Geotourism's Global Growth. *Geoheritage*, 3: 1-13.

English Riviera UNESCO Global Geopark.
http://www.englishrivierageopark.org.uk/section_main.cfm?section=101 (Accessed Dec. 6, 2018).

Farsani, N.T., C. Coelho and Carlos Costa. 2011. Geotourism and Geoparks as Novel Strategies for Socio-economic Development in Rural Areas. *International Journal of Tourism Research*, 13: 68-81.

Hong Kong UNESCO Global Geopark.
http://www.geopark.gov.hk/en_index.htm (Accessed Dec. 6, 2018).

Lemky, Kim. 2014. "Assessing the Economic Impact of Geoparks," power point presentation to 6th International UNESCO Conference on Global Geoparks, Saint John, N.B.

Megerle, Heidi and Dana Pietsch. 2017. Consequences of overlapping territories between large scale protection areas and Geoparks in Germany: Opportunities and risks for geoheritage and geotourism. *Annales de géographie*, 5 (717): 598-624.

Niagara Region Economic Development. 2018. Economic Analysis & Forecasting Draft Discussion Paper.

Niagara Region Economic Development. 2019. Niagara Tourism Profile.

Ng, Sai L. 2014. Hong Kong Geopark: a paradigm of urban sustainable tourism. *Asian Geographer*, 31 (1): 83-96.

Ng, Young. 2017. "Economic Impacts of Geotourism and Geoparks in China," power-point presentation to the Global Eco Asia-Pacific Conference 2017, Adelaide.

Portuguese National Commission for UNESCO. Study on the Economic Value of the Connection to UNESCO Networks in Portugal. December 2014.
https://issuu.com/cbc_unesco_pt/docs/study_economic_value_unesco_network (Accessed Dec. 17, 2018).

UK National Commission for UNESCO. Wider Value of UNESCO to the UK, 2012-13. <https://www.unesco.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Wider-Value-of-UNESCO-to-UK-2012-13fullreport.pdf> (Accessed Dec. 17, 2018).

UNESCO. 2016. "UNESCO Global Geoparks."
<http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0024/002436/243650e.pdf> (Accessed Dec. 6, 2018).



Ohnia:kara... "The neck between two bodies of water"

INTRODUCTIONS

Darren Platakis, Founder/CEO, Geospatial Niagara – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee

Phil Davis, Indigenous Culture Liaison – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee

Ian Lucas, Board Secretary, Geospatial Niagara – Ohnia:kara Steering Committee



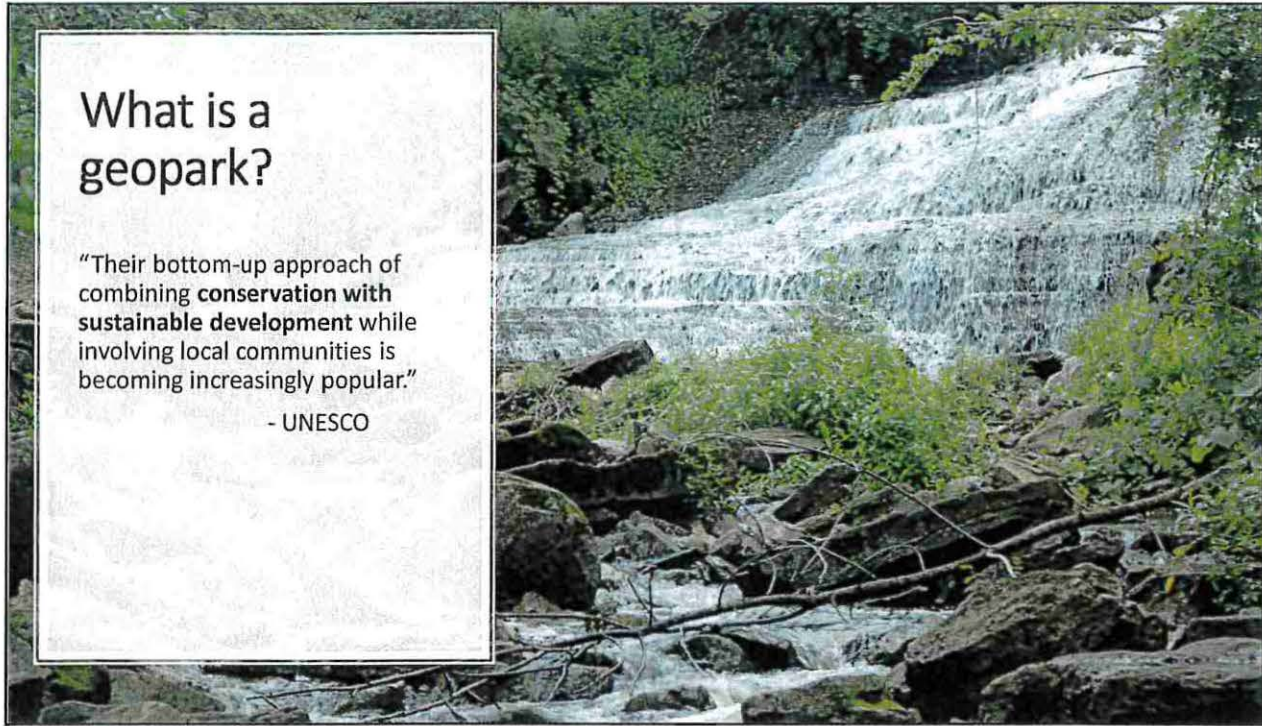
Thank you for having us

What is a geopark?

“... a single, unified geographical area, where sites and landscapes of international geological significance are managed with a holistic concept of protection, education and sustainable development ...”

- UNESCO

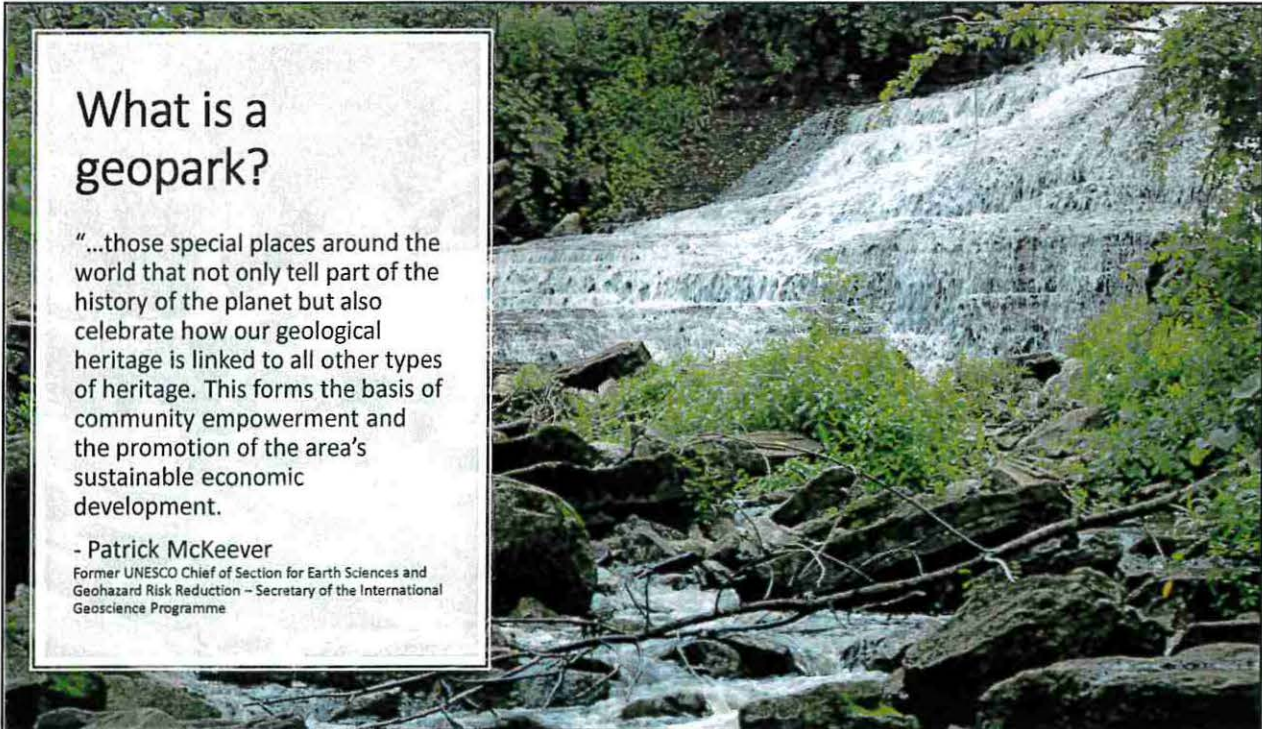




**What is a
geopark?**

“Their bottom-up approach of combining **conservation with sustainable development** while involving local communities is becoming increasingly popular.”

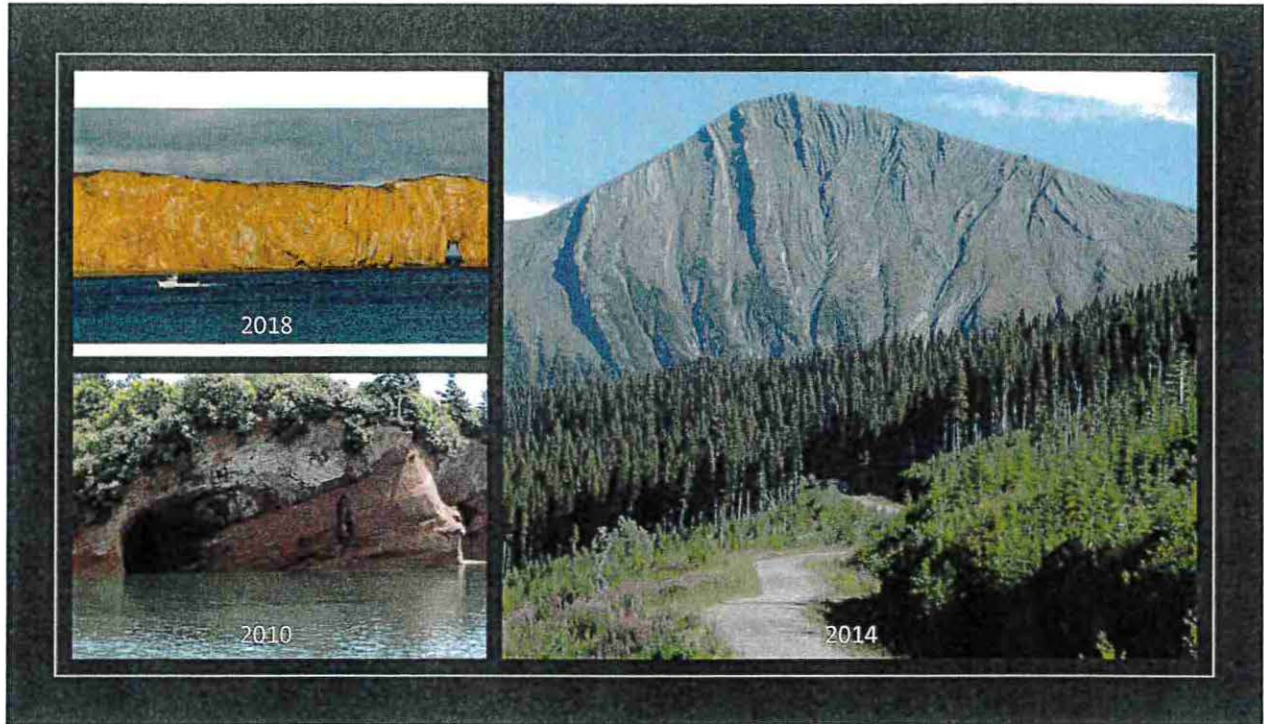
- UNESCO



**What is a
geopark?**

“...those special places around the world that not only tell part of the history of the planet but also celebrate how our geological heritage is linked to all other types of heritage. This forms the basis of community empowerment and the promotion of the area’s sustainable economic development.

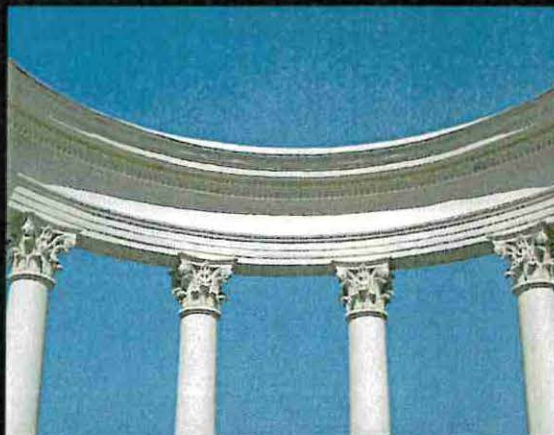
- Patrick McKeever
Former UNESCO Chief of Section for Earth Sciences and Geohazard Risk Reduction – Secretary of the International Geoscience Programme



Niagara's Aspirations



UNESCO Global Geopark Pillars



Education

Sustainable Responsible Tourism

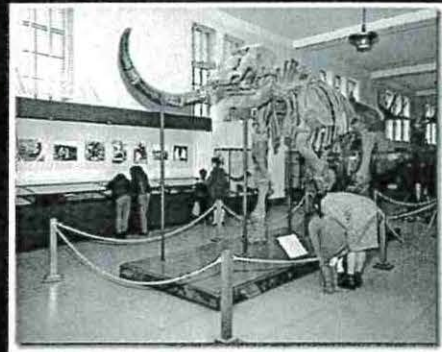
Cultural Awareness

Geoconservation / Geotourism

Why Niagara?



Why Niagara?



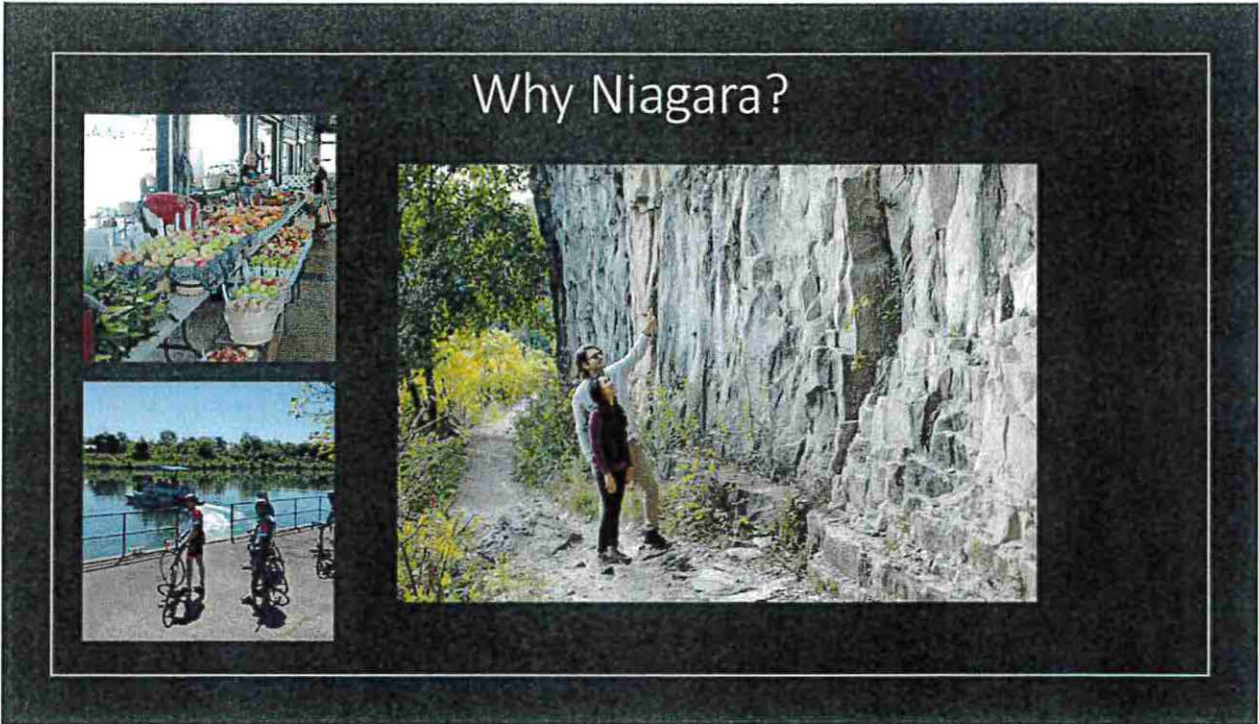
<https://www.niagaratheweek.com/news-stories/3278565-welland-mactodun-makes-home-at-royal-ontario-museum/>

Why Niagara?

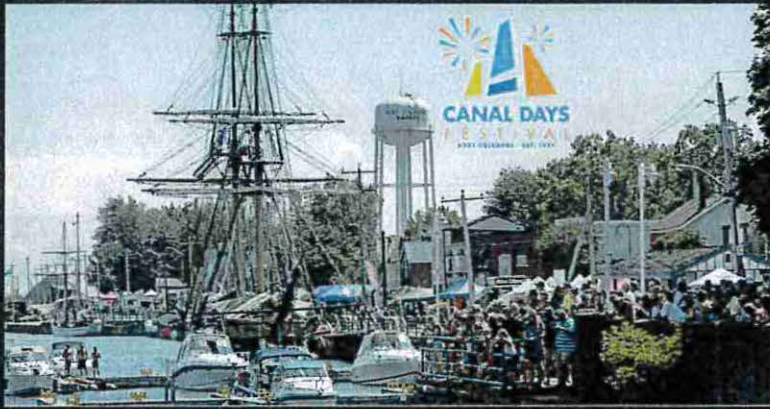


Why Niagara?





Why Niagara?



Why Niagara?



Why Niagara?



SportsFest
Festival of Sports™ Port Colborne, ON

PortColborne.ca

Application Dossier



- Formal self-evaluation
- Application to Canadian Committee (Dec 2020-March 2021)
- Canadian committee review – site visit summer 2021
- Update with recommendations 2022
- Operational for one year 2021-2022
- Negotiate final submission to UNESCO - Nov 2022
- UNESCO review – Summer 2023
- UNESCO designation - 2024

Awareness/Promotional Opportunities

2020 - 10th International Cool Climate Wine Symposium

2021 - Canada Summer Games

2024 - Total Solar Eclipse

2024 - (possible other world class sporting event)

2026 - World Cup

work in
progress



Thank you for your time



Answers to FAQs

1. NOT a legislative boundary - No land use restrictions.
2. No restrictions on any economic activity inside the Global Geopark where activity complies with indigenous, local, regional, provincial and national legislation.

Answers to FAQs

Geo-tourism

“Geotourism is defined as tourism that sustains or enhances the distinctive geographical character of a place—its environment, heritage, aesthetics, culture, and the well-being of its residents.”

National Geographic

Answers to FAQs

Our Ask...

- 1) We are seeking written endorsement of the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Global Geopark by the current council.
- 2) Staff report on the project for full council consideration.
- 3) To evaluate participation in the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Geopark as part of your strategic plans.
- 4) Staff support from time-to-time to help with UNESCO status submission
- 5) Modest funding, related to tangible benefits.
- 6) Link on your municipal website to the Ohnia:kara Aspiring Geopark site.

Answers to FAQs

1. New job opportunities, new economic activities
2. Diversification of tourism options
3. New entrepreneurial opportunities
4. Supports integrity of place

Answers to FAQs

Boost to tourism

Ex. 1 - Stonehammer Geopark 2015-16

- \$252.4 million - increase of 6.4%
- 1.7 million visitors - increase of 5%
- 726,000 overnight visits - increase of 4.6%

Ex. 2 - Tumbler Ridge

- 2014 - 2000 visitors
- 2017 - 17000 visitors

Answers to FAQs

Boost to tourism

Ex. 3 - Marble Arch Geopark - installation of a boardwalk

- 2015 - 3000 visitors
- 2016 - 24000 visitors
- 2017 - 60000 visitors

Ex. 4 - UK Experience - 7 Geoparks across UK

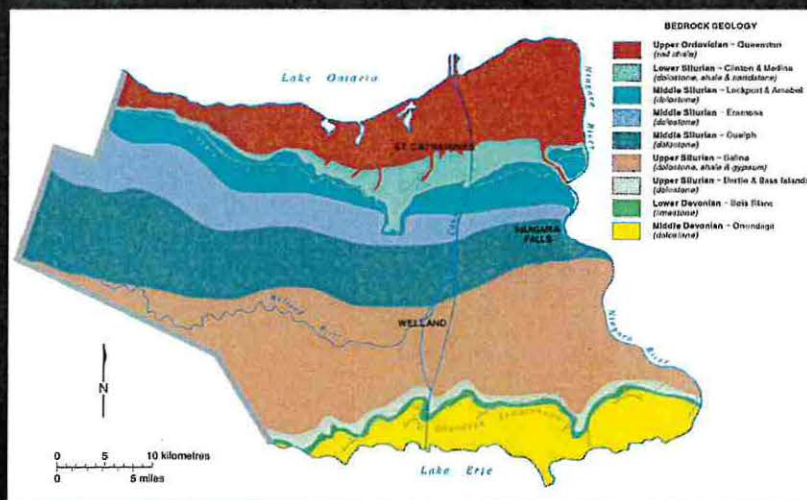
- £18.84 MM/year in NET financial benefit after costs of UNESCO status
- Includes £4.6 MM/year in grants attracted on competitive basis

Answers to FAQs

Funding Considerations

- Public
- Private
- Corporate
- Memberships
- Research Funding
- Trillium etc.

Answers to FAQs





**Ohnia:kara UNESCO Global Geopark
Towards A More Cohesive Niagara**

UNESCO Global Geoparks - Why Not Niagara?

Moving Forward

Please contact us for more information, and to request an
Organisation tailored presentation / discussion or a brief meeting
at the Region:

Darren Platakis, Executive Director, Geospatial Niagara Inc.

905.964.4169

darren@geospatialniagara.com



PORT COLBORNE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

310 King Street
Port Colborne, ON L3K 4H1
905-834-6512

Date: May 27, 2019
SUBJECT: Report to Council Talking Points

In 1948, Arabella Williams bequeathed a block of land for a library and a park. In 1957, the current library was officially opened. The building was updated over the years through major renovations. For over 60 years, the Port Colborne Public Library Board has carefully maintained the facility and ensured that library services have been provided for the community. In 2019, the Port Colborne Public Library continues to proudly serve the City of Port Colborne as part of the Cultural Block with the Museum. The Library is committed to providing the services necessary to meet the needs of our user communities. It is the Library's vision to empower, enrich, and educate.

In 2018, the library circulated 159,186 items, with a 3.3% increase in the circulation of print books from 2017. There were 65,361 in-person visits and the library coordinated 443 programs with an annual attendance of 6,169.

The Port Colborne Public Library Board is an independent, governing corporate board of the municipality. The Board is comprised of one member of Council plus eight volunteer members of the public who scrutinize all decision-making. Board trustees commit to the vital role of ensuring that the public library is able to sustainably deliver critical resources and services to the community through the independent oversight of its local public library budget. To increase operational efficiency and accountability, the Board participates in and shares municipal resources including support services from Human Resources, Facility Maintenance, and Finance.

Public libraries place their user communities as a priority, recognizing the rich diversity of persons they serve. The Port Colborne Public Library strives to provide an accessible and welcoming hub for everyone. The library is also a vital service hub, directing citizens to services and agencies within the municipality, the Region, and to provincial and federal resources. Without barriers or cost, citizens are assisted by trained library staff who are committed to helping all persons with their information needs. Libraries have become more than just books and are committed to continue to ensure that vital resources and services are provided without barriers and with the public library's outstanding record of cost-savings, efficiencies, creativity, and resourcefulness.

Public libraries understand how to deliver the most value from every dollar spent and work cooperatively to achieve the greatest impact for taxpayers. Every dollar invested in the Port Colborne Public Library, generates \$4.65 in local, frontline economic impact that directly benefits the citizens of Port Colborne. The population of our community continues to grow and we are keeping pace and adapting to changing needs: technologically, socio-economically and demographically. When infrastructure pressures increase, we come up with creative solutions, working with the City and with other local libraries. Our Pop-Up Library was implemented to reach underserved areas of our community rather than building a separate branch. This has resulted in huge cost-savings for the municipality.

The Board employs 12 staff members, all of whom understand the vital role of Ontario's public libraries. Staff continue to update their skills and to keep abreast of changes in technology in order to best serve our users. Library staff understand that libraries open doors to the past by archiving, preserving, and making items available for the public. They understand that libraries must respond to the present, and work diligently to provide vital services and resources while removing barriers. The Port Colborne Public Library looks forward to the future with careful strategic planning that takes into consideration the evolving needs of our community.

A photograph of a library interior. The room is filled with light-colored wooden bookshelves, some of which are filled with books. In the foreground, there are several blue armchairs arranged in a reading area, with small wooden tables next to them. The ceiling has recessed lighting. A dark grey vertical banner is overlaid on the center of the image, containing the title and library name.

ANNUAL REPORT 2018

Port Colborne
Public Library

Port Colborne Proud

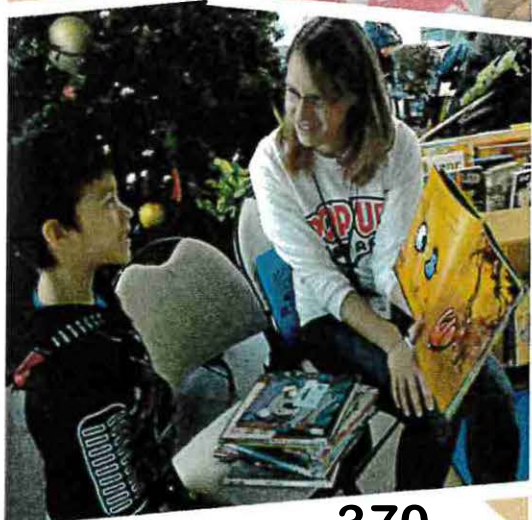
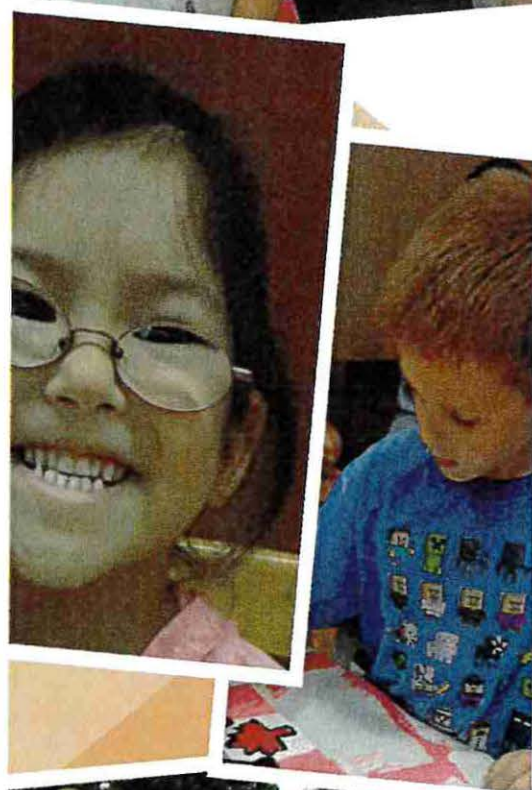
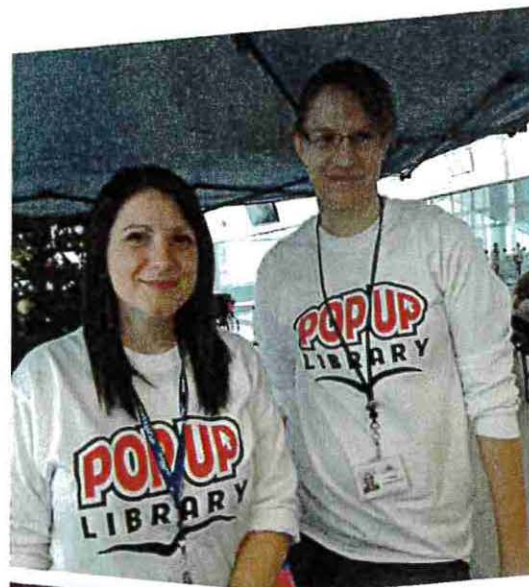
MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIR

I would like to acknowledge the staff of the Port Colborne Public Library for their continued excellent work and service in 2018. Among their regular stellar efforts, the staff worked diligently through the capital replacements of shelving, flooring, and furniture. These upgrades required staff to shuffle books and furniture back and forth throughout the upgrade. In addition, staff continued their innovative ways with our Pop-Up Library reaching areas and citizens in a unique fashion by bringing the library to them. More upgrades will be coming in 2019 year with an accessible washroom on the main floor. We are thrilled to be able to offer a comprehensive learning experience in a safe welcoming setting.

I would also like to thank City Council for their guidance and continued financial commitment to the library. Extra kudos to CEO Scott Luey who guided us through our strategic planning session and who helps us with his experience and expertise. Lastly, but most importantly, I want to thank all the citizens for their ongoing support.

In closing, I would like to voice my appreciation to my fellow dedicated volunteer Board members for their service. I must comment on the interaction and collaboration we enjoy with the Director of Library Services, Susan Therrien. Our work together has been nothing short of outstanding. I look forward to the next year. We are already hard at work planning further improvements that will continue to make our library a safe community hub for all.

Michael Cooper
Port Colborne Public Library Board Chair



VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

In December 2017, the Port Colborne Public Library Board approved new Mission, Vision, and Values statements to crystallize its vision and provide direction to staff. The Strategic Planning session was facilitated by CEO Scott Luey.

Vision Statement

EMPOWER. ENRICH. EDUCATE.

Mission Statement

The library is committed to providing the services necessary to meet the needs of our user communities.

Vision Statement

- Barrier-free, fair & equitable access
- Community responsiveness
- Professional courteous service
- Life-long learning and literacy
- Intellectual freedom
- Operational efficiency and accountability
- Innovation and tradition
- Cooperation

Port Colborne Public Library Board of Trustees

Michael Cooper, <i>Chair</i>	Harmony Cooper
Bryan Ingram, <i>Vice-Chair</i>	Jeannette Frenette
Councilor Mark Bagu	Ann Kennerly
Brian Beck	Cheryl MacMillan
Valerie Catton	

Management

Scott Luey, Chief Executive Officer
Susan Therrien, Director of Library Services
Peter Senese, Treasurer

The **Public Library** really is a kind of temple, and it ministers to the needs of the spirit as much as it does to the requirements of our minds.

*The Right Honourable Adrienne Clarkson,
former Governor General of Canada.*

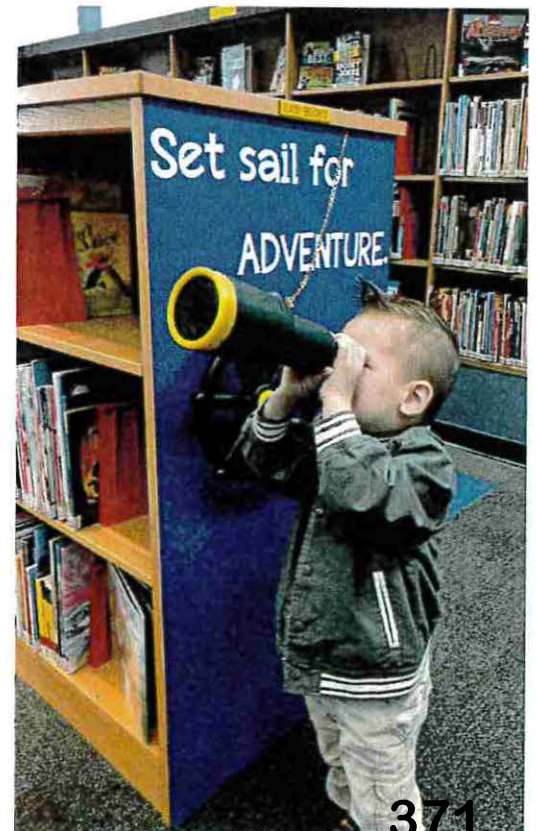
Libraries represent the diversity and immensity of human thought, our collective knowledge laid out in rows of revealing inspiration.

Manuel Lima

What got **12 million more visits** in Ontario alone, than the whole of the NHL, NBA, and NFL put together across North America?

Ontario's Public Libraries!

Source: Federation of Ontario Public Libraries



COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT



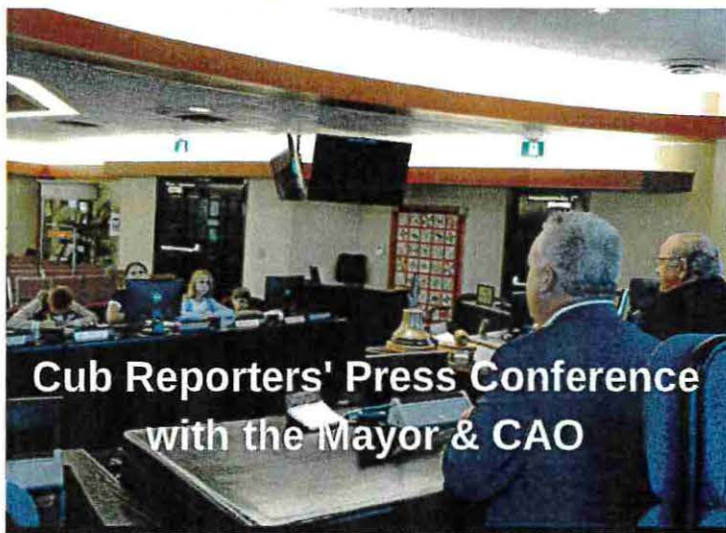
Learning fire safety with the Port Colborne Fire Department



A visit from the Niagara Regional Police



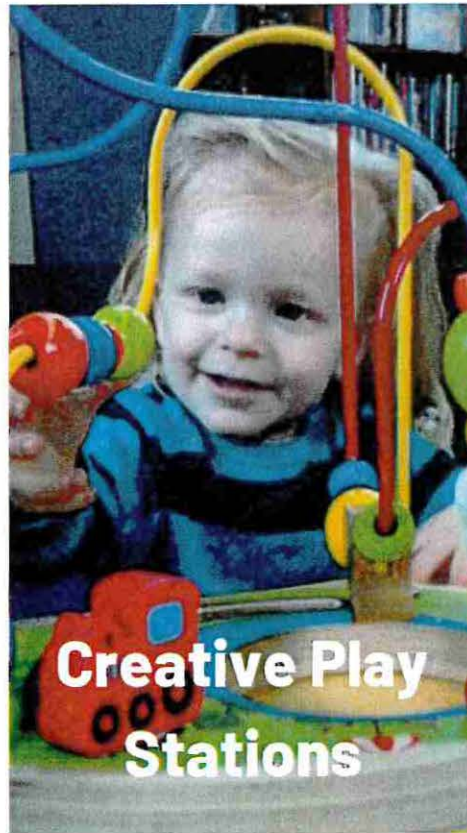
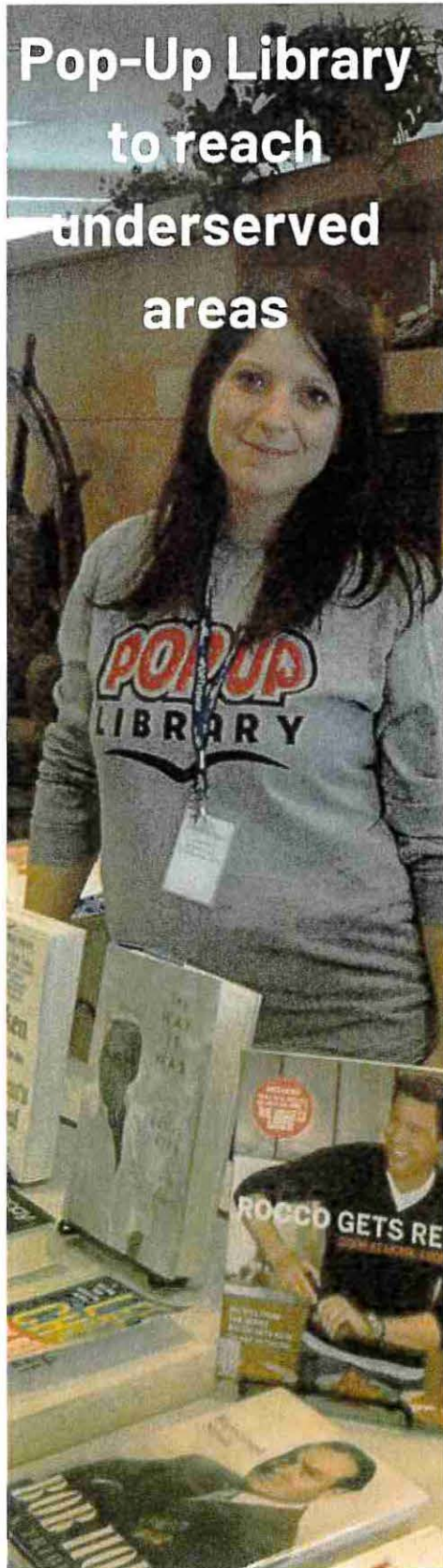
Graduation Day!
Ready, Set, Kindergarten!



Cub Reporters' Press Conference with the Mayor & CAO



OUTREACH AND MAKERSPACES



PROUDLY SERVING OUR COMMUNITY



David T. Chapman,
Storm Chaser / Photographer



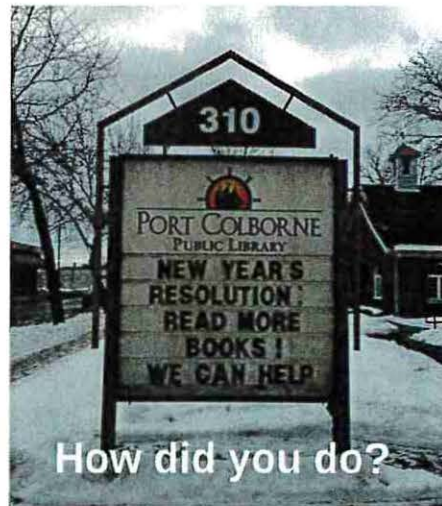
6,169

Annual Program
Attendance

443

Library Programs

- Early Literacy & Early Learning
- Children's Programming
- March Break Activities
- TD Summer Reading Club
- School Visits
- Teen Programs
- Adult Learning
- Seniors' Programming
- Tech Help & Computer Access
- Free Wifi -- 24/7
- Downloadable eBooks & Audiobooks

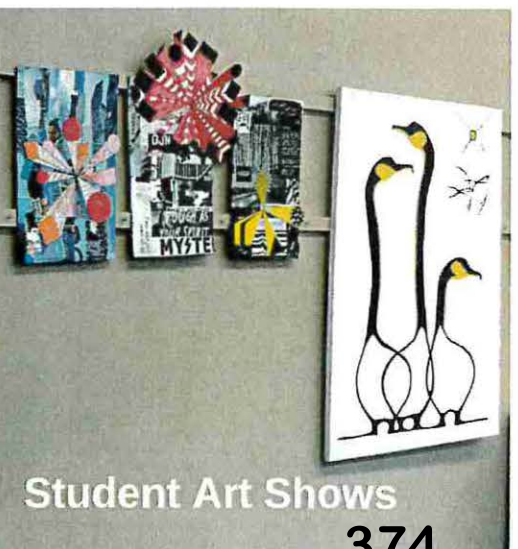


How did you do?

- Crafts & Art for All Ages
- Makerspaces & Board Games
- Culture Days
- Art Exhibits
- Ontario Public Library Week
- Patron Appreciation Day
- Book Clubs
- Community Development
- Print Services
- Reference Questions
- Readers' Advisory
- And more ...



March Break Magic
with Scoop McCoy



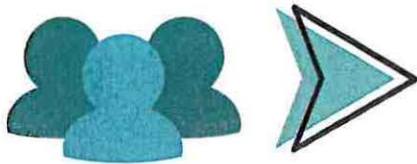
Student Art Shows

374



Open to the Public
53 hours per week
year-round
Virtual Library
24/7

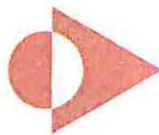
2018 BY THE NUMBERS



7,666
Active
Cardholders

644
New User
Registrations

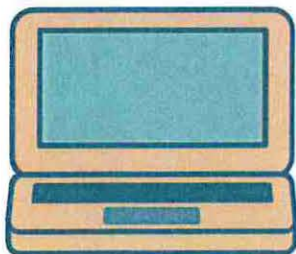
65,361
Visits to the
Library



54,276
Print Books
Borrowed

36,244
eBooks, Audiobooks
& Digital Magazines
Borrowed

159,186
Total Circulation
including
eResources



20,205
Internet Workstation
& Wireless Sessions
16,942
Online Catalogue
Visits



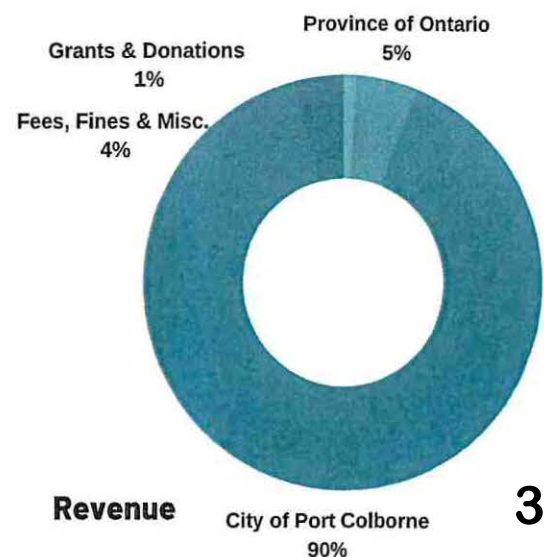
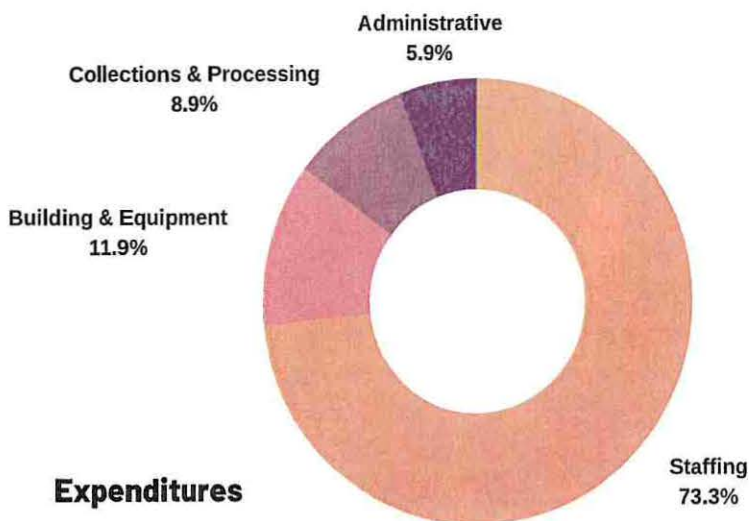
10,452
Reference & Readers'
Advisory Questions Answered



2018 Financials

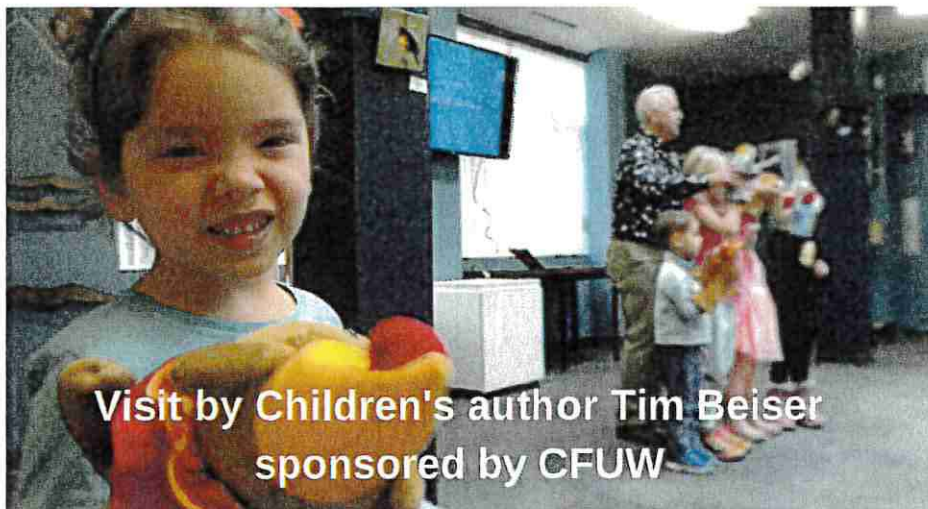


Did you know that every dollar invested in PCPL generates \$4.65 in local frontline economic impact that benefits the citizens of Port Colborne?



375

2018 IN PICTURES



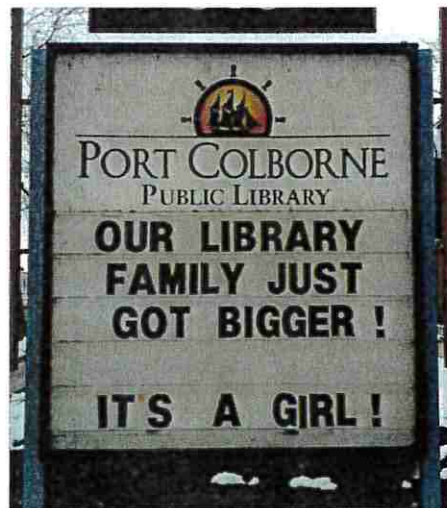
Visit by Children's author Tim Beiser sponsored by CFUW



Royal Wedding Fun



Graduation Day



Tot Time



Patron Appreciation Day



Vintage Blend Quartet

WITH GRATITUDE

Donors

John Feduck
Vicki Fretz
Stacey Hol
Louise Lowes
Cheryl MacMillan
Paul J. Rubocki
Carl Santoni
Eva Schertzing
Pamela & John Schott

Sponsors

7-Eleven
Avondale Food Stores
CFUW, Welland & District
Harvey's
Humberstone Speedway
McDonalds
Port Colborne Lions Club
Port Colborne Lioness Service Club
Safari Niagara
Sobeys Port Colborne
Subway
TD Bank Group

Volunteers

Delorean Babcock-Hill
Kayla Benner
Valerie Catton
Tara Kriyachanda
Brian Laurin
Cheryl MacMillan
Robin Muileboom
Bina Patel
Andrew Roesch
Claire Wilby

Partners

City of Port Colborne
Port Cares EarlyON Child & Family Centres
Healthy Kids Community Challenge
John Howard Society of Niagara
District School Board of Niagara
Library & Archives Canada
Niagara Catholic District School Board
Niagara Regional Police Service
Port Colborne Fire & Emergency Services
Port Colborne Historical & Marine Museum
Southern Ontario Library Service
Therapy Tails
Vale Health and Wellness Centre
Welland Public Library
Youth Job Connection

The Cultural Block



The Port Colborne Public Library is proud to partner with the Port Colborne Historical and Marine Museum as part of the Cultural Block, working together to enhance services and programs for the community that we both serve.

The Port Colborne Public Library Board gratefully acknowledges the generous bequest from the estate of Doreen Mary Butler which helped make possible new shelving and furniture in the Adult Fiction Room.

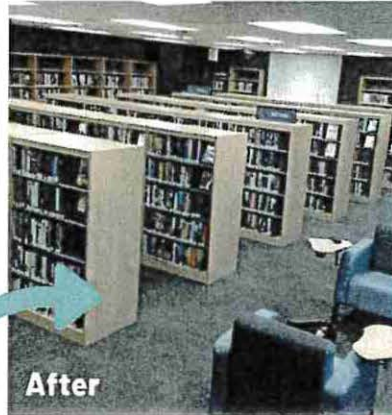


2018: A REMARKABLE YEAR

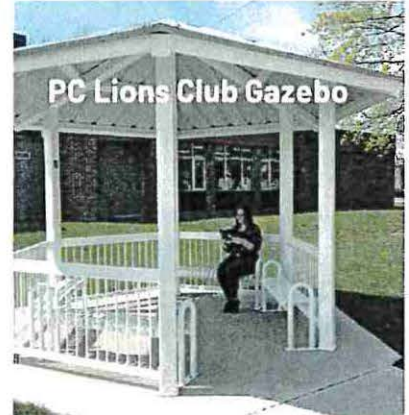
Creating Accessible and Welcoming Spaces: Inside and Outside



Before



After



PC Lions Club Gazebo

LOOKING FORWARD TO 2019

- ▶ Remove barriers by adding an accessible universal washroom on the main floor of the library
- ▶ Improve accessibility to the King Street entrance
- ▶ Implement a "Let's Talk About..." series to provide information to the public on important social issues
- ▶ Expand Makerspace resources and create a Green Screen Studio
- ▶ Set up a Teen Advisory Committee and expand services and programming for teen users



PORT COLBORNE
PUBLIC LIBRARY

310 King Street
Port Colborne, ON
L3K 4H1

905-834-6512

library@portcolborne.ca
portcolbornelibrary.org





MAYOR'S REPORT – MAY 13, 2019

Test it Tuesday

Tomorrow is Test it Tuesday and we encourage everyone to test your smoke alarms and carbon monoxide detectors. If you need any assistance, please call our Fire Department at 905-834-4512.

Women's Sledge Hockey Games

The Canadian Women's National Sledge Hockey Team will be facing off against Sledge Team Ontario in Port Colborne for a three game series at the Vale Health & Wellness Centre.

The City of Port Colborne is proud of their affiliation with both the Men's and Women's National Sledge Hockey Teams. Residents and visitors are encouraged to PORTicipate by coming out and cheering on the athletes. Admission is free.

Games are Friday, May 17 and Saturday, May 18 from 7 - 9 p.m and Sunday, May 19 from 10 a.m. - 12 p.m. on rink 1.

Summer Season

Our summer season began last week as we welcomed 45 students to our workforce. Students will be working in almost every building and in our parks and marina this summer.

Our park season begins this weekend so if you are looking to book a park or pavilion for an event, give us a call.

And hopefully the weather will improve so children can start enjoying the Discovery Spray Pad in H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park on Saturday morning at 10 a.m. It will be open on weekends only from Saturday until mid-June

Dr. Debbie Wilkes-Whitehall named Top Family Physician

We are all very pleased to announce that Dr. Debbie Wilkes-Whitehall has been named Niagara Region's Top Family Physician.

Nominated by Dr. Amanda Bell, Regional Assistant Dean of the Niagara Regional Campus of the Michael G. DeGroot School of Medicine and Family Physician, Dr. Wilkes-Whitehall received her award on Doctor's Day which was celebrated on May 1st.

Dr. Wilkes-Whitehall is an exemplary physician and a strong member of the medical community and mentor to our students.

She delivers high quality care to all of her patients, but especially to those who are most vulnerable due to eating disorders, mental health, and addiction issues.

She created the Niagara Eating Disorder outpatient program; the only provincially funded treatment program in Niagara.

Her passion for teaching has seen her grow her role from clinical teacher to a member of the Senior Leadership of McMaster University's Michael G. DeGroot School of Medicine.

She also provides care to physicians and their families through the Ontario Medical Association's Physician Help Program. Congratulations.

Niagara IceDogs Exhibition Game

A press conference was held this afternoon announcing that the Niagara IceDogs and Barrie Colts of the Ontario Hockey League (OHL) will be facing off in an exhibition game at the Vale Health & Wellness Centre in Port Colborne on Friday, August 30, 2019.

Revenue from the exhibition games ticket sales will be going to support the Port Colborne Wave Girl's Hockey Association.

The girls' minor hockey program continues to grow with plans to add one or two teams for the upcoming 2019-2020 season.

Mark your calendars now and come out to support local youth.

Additional Information on Port Colborne's Roadside Mowing Initiative For May13th council meeting

Background History of the Study

Back in September of 2014 I made a presentation to council discussing the observation of the Monarch Butterflies using the roadsides as their habitat. Milkweed plants are the only plant for their larva to eat, and the majority these plants are found along the roadsides in Port Colborne. Which is a concern because of the frequency and timing of our mowing caused a high mortality rate for the Monarch species in our area.

Milkweed used to flourish throughout farmer's fields before the use of herbicides, and as the years went by development has taken up the unused spaces between those fields. Landscaping has become so popular in the past 20 years that the overgrown corners of residential urban and rural lots have been replaced with sod or mulch. The wild pockets of flowers are slowly disappearing amongst our landscapes, leaving just small amounts of areas for Monarchs to find their host plants.

Within our roadside vegetation is thousands of Common Milkweed plants, in which after the spring cut that is performed grows up again as fresh tender plants emerging at the right time for Monarch Butterflies. However, the second round of mowing eliminated any chance for the larvae of the Monarch to survive.

After that council meeting and a presentation for the Environmental Advisory Committee meeting, a trial area was chosen to monitor the practice of delaying the second cut for the following year.

Please see attached Report that the Engineering and Operations Department developed in 2015 for details of the initial study.

Then council approved the trial area to have the delay of the summer roadside cut for a duration of three years with monitoring be done by myself and findings reported to council on a yearly basis.

I started monitoring the roads in the trial area beginning after the first cut performed and every two weeks until the last cut performed after October 1st. The monitoring process involved the identification of flowering plants and the observation of their seed dispersal. The measuring of height of vegetation and the counting of Monarch Larvae along these roads.

Summary of the Three Year Study.

In regards to height of vegetation, I found overall the height wasn't a concern in most areas. Where they are deep ditches that didn't receive a proper cut during the spring can be much higher than in other areas, otherwise nothing excessive that the city staff couldn't resolve. So far city staff has been monitoring any complaints regarding site lines and addressing the valid complaints.

Identification of Plant Species

I was surprised at the diverse amount of species of flowering plants that are found along the roadsides I counted over 50 different plants. Listed as follows:

Common Milkweed	Swamp Milkweed	Queens Anne Lace
Birds Foot Trefoil	Black Medic	Teasel
English Plantain	Broad Leaved Plantain	Sow Thistle
Bull Thistle	Canada Thistle	Butter and Eggs
Chicory	Brown Knapweed	Deptford Pink
Yarrow	Canada Goldenrod	Grey Goldenrod*
New England Aster	Heal all	Ragweed
Blue Vervain*	Viper's Bugloss	Yellow Dog's tooth Violet*
Smartweed	Canada Fleabane	Bouncing-bet*
Bladder Champion*	Tall Buttercup	Dame's Rocket
Yellow Rocket	Cinquefoil	Wild Strawberry
Cow Vetch	Variable Crown Vetch	Wild Geranium*
Musk Mallow	Evening Primrose*	Purple Loosestrife
Phlox	Common Mullein	White Heath Aster
Ox eye Daisy	Daisy Fleabane	Orange Hawkweed
Smooth Hawkweed	Red Clover	White Sweet Clover
Dandelion		

Plants marked with * were found along other roadsides outside the trial area.

Out of all of the species listed above, the species with concerns of seed dispersal onto neighboring farmer's crop are the Thistles due to the fact of their aggressive nature to produce seeds and that seeds are easily carried by the wind. Canada Fleabane is a concern because of the plants resiliency to roundup. However that plant seed dispersal concerns should be alleviated by having an earlier fall cut preformed.

Monarch Counts

In the three year period I counted over 900 eggs and larvae of the Monarch Butterfly along the trial area. During those years of the trial period, and last year, I personally collected over 1000 of eggs and caterpillars along the roads that did receive the second cut still. (there were thousands more but I couldn't raise that many!) I was doing larvae counts before the mowers come by for the summer cut, and well I didn't have the heart to leave them to perish. I needed to do the counts to verify that the timing of mowing is critical to preserve the habitat of the Monarch.

Why there are so many Monarch larvae on the milkweed plants along Port Colborne's roadsides?

Young fresh milkweed along these roadside corridors attracts the female Monarch. There has been a study that younger plants have higher cardenolides in the plant leaves, therefore the female monarchs choose these plants to ensure protection continues in the genetic makeup of her young. The taller older Milkweed plants that missed the second cut have considerably less sap content in the leaves, which means less cardenolides. The Milkweed sap the caterpillar ingests while eating the leaves makes them poisonous to predators. The Monarch needs to have this defensive system in order to make the migration and to survive the hibernation without being eaten by birds, spiders etc.

Monarchs are very directional flying insects; they follow linear lines to find food sources. Have you ever noticed that you see Monarchs a lot while driving, or along the friendship trail.

We have lots of diverse flowering species along our roads; we do not follow an herbicide program for our roadsides unlike other areas.

Location, location...we are located right beside the most difficult parts of their migration, the crossing of Lake Erie, and our location has become their 'pit stop'. Whether they are flying across from the States and need to refuel before continuing their journey north, or waiting around for the perfect temperatures and wind direction to bring them back across the lake to the States for the journey back. Our area just north of the lake is a great meeting location for mating with other Monarchs! Because they need plants in the area to refuel, and what better place to mate than within our bounty of plants along the roadsides!

There is also a higher concentration of Common Milkweed plants along our roads than other cities and towns in Niagara area. I really don't know why though. So let's embrace that, and use it to educate others in how one city can protect an endangered species.

Having two roadside mowing cuts is nothing new to municipalities in Ontario.

As mentioned at the previous council meeting I made a few calls around Ontario to see what frequency and timing of cuts are performed in other areas of Ontario.

Norfolk County 2 cuts, beginning of June, after Oct.15th (they do this timing for the Monarchs)
Central Frontenac County 2 cuts, end of May, Mid August
Frontenac County 2 cuts, middle May, second cut varies
Chatham Kent County 3 cuts, May 1st, end of July, end of September
Peterborough County 1 cut, tries to do 2 cuts where possible, start mowing mid June til mid July
Wellington County 2 cuts, end of May, late July, in fall on certain roads depending on weather
Malahide County 2 cuts, June and September(times vary in the month)
Haldimond County 2 cuts, early May, middle August

Is there safety concerns regarding pulling over to the side of the road when the roads have only two cuts?

Well I decided to hunt down the rural route one postal worker who delivers the mail in the designated trial area. Sue Esposito stated to me she never had a problem due to the vegetation growth along the roadside to pull over at mailboxes. She also stated that she has no issues seeing the shoulder when pulling over between mailboxes when she needs to.

More than just for Monarchs

Just a reminder, this initiative has become more than protecting the Monarchs, it is ensuring a healthy habitat for bees, pollinators, birds, and all the animals that use these corridors for their habitat.

I want to send my thanks to the city staff, Eac members and to Council members. I look forward to answering any additional questions you may have at the May 13th Council meeting.

Reminder to new councilors please read the Report that the Engineering and Operations made in 2015, it should answer some questions on how this initiative got started.

Patty Moss



**ENGINEERING AND OPERATIONS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION**

Report Number: 2015 - 126

Date: July 13, 2015.

SUBJECT: Information Report on Establishing Monarch Butterfly Habitat

1) PURPOSE:

This report has been prepared by Chris Lee, under the authorization of Ron Hanson, Director of Engineering & Operations. The purpose of the report is to inform Council and obtain its approval to implement a proposed reduction in roadside grass cutting within specific areas of the City (aka. study area) and to then report back to Council, on the field findings and recommendations of the Environmental Advisory Committee of Council, following this proposed temporary suspension of the summer, roadside grass cutting program within the study areas.

All of this is being proposed, in an attempt to preserve some of the remaining Monarch Butterfly habitat currently found within the City of Port Colborne, specifically along roadways within the City.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

Previously, the Environmental Advisory Committee and Council had the opportunity of participating in a presentation by Patti Moss, on the status and current state of health of the Monarch Butterfly. At those presentations, it became quite evident that the species and its survival were at risk. All due to a shortage and alteration of the natural habitat of the species. The Environmental Advisory Committee (EAC.) has chosen to support Patti in her quest to try and save the local habitat of the species and attempt to locally aid in the recovery of the species to its former numbers.

In the presentations by Patti, it was made evident that locations within our municipality were not only within the migration route of the species but also, areas within our City are the natural summer destination / home of the Monarch Butterfly.

Through an earlier in-depth study process, it was determined that roadside grass areas within the City are prime habitat areas for the Monarch Butterfly. Notably, some of the few remaining areas available within our City, and the current City practice of mowing those areas was detrimental to the summer activities of the species.

As a result Patti, with the support of the EAC. is asking that the Municipality curtail mowing activities along some of the City's country roads, in order to preserve these important habitats, and avail the opportunity for further study of the species.

Following each of the presentations, Patti requested that a pilot program of sorts be initiated, along a few of our rural roadways. It was requested that the City curtail current roadside grass mowing practices along stretches of roadway, thus providing the species with a natural undisturbed habit during summer months. These proposed study areas would remain undisturbed / uncut for a period from mid-June to early October, annually,

for a proposed 3 year study period.

Following the presentation to Council, Staff, the EAC, and Patti, were instructed to report back to Council on the issue, following a polling of the property owners within the proposed study areas. All in an attempt to determine the mood of the landowners within the proposed study area and obtain feedback from them on this proposal.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Contact with the property owners located within the proposed study area has now occurred. The following paragraphs detail that process and its findings.

A door to door contact was initiated, along with handout information and residents were asked to comment on the proposal.

The study areas proposed, involve the roadsides of Cedar Bay, Pinecrest and Weaver Roads, south of Killaly Street East and Highway # 3. Residents / Property owners abutting those roads sections were contacted and asked to comment on the proposal. The response within these proposed areas (study area) was very positive and the majority of the residents were very supportive of the initiative. The following is a brief summary of that polling.

Cedar Bay Road: (south of Highway 3)

Two (2) residents expressed concerns regarding safety and site lines that could be possibly compromised by tall vegetation.

In summary, overall, 95 % of the property owners supported the initiative.

Pinecrest Road:

Three (3) property owners expressed concerns regarding safety and site lines, along with possible drainage issues which all might be compromised by tall vegetation.

In summary, overall, 90 % of the property owners supported the initiative. Only one (1) property owner objected outright against the proposal.

Weaver Road:

Four (4) residents expressed concerns regarding safety and site lines, along with possible allergy issues, which all could possibly occur with tall vegetation.

In summary, overall, 84 % of the property owners supported the initiative. Only one (1) property owner objected outright against the proposal.

It should be noted that it is intended that continual monitoring of the Monarch Butterfly and its activities, throughout its various stages of development, will not only occur within the study area, but also along a number of other City roadways over the summer months. All of this being undertaken, in an effort to determine if the efforts to save its habitat and the plant species critical to its survival, are in

fact proving beneficial to the species.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing.

If the proposal is not accepted by Council, then the regular roadside grass maintenance will continue as always.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N / A

6) ATTACHMENTS

None.

7) RECOMMENDATION

- A. That the Council of the City of Port Colborne endorse the proposed plan, to temporary suspend, the mid-summer cutting of roadside grass within the study area, all as detailed in this report for a period of three (3) years.**
- B. That Staff be directed to suspend both Contract and any Staff cutting of roadsides within the study areas.**
- C. That monitoring of the study area continue, with reporting back to Council on an annual basis, to determine if the intended results of the program are being realized.**

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on June 26th, 2015 by:

Reviewed by:

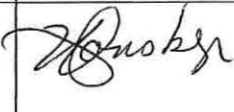

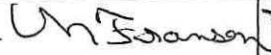

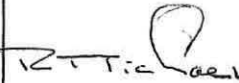

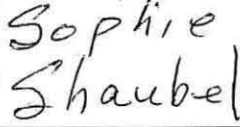
Reviewed and Respectfully Submitted:

X

Robert J. Heil
Chief Administrative Officer

Petition to Continue the Roadside Mowing Initiative


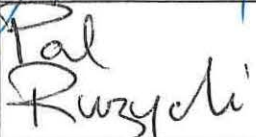












We, the undersigned, are concerned residents of Port Colborne who urge our council representatives to continue the delay of the summer roadside cut. We understand the need and the importance of preserving the corridor habitat needed for the Monarch Butterfly, bees and other pollinators.

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comment	Date
Marieanne Nonsberger		1415 Morgan's Point Port Colborne Ont	We need to think of our wildlife	May 2/19
MAGGIE CORNER		1152 TROUP RD SHERKSTON, ON.	Don't mow the verges. We need the pollinators.	May 1/19
Many Fransen		353 Barrick Rd P.C.		May 1/19
MARIANNE HEASLIP		2652 Hwy #3E	Very Important	May 1/19
RUTH MICHAEL		4385 Sherkston Rd	Needed so much now	May 1/19
CHERYL COX		716 EMPIRE RD	WE NEED TO PROTECT OUR NATURE + ALL IT'S INHABITANTS	MAY 1/19
Sophie Shaubel		690 Empire Rd		May 1/19

Petition to Continue the Roadside Mowing Initiative

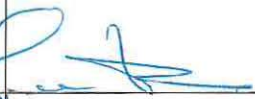



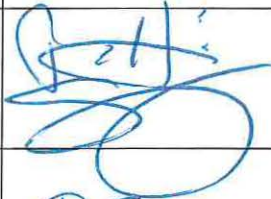

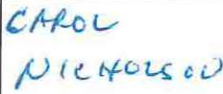
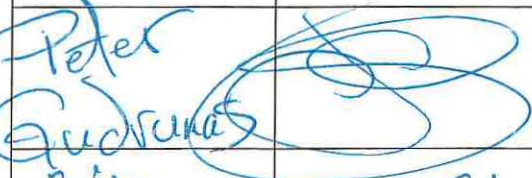

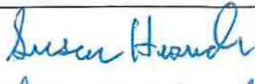
We, the undersigned, are concerned residents of Port Colborne who urge our council representatives to continue the delay of the summer roadside cut. We understand the need and the importance of preserving the corridor habitat needed for the Monarch Butterfly, bees and other pollinators.

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comment	Date
KEN BEARD	<i>[Signature]</i>	Elmwood	Great idea -	May 18 2019
Travis-James Haycock	<i>[Signature]</i>	26 Victoria		May 6 2019
F. COONEY F. Cooney	<i>[Signature]</i>	94 Maple St. Port Colborne	a must!	May 11/19
SHARON KER	<i>[Signature]</i>	604-400 Steele Port Colborne		May 11/19
Sarah Dell	<i>[Signature]</i>	492 Northland Ave Port Colborne		May 13/19
Emily Swetz	<i>[Signature]</i>	79 Hunter Rd North		May 13/19
Emily Klonowski	<i>[Signature]</i>	442 Fares St Port Colborne		May 17
Payton Dickie	<i>[Signature]</i>	48 Wellington St Port Colborne		May 17
Carey Warner	<i>[Signature]</i>	63 Omer Ave P. Colb.		May 17
Claudia Jeff	<i>[Signature]</i>	74 Clare Ave P. Colb.		May 16

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Leslie Curry		245 Bell St PC	if you need a place to plant for the butterflies	May 10/19
PAUL Ruzyccki		Firelane 13 SHERKSTON	More Nature + wild life	May 16/19
Bernie Sumbler		87 Rodney ST Port	Need More People To Think Like This	MAY 10/19
DAN GRABOWSKI		243 CHARLOITE ST	less cat scary cats healthy lives	10. 2019
Kathy Hilborn		666 Cedar Bay Rd.	This is needed. save the butterflies	May 10/19.
Bryan Hilborn		" "	" " "	MAY 10 2019
Jane Thomas		39 DIVISION ST Pt. Colborne L3K3B4	Take the long view; conserve, revitalize!	
Linda Reinart		6 maple Street		May 11/19
Bob Ranshan		89 Forest PC	Plant Flowers! on BLUDS!	May 11/19
Connie Kettle		glen wood Ave. P.C.		
Pat COOPER		947 Cedar Bay Port Colborne		May 11/19
Douglas Blaziano		164 Bell St	BLAZIANO !! DEPT. !!	May 11/19
ANDY EDUR		10959 LAKESHORE RD W. P.C.	Great!	MAY 11
BEBE CROFT		"	KEEP IT UP !!	MAY 11

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
VAL CATTON	V. Catton	96 FRANKLIN P.C.	DELAY WON'T HURT PLANT MORE FLOWERS	MAY 11/19
PAUL RICHARDSON	Paul Richardson	96 BELL ST. PORT COLBORNE	KEEP UP THE GREAT WORK !!	MAY 11/19
TIM KENNEDY	Tim Kennedy	71 MICHAEL DR.	GOOD WORK	MAY 11/19
Cheryl Davis (catcher)	Cheryl Davis	105 Olga Dr. Port Colborne		May 11
MARSHA COX	Marsha Cox	155 Main St. Port Colborne		
DANIEL BREWER	Daniel Brewer	155 Main West		May 11
Donna Katalieff	D. Katalieff	15 Charlotte St		May 11
June Berndt	J. Berndt	73 Homewood Ave	Fantastic work	May 11
Marg Tanaszi	M. Tanaszi	67 Clare Ave	Thanks for your work!	May 11/19
JOSIE KELLY	Josie Kelly	181 Bell St Port Colborne		May 11/19
Anne Lessard	Anne Lessard	9 Woodside Dr Port Colborne ON.		May 11/19
PIA EBERT	P. Ebert	117 Linwood St P. Colborne	we need this	May 11 2019
Janne Watson	Janne Watson	28 Division Pt Colborne.		May 11/19
Carry Olin	Carry Olin	105 Forest Ave P. C.	Keep it going	May 11 11/19

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Cathy O'Leary		105 FOREST AVE		11/05/19
SHIRLEY KEMBLEY		43 Runnymede Rd		11/05/19
Lorne Kembley		43 Runnymede Rd		11/05/19
MARCI LUNT		9 SHEBA CR P.C.	LOVE IT!	11/5/19
H. McHardy		354 Catherine P.C.	Good work	11/5/19
MECHAN MEADERLYN		354 Catherine P.C.	Great initiative	11/5/19
JILLIAN WOOD		49 Tennessee Ave.		11/5/19
BRAD WOOD		49 Tennessee Ave		11/5/19
Ken Sider		90 Wellington St. P.C.	Thank you for your efforts. please keep supporting.	5/11/19
Karen Biko		904 Silver Bay Rd. P.C.	Want to save the Butterflies! very important!	05/15/19
Barb deGuerre		289 Clarke St P.C.	Great IDEAS!	5/15/19
Mary Lood		8 Clarence St P.C.	Great	5/15/19
SUSAN L. RUSSELL		92 Charlotte St.	GO FOR IT!	
Monica Pickersgill		23 Forest		05/17/19

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Laurie Kumpf		171 Queen St Port Colborne	.	May 17/19
Mike van der Jagt		76 Clare	Great work!	May 17/2019
Ema Game		1-228 West St		May 17, 2019
TIM PETERS		220 MAIN ST W		MAY 17 2019
Carol Minor		113 LINWOOD AVE P.C.		MAY 17 2019
Patti Stirling		234 Mellanby L3K 2L9	Great job Patti!	May 17
Doug Carter		234 Mellanby L3K 2L9	Good work!	May 17
Carol Nicholas		34 OAKWOOD ST L3K 5E9	Good JOB	May 17/19
Nancy Crawford		10964 Lakeshore Rd Wainfleet	✓	"
Peter Gaudreau		2739 Hwy 3	✓	May 20
EMILY ReMartinez		119 Tennessee	Bueno	17.5.19
Glenn Hisrick	Glenn Hisrick			
Susan qib Glenn Hisrick	 	3521 Finlay 12 Port Colborne Ont	Keep up The great work	May 17 2019







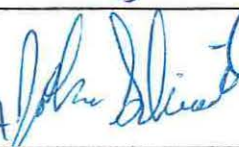
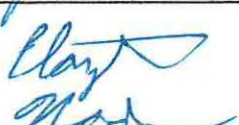

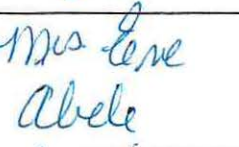

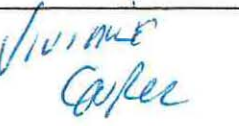
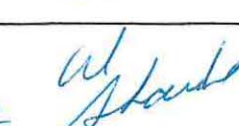
Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
BREHLIBAR		11567 LAKESHORE		
E. Longsta	el.	243 Charlotte St.		May 16/2019
Marie Bardo		2595 North Shore Dr	Keep up the good work	May 17, 2019
Mike Bessette		13 Shamrock Ave Port Colborne	This is important.	May 17, 2019
PAT LECKIE		2552 Freestone 3 Port Colborne		May 17 2019
Rachel Robue		863 Weaver Rd.		May 17/19
ROCKING		112 Charlotte	Please	17/05/19
BRENNAN		37 Maple St	Great	17/05/19
C. Allinson		232 Clarence		17/05/19
M. Allinson		3855 Snider Rd		17th May 2019.
C. McCaffery		11 Sheba Cres.	Keep it going	17/05/19
S McCaffery		11 Sheba Cres		2019-05-17
L. Lenson		212 Steele	without pet markers we are doomed!	2019 05 24







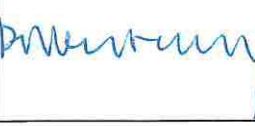



Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
W LANSON		272 STERLE ST		
S. SANCI		221 Charlotte St.	think about the future!	May 24
Heather Schmitz		117 Elgin St.		May 24
SUSAN SWIATEK		268 Catharine St		May 24
GREG SWIATEK		268 Catharine St		May 24
ROU COLES		F. CALBORNE		MAY 24
DAN GENNINGS		Port Calborne	FUTURE	MAY 24
SUSAN GENNINGS		2410 Hwy #3		24
GLORIA SIMON		Port Calborne		May 24
JEFF DUEL		P.C. PORTER		
JEFF EDWARDS		4 Ridgewood Wellford Dr.	BT Wonderful	May 24
MARGARET MINOR		229 Superior St. Port Calb.		May 24
Leo Talley Lucero Talley		105 Weir		MAY 24
F. Bennett		73 Homewood		May 24












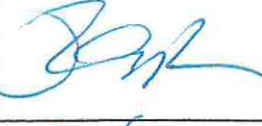
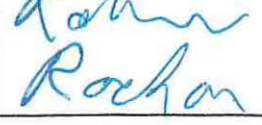
Petition to Continue the Roadside Mowing Initiative





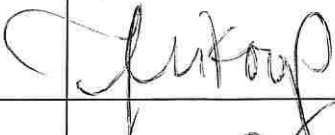

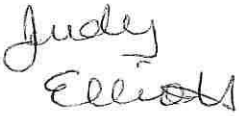







We, the undersigned, are concerned residents of Port Colborne who urge our council representatives to continue the delay of the summer roadside cut. We understand the need and the importance of preserving the corridor habitat needed for the Monarch Butterfly, bees and other pollinators.

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comment	Date
JAMES NIECE	<i>James Niece</i>	SHEKSTON RD 1204 CARR RD		Apr 30/19
SYLVIA FANNON	<i>Sylvia Fannon</i>	808 PINECREST	-so critical to all of our futures!	Apr. 30/19
TOM FANNON	<i>Tom Fannon</i>	808 Pinecrest	Great Project.	Apr 30 2019
JANE NIGH	<i>Jane Nigh</i>	736 Pinecrest Rd	I'm so in favour of this project.	Apr 30/19.
BRENDA CHASTELET	<i>Brenda Chastelet</i>	42 Union St	GREAT PROJECT	MAY 1 1/19.
LISA MCINTYRE	<i>Lisa McIntyre</i>	19 Wood Lane	Please help our bees + butterflies	May 1/19
Sarah Beyer	<i>Sarah Beyer</i>	14 Renfield Street.	Help the Butterflies	May 1/19.
PATRICIA REILLY	<i>P. Reilly</i>	106 ALMA ST Pt Col	It's our future	May 1/19
PATSI GOSS	<i>P. Goss</i>	21 Clanke 55	our kids future	May 1/19
Josh McQuiggin	<i>Josh McQuiggin</i>	21 Clanke 55	My Future	May 1/19
Jaym	<i>Mass</i>	776 Chippewa	Save the cats	1/19




Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
S. Petri	Sue Petri	2921 Tammy	Save our pollinators	
A Crooks		172 S. H. Road		May 2/19
Karen Crooks		1272 / 5th St Road		May 2/19
Eleanor Hurst		1127 White Rd.	- love this program!!	May 3 2019
MIKE FEAGAN		1240 WILHELM RD	SAVE THE BUTTERFLIES!	"
Mary Anne Feagan	MARY ANNE FEAGAN	"		
DAVID NIXON		122 CLARE AVE	☺.	5/3/19
Martha Sager		1686 3rd Conc. Rd.		5/3/19
John Schaefer		621 cedar Bay Rd.		
Clayton Nader		974 Pleasant Beach Rd. Storksta		05/07/19
Kerene Bissen		168 Neff St P.C.	Go Bee/Butterfly collective!	07/07/19
EVE ABELE		926 PINECREST RD RR#1 PORT COL L3K 5U3	I LOVE BUGS 	MAY 8/19
Jillie Cuff		814 PINECREST PORT Col base det.	GREAT Idea	May 2019
ALLEN SHAUBEL		676 - Pinecrest Rd	OK	May 18

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Henry Dutchyn		2395 Killaly St. E. PORT COLBORNE		MAY 8, 2019.
Deborah Swartz		3 Wood Lane. Port Colb. ON. L3K6B8.	Great project!	May 8 2019.
Leonard Chester		303 Elgin St		May 10/19
WAYNE GOODBARNES		300 STEELES	GOOD THANK.	MAY 10/19.
M. CRAWFORD		1305 Hwy #3	GREAT PROJECT	MAY 10/19
Mary Gilbert		299 Catherine St Pt Colborne		May 10/19
Debbie Damude		138 Neff St PC L3K3J4	Excellent Project B	10 May 19
DARLENE MONTGOMERY		265 CHARLOTTE ST.	thank you!	10 May 2019.
Ann McKibbin		27 Linwood	Yeah Pat!	
Roy Etling		492 Stanley St Port Colborne		May 10 2019
ALAN BRADSHAW		ELGIN ST ←	RETIREMENT HOME.	
E. GULL		White Road	Makes Sense SOY farmers too close ditches	MAY 10 Rain 2019
SCREGGIRE		ELGIN ST. Port Colborne	Retire	May 10 2019

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Richard + CAM NORMAN		Fielder, Port Colborne	Nature is beautiful so green	May 10
LINDA MAKEY		304 Catherine Pt. Colborne	We need this	May 10
Annette H. Coxon		300 Catherine St		May 10
Lisa Little		974 Weaver Rd. Pt. Colborne	Full support	May 10
Autumn Mooney		380 main St. Port Colborne		May 10
Tamia Lafayette		350 Wellington St. Port Colborne		May 10
Emma Sauer		13885 King rd NF, ON		May 10th
Kylie Dangliw		44166 Hwy 3 Wainfleet, ON		May 10th
Mackenzie Smith		252 ash st. ON		May 10th
Isabelle tonnies		188 Queen St, ON		May 10th
JAZZMIN THUT		22 PARK ST.		May 10
P. Rocheon		155 P.C ASH ST	good idea	May 10
P. Rocheon		155 PC ASH ST		

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
LILIO BENASSI		64 WINDY LINE	LET IT GROW	MAY 24/19
Colleen Walsh		120 FAIR ST	Grow away!! :)	May 24 2019
Debbie Benner		138 Ring Street	Let it grow!	5/24/19
MARSHA COX		155 Main St W	need any help?	May 24/19
MARIA HEIKOVI		44 KING ST P.C.	Love the natural look	May 29/19
Maria Alexander		133 North Ave	let it grow!	May 24/19
Judy Elliott		158 Wellington St	Keep it natural	May 24/19
Cathy Nilsson		62 King St Port Colborne	Keep it natural	May 24/19
 Gerald  Bridget		150 KINDAL		
MIKE FEAGAN		1240 WILHELM RD. SHERKSTON	LEAVE THOSE FRANCOIS ABOVE	"
Carla Busnarda		18 Apollo Drive Port Colborne	Preserve/ Protect the Monarch	May 24/ 2019
Marianne Bradbury		125 Homewood Pt. Colborne	Protect our wild insects	05/ 24/ 19
GARY HAYLF		176 ASH ST 508	LEAVE ALONE	5/24/19

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
CLAY R.		386 Concession 2		May 12
DAROL HARMY		11305 Fowler Rd		May 17/19
NATALIE GILSON		32 clance street		may 17
KALLEY BIRD		409 First ave		May 17
CASEY GRANO		19 Ridgewood Ave		May 17
BECKY FABR		987 Elm st PC		May 17
SUE WARFORD		157 Clarence unit 301		May 17
AL KETTLE		361 GLENNWOOD AVE		MAY 17
LARRY ROSNICK		56 FLAMM ST ROLLINGWOOD		May 17
BILL BRUYERE		227 ASH ST. P. C.		MAY 17
MARGARET TAYLOR		2016-302 E 15th St PC		"
Barbie Norton		12 Charlottet	Keep the Butter Flies	May 17
Pat Lewis		1719 N. Williams	" "	May 17
				402

Printed Name	Signature	Street Address	Comments	Date
Karin Cumberworth	Karin Cumberworth	238 Kent St.	well done Keep up helping the monarchs!	24/5-19
Neerle Cumberworth	NBlumberworth	- 11	- - "	/
CINDY MITCHELL	C Mitchell	974 Pleasant Beach Shuckston	Lets plants grow	
Lorie Tokda	Lorie Tokda	[REDACTED] 1555 Clark Rd Shuckston	Save our pollinators	May 24/19
Jim EUANS		521 KING ST P.C.		24 May 2019
MADELEINE CHARRON	Madeline Charon	205-176 ASH ST PORT COLBORNE	§.	May 24 2019
BRUCE PETTIT		32 OAKRIDGE CRSS PORT COLBORNE	LOOK GREAT (NATURE) AND SUPER FUN 	MAY 24 2019

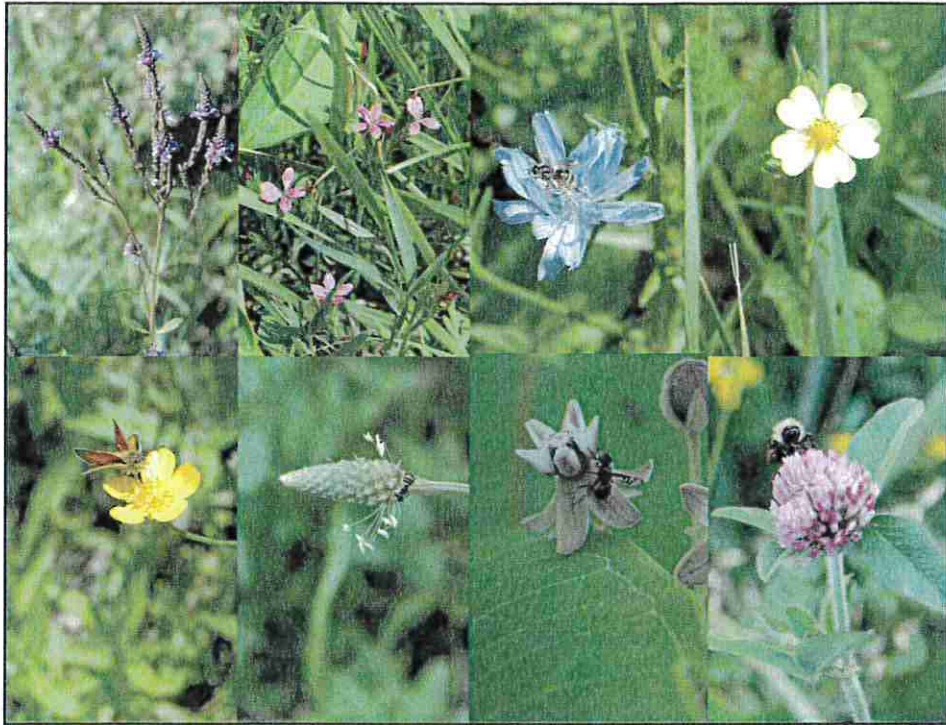
Port Colborne Roadside Initiative

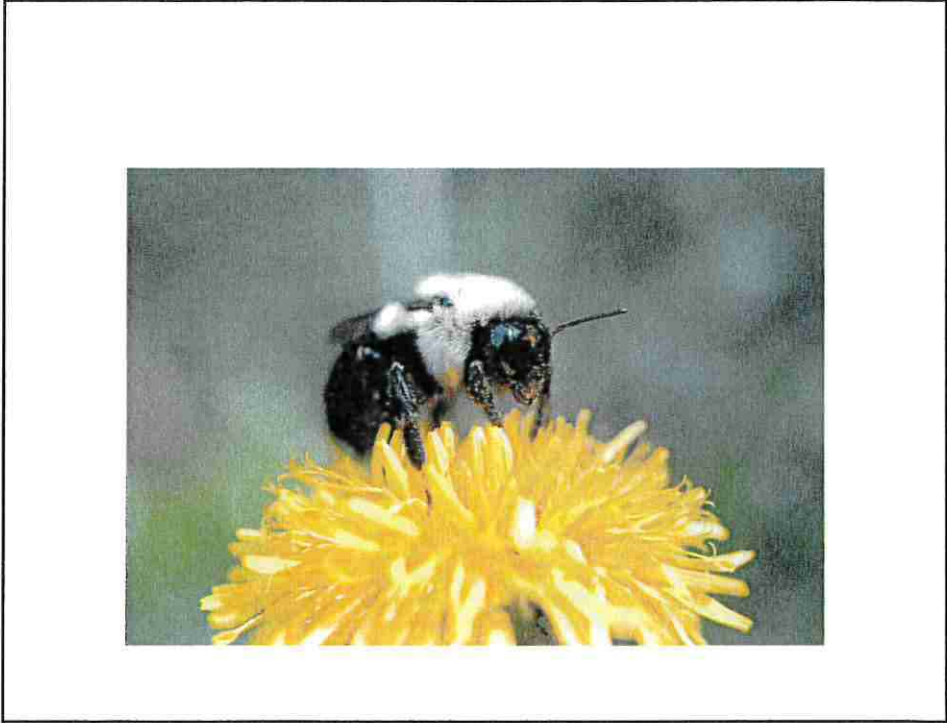


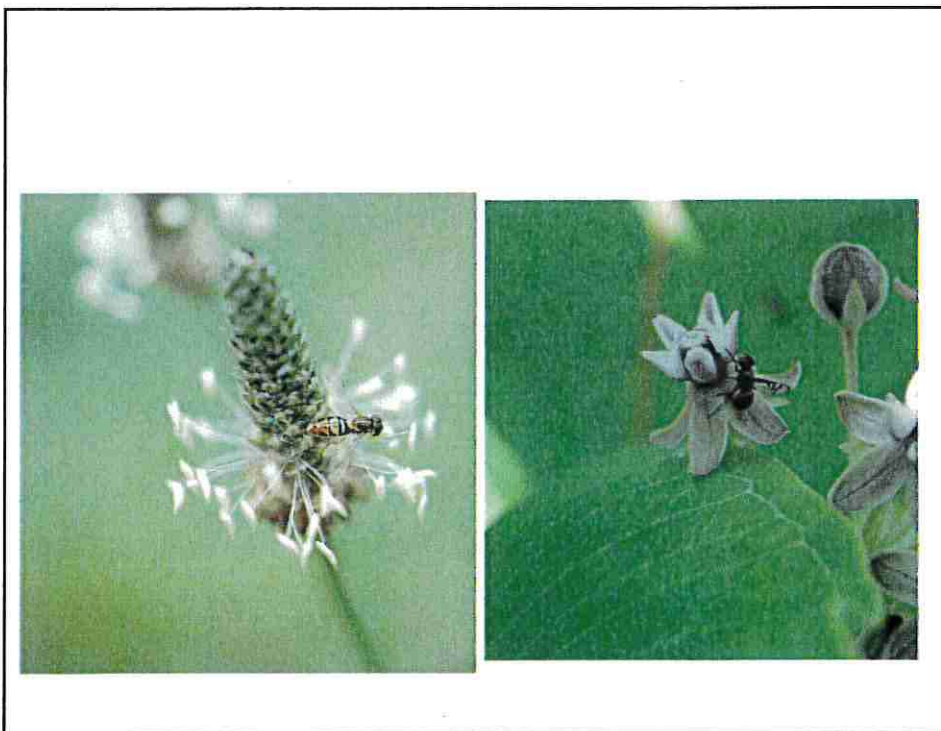


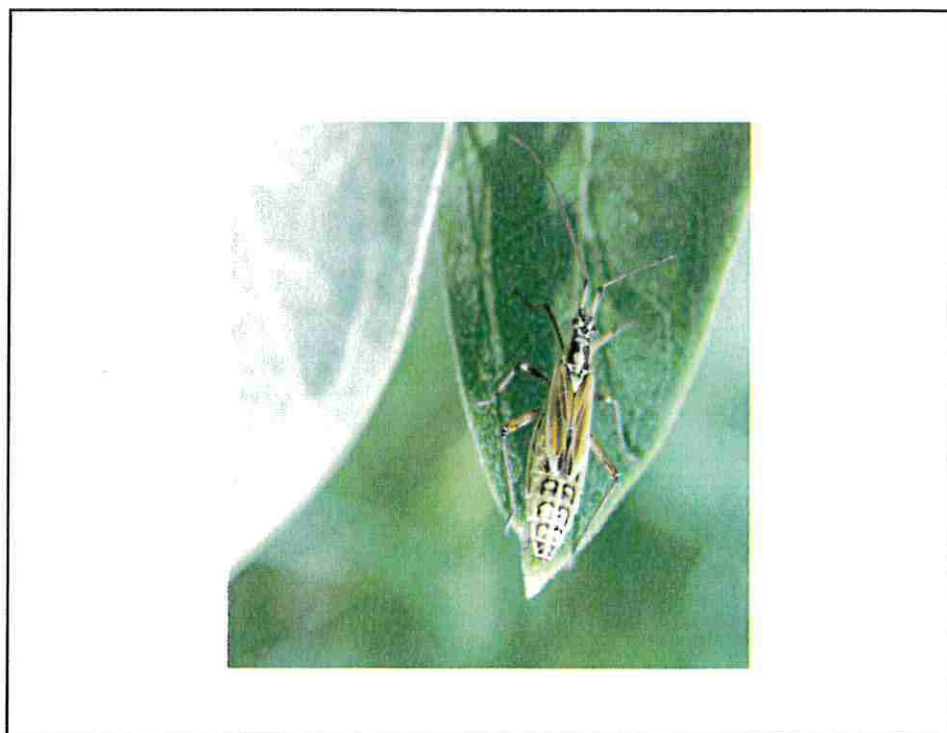
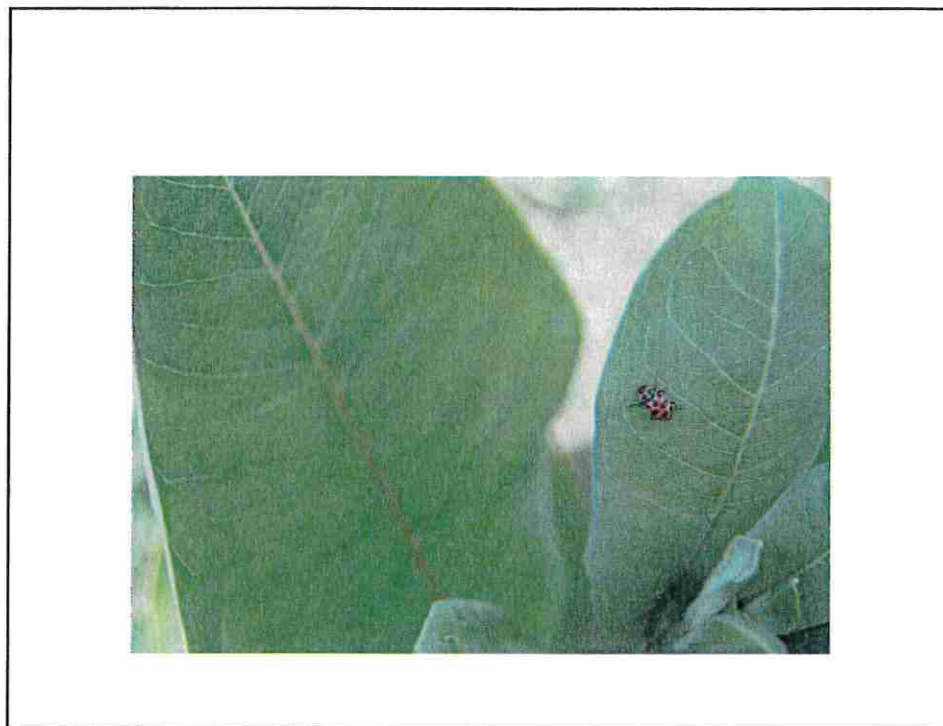
Benefits of linear corridor habitats

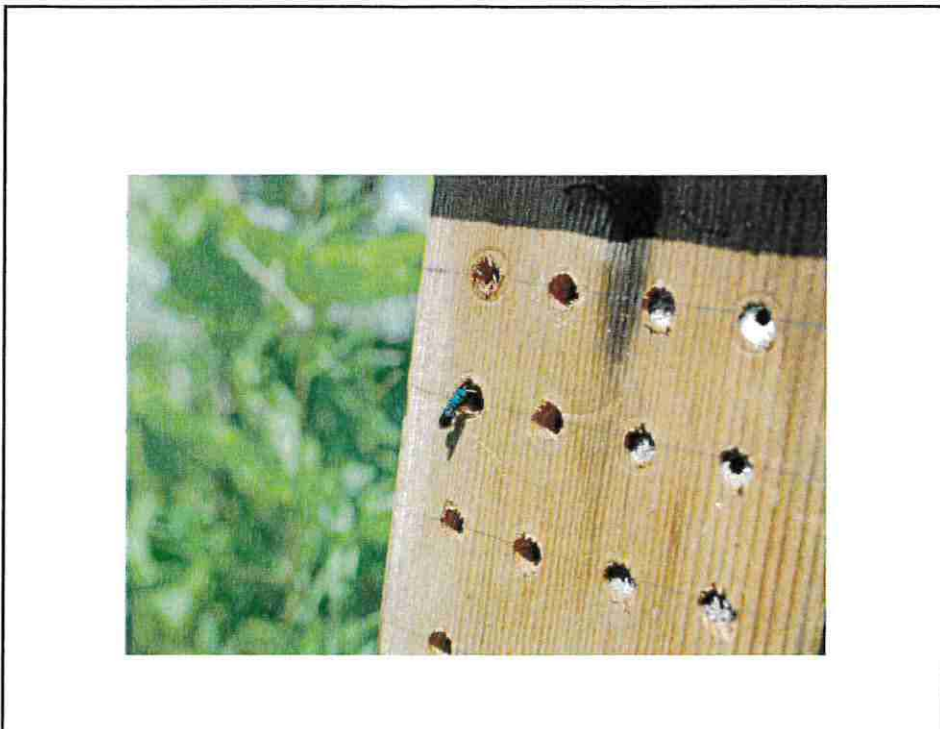












Birds Foot Trefoil



Knapweed



Queens Anne Lace



Sow Thistle



Canada Fleabane



This page intentionally left blank.

Presentation to Port Colborne City Council
May 27, 2019

Margaret Tanaszi, president, Port Colborne Garden Club, and Director, District 9
(Niagara) of the Ontario Horticultural Association

Good Evening everyone:

I am Margaret Tanaszi, born and bred in Port Colborne, representing the Port Colborne Garden Club delegation as its president, and District 9 (Niagara) of the Ontario Horticultural Association of which I am the Director. We are here in support of Patty Moss and her work with the City to delay city cutting of ditch culverts to accommodate the lifecycle of butterflies and other pollinators, control drainage issues, and control some of the worst weeds. I am also a qualified Master Gardener with the Master Gardeners of Ontario.

As we see this issue, thoughtful timing of roadside vegetation cutting along ditches can allow vegetative growth

- 1) to support natural pollinators to fulfill their lifecycles by allowing them to feed on plants' nectar, and in the case of Monarch butterflies, letting them lay eggs on and provide food for larvae on common milkweed plants
- 2) to control drainage issues — slowing erosion and the loss of nutrients from the soil, as well as minimizing flooding in some areas.
- 3) And 3) proper timing of the cut in the fall can try to beat some of the worst weeds— to minimize the chance of Fleabane seeds to flourish, but after Goldenrod has completed flowering to allow pollinators to take advantage of feeding on it as it is one of the last such plants in the season.

Why are the insect pollinators there? Because they have few options in finding natural areas. They have been limited by commercial and community development, and agricultural uses. There are many kinds of pollinators, not just butterflies and bees, but also including flies and beetles. And native, or solitary bees are some of the most hardworking, and they typically do not sting—they don't exhibit "hive behaviour".

Whether we know it or not, all these creatures work in a natural balance. Some bugs, and many birds, eat bugs that feed on crops or other vegetation —but not too much— so that everything continues. This is called biodiversity— a variety of plants and insects just doing their jobs. By the way, the OHA Conservation & Environment Committee (I'm its chair), supports this view: "The OHA is committed to protecting the natural

environment and promoting sound conservation practices for both flora and fauna, especially if under threat.”

There are things we can do to minimize runoff into the ditch causing flooding. Ensure there is natural growth alongside the ditch, or natural vegetation in yards in front of the ditch, to slow the runoff of water. Natural vegetation in the ditch can do that, too. In England, natural hedgerows along fields are enforced as erosion control by the municipality. Some people still think clearing ditch vegetation is their prerogative, and that commercial herbicides are the way to do it. Port Colborne has a bylaw on the books restricting residents from discharging a substance that is harmful to the natural environment. Even the labels on these products advise users to “keep product out of drains, ditches and waterways.” If you do it, you will be charged.

Like a good citizen-scientist, Patty has been observing the results of the initial trial of altered cutting times over the last few years, confirming the hoped-for results with data. Many more Monarch eggs and larvae! Increases in species of butterflies and in birds! More data is needed on bloom and seed development because of variations in temperature and rainfall. But it’s promising.

What’s most promising for us is Patty’s hope that “with more observance and studying the roadside habitat, we can come to an agreement on the best roadside management practices to benefit everyone.” That’s a goal worthy of community support.



**City of Port Colborne
Regular Meeting of Council 16-19
Monday, June 10, 2019
following Committee of the Whole Meeting
Council Chambers, 3rd Floor, 66 Charlotte Street**

Agenda

- 1. Call to Order:** Mayor William C. Steele
- 2. Introduction of Addendum Items:**
- 3. Confirmation of Agenda:**
- 4. Disclosures of Interest:**
- 5. Adoption of Minutes:**
 - (a) Regular meeting of Council 15-19, held on May 27, 2019.
- 6. Determination of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:**
- 7. Approval of Items Not Requiring Separate Discussion:**
- 8. Consideration of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:**
- 9. Proclamations:**

Nil.
- 10. Minutes of Boards, Commissions & Committees:**
 - (a) Minutes of the Senior Advisory Council Meeting of April 18, 2019
 - (b) Minutes of the Port Colborne Historical & Marine Museum Board of Management Meeting of May 22, 2019
- 11. Consideration of By-laws:**
- 12. Council in Closed Session:**
 - (i) Motion to go into Closed Session

That Council do now proceed into closed session in order to address the following matter(s):
 - (a) Minutes of the closed session portion of the following Council meeting: April 23, 2019.

- (b) Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-80, concerning the potential disposition of City owned land, pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Subsection 239(2)(c) a proposed or pending acquisition or disposition of land by the municipality or local board.
 - (c) Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division Report 2019-79, concerning matters related to Roselawn Centre, pursuant to the *Municipal Act, 2001*, Subsection 239(2)(b) personal matters about an identifiable individual, including municipal or local board employees.
- (ii) Disclosures of Interest (closed session agenda):
 - (iii) Consideration of Closed Session Items:
 - (iv) Motion to Rise With Report:

13. Disclosures of Interest Arising From Closed Session:

14. Report/Motions Arising From Closed Session:

15. Adjournment:

Council Items:

Notes	Item	Description / Recommendation
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	1.	<p><u>Motion by Councillor Bodner Re: Request for Outside Professional Assistance in the Site Alteration Permit request by Port Colborne Quarries</u></p> <p>That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to contract an independent consultant to review the Port Colborne Quarries' site alteration permit application and supporting documents in order to provide a report back to staff to assist with the preparation of Planning staff's report and recommendation to Council.</p> <p>Note: Notice of Motion was given at the Council Meeting of May 27, 2019.</p>
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	2.	<p><u>Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division, Report 2019-86, Subject: Update on Economic Development Initiatives</u></p> <p>That Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-86 be received for information.</p>
WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW	3.	<p><u>Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division, Report 2019-87, Subject: Cruise Ship Tourism Destination</u></p> <p>That the Chief Administrative Officer, Economic Development Division Report 2019-87 and the attached Preliminary Cruise Strategy and Action Plan presentation be received for information; and</p> <p>That staff be directed to continue to explore the feasibility of the creation of docking infrastructure for cruise ships and to proceed with the next steps as outlined in the preliminary cruise strategy and action plan.</p>

<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>4.</p>	<p><u>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-72, Subject: Proposed New Event – 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament</u></p> <p>That the 2019 Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament be approved, with City sponsorship to be provided as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Waiving of park permit fees (H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park); b. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees; c. Provision of security and waiving of associated fees; d. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees; e. City assistance with event promotion and marketing on social media f. \$5,000 in financial support; and <p>That approval of the above noted event and sponsorship is conditional on the Maui Jim Canal Days Walleye Tournament submitting a certificate of liability insurance in the amount of \$5,000,000, naming the City of Port Colborne as an additional insured.</p>
<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>5.</p>	<p><u>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-90, Subject: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services</u></p> <p>That the City of Port Colborne enter into an agreement with Ausmosis Style on Board, on a pilot project basis for the 2019 summer season, respecting the provision of water recreation programs and rental services at Nickel Beach, as outlined in Community and Economic Development, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-90, Subject: Proposed Pilot Project at Nickel Beach – Ausmosis Style on Board Water Recreation Programming and Rental Services; and</p> <p>That the Director of Community and Economic Development be directed to prepare a report at the conclusion of the pilot project respecting utilization rates, overall success of the program during the 2019 season, and recommended next steps concerning the issuance of a Request for Proposals for the provision of such services in subsequent years.</p>

WCS	MB	EB	6.	<p>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-78, Subject: 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks</p>
RB	GB	FD		<p>That the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks Event, as requested by the Port Colborne Optimist Club, and outlined in Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division Report 2019-78, be approved; and</p>
AD	DK	HW		<p>That the following roads be closed to general vehicular traffic and parking from 9:00 p.m. until 11:00 p.m., Monday, July 1, 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street, from the Southern limit of Charlotte Street to the Southern limit of the former Public Works Yard (11 King Street); • Intersection of Kent Street at West Street; • Intersection of Victoria Street at West Street; • Intersection of Adelaide Street at West Street; and • Intersection of Sugarloaf Street at West Street. <p>That City sponsorship of the 2019 Optimist Day in the Park be approved, with sponsorship to be provided as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Waiving of permit fees for the use of H.H. Knoll Lakeview Park; b. Waiving of permit fees for the use of the pavilion and the bandshell; c. Provision and installation of snow fencing, and waiving of associated fees; d. Waiving of the Noise By-law Variance Fee; e. Provision of portable washroom facilities and waiving of associated fees; f. Waiving of the parking fees in the gravel lot for the duration of the event; and g. City assistance with event promotion and marketing across City channels, including social media.
				<p>That the Port Colborne Optimist Club be required to file a Certificate of Insurance, naming the City as an additional insured, in the amount of \$2,000,000, prior to the event; and</p>
				<p>That the appropriate by-law be presented for approval.</p>

<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>7.</p>	<p>Memorandum from Luke Rowe, Event Coordinator Re: Canal Days 2019</p> <hr/> <p>That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.</p>
<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>8.</p>	<p>Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-91, Subject: 41st Annual Canal Days Festival Request for Road Closures, Parking Restrictions & Patio Extensions</p> <hr/> <p>1. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 5:00 p.m. Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street from the southern limit of Victoria Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street; and <p>2. That the closure to through traffic and street parking be approved and authorized for the following roads beginning at 4:00 a.m. Friday, August 2, 2019 ending at 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019."</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • West Street from the northern limit of Princess Street to the southern limit of Sugarloaf Street; • Princess Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Park Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Charlotte Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Kent Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Victoria Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street;

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adelaide Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Sugarloaf Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the eastern limit of West Street; • Clarence Street from the eastern limit of King Street to the western limit of Welland Street; • Municipal Parking Lot located west of King Street, east of Catharine Street and south of Princess Street; and <p>3. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 4:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 6:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northside of Kent Street between the western limit of Catharine Street and the eastern limit of Elm Street. • The thirteen (13) parking spaces on the west side of King Street from Sugarloaf Street to Charlotte Street; • The two (2) parking spaces on both east and west sides of King Street, north of the Charlotte Street limit, be closed to parking to allow for the shuttle bus stops; and <p>4. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for the following street beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Historical & Marine Museum Canal Days Events.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Princess Street from the western limit of King Street to the eastern limit of Catharine Street; and <p>5. That the closure to street parking and through traffic be approved and authorized for following roads beginning at 2:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2 & Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Canal Days concerts.”</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steele Street from the southern limit of Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street; • Steele Street from the eastern limit at Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isabel Street from the southern limit of Isabel Street at Sugarloaf Street; • Fielden Avenue from the northern limit of Fielden Avenue at Sugarloaf Street; • Fielden Avenue from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street; • Lighthouse Lane from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street; • Elm Street from the southern limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf; • Elm Street from the western limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf Street; • H.H. Knoll Lakeview Parking lot south of Dawg's Burgers to Fielden Avenue; and <p>6. That parking restrictions be approved for certain locations on (3) main arterial roads Elm Street, Fielden Avenue, and Steele Street between Clarence and Sugarloaf street:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elm Street will require twenty-four (24) "no parking" signs and twelve (12) posts; • Fielden Avenue would require thirty-two (32) "no parking signs and sixteen (16) posts; • Steele Street would require sixteen (16) "no parking signs and 16 posts; and <p>7. That the following areas be restricted to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending at 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lockmaster Laneway, Schooner Laneway, Harbour Laneway, Breakwater Lane, Isabel Street, Lighthouse Lane, and Foghorn Laneway; and <p>8. That the following areas be closed to street parking beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Sunday August 4, 2019 for the purposes of the Canal Days Car Show.</p>
--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The east side of Elizabeth Street from the southern limit of Main Street to the northern limit of Killaly Street; and <p>9. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by The Lock Wood Fired Pizza to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit / Liquor License Extension; and</p> <p>10. That there is no objection by the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by the Port Colborne Legion and the Canadian Corps Association to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension; and</p> <p>11. That the following conditions will apply to The Lock Wood Fired Pizza, on Clarence Street:</p> <p>a) That on Friday, August 2, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said licensed outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 2, 2019;</p> <p>b) That on Saturday, August 3, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 3, 2019;</p> <p>c) That on Sunday, August 4, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 11:30 p.m. on August 4, 2019;</p> <p>d) That on Monday, August 5, 2019 the selling and serving of alcoholic beverages to the said outdoor area shall occur only between the hours of 11:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., and the outdoor area shall be cleared of patrons by 5:30 p.m. on August 5, 2019;</p> <p>e) That, notwithstanding clause a, b, c and d above, the occupancy of the said outdoor licensed area shall be open only when Clarence Street is closed in accordance with City by-law;</p> <p>f) That the applicant shall not block or occupy any street with equipment relating to the Canal Days festival & events or patio</p>
--	--

		<p>before 9:00 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and must have all equipment and supplies related to the patio extension cleared from the streets no later than 7:00 p.m. Monday, August 5, 2019; and</p> <p>12. That there is no objection by The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne to the application by Canalside Restaurant Inn, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes to the AGCO for a Special Occasion Permit/Liquor License Extension. That Canalside Restaurant, Breakwall Brewery, and Walters and Neptunes be approved to maintain the existing patio for the 2019 Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival; and</p> <p>13. That the six (6) applicants shall provide a Certificate of Insurance (COI) with no less than \$5,000,000 general liability naming the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne as additional insured, and listing The St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation, Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, Transport Canada, as an additional insured in accordance with the City's Festivals & Events Insurance Requirements; and</p> <p>14. That Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne exempt the participants of and the Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival from the Noise By-law #4588/119/04 and not be required to apply for the variance in accordance with Section 4(3) Schedule 2(2); and</p> <p>15. That the appropriate by-law be prepared, authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to execute and sign the Ontario Transfer Payment Agreement for the Celebrate Ontario 2019 Grant on behalf of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne; and</p> <p>16. That the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne hereby deems the annual Canal Days Marine Heritage Festival as a municipally significant event and supports the application to the Alcohol and Gaming Commission of Ontario for a Special Occasion Permit.</p>
--	--	---

WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	9.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-89, Subject: Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision Extension</p> <hr/> <p>That the by-law attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-89, to amend by-law 6588/43/18 to set an expiration date of June 11, 2021 for the Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision, be approved.</p>
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	10.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85, Subject: Recommendation Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street</p> <hr/> <p>That the Official Plan Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix A, changing the designation of the property from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas", be approved; and</p> <p>That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix B, rezoning the land from "P-CH" to "LI-51", be approved; and</p> <p>That Planning staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the <i>Planning Act</i> and circulate to all applicable parties.</p>
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	11.	<p>Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-88, Subject: Recommendation Report on Removing 124 West Street from the Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties</p> <hr/> <p>That Planning and Development staff be directed to remove the lands legally known as Plan Merr Survey Pt Lot 10 PT Road NP987, 988, 989, City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; municipally known as 124 West Street from the City of Port Colborne's Municipal Registry of Heritage Properties.</p>

<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>12.</p>	<p><u>Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-83, Subject: Project No.: 2013-09 Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, Revision to Contract Extension Report 2019-22</u></p> <p>That Asphalt Patching Contract #2013-09 with Circle P. Paving be extended for one year (2019), in accordance with Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-83; and</p> <p>That staff be directed to utilise the bid items as listed within the existing Tender Document in such a manner as to complete all works as may be required for 2019, all as approved in the annual budget by Council; and</p> <p>That by-law 6653/17/19 be repealed and a contract by-law, whereby the City enters into a Contract Agreement with the contractor be prepared to extend the contract as stated; and</p> <p>That funding for the asphalt patching extension, be financed under the GL Account numbers for the various utility cuts and road repairs as required.</p>
<p>Miscellaneous Correspondence</p>		
<p>WCS MB EB RB GB FD AD DK HW</p>	<p>13.</p>	<p><u>St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School Re: Request for Use of Picnic Tables for the Schools Fun Night Event on June 21, 2019</u></p> <p>That the correspondence received from St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School requesting the use of City Picnic Tables for the School's Fun Night Event on June 21, 2019, be received; and</p> <p>That the picnic tables be made available for their use, with arrangements for pick-up and return be the responsibility of St. John Bosco Catholic Elementary School.</p>

Outside Resolutions – Requests for Endorsement				
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	14.	<p><u>Motion from the Port Colborne Public Library Board Re: Resolution in Support of Restoring Funding to Ontario Library Service Agencies SOLS (Southern Ontario Library Service) and OLS-North (Ontario Library Service North)</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Port Colborne Public Library Board Re: Resolution in Support of Restoring Funding in Ontario Library Service Agencies SOLS (Southern Ontario Library Service) and OLS-North (Ontario Library Service North), be supported.</p> <p>Note: Resolutions in support have been received from the Township of Mulmur, Town of Hanover, New Tecumseth, Township of Essa, Township of McKellar.</p>
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	15.	<p><u>Town of Fort Erie Re: Issuance of Cannabis Licenses in Residentially Zoned Areas</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Town of Fort Erie Re: Issuance of Cannabis Licenses in Residentially Zoned Areas, be received for information.</p>
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	16.	<p><u>Town of Fort Erie Re: Ash Trees in the Town of Fort Erie and Region of Niagara</u></p> <p>That the resolution received from the Town of Fort Erie Re: Ash Trees in the Town of Fort Erie, be received for information.</p>
WCS RB AD	MB GB DK	EB FD HW	17.	<p><u>Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019</u></p> <p>That the resolutions received from various municipalities in opposition to Bill 108, More Homes, More Choice Act, 2019, be received for information.</p> <p>Note: At its meeting of May 27, 2019 Council supported resolutions received from Town of Niagara-on-Lake and Town of Aurora.</p>
Responses to City of Port Colborne Resolutions				
Nil				

**Consideration of By-laws
(Council Agenda Item 11)**

By-law No.	Title
6689/53/19	Being a By-law to Temporarily Close sections of Various Streets to Vehicular Traffic for the Purpose of the Canada Day Fireworks
6690/54/19	Being a By-law to Temporarily Close Sections of Various Streets to Vehicular Traffic for the Purpose of the 41st Annual Canal Days Festival
6691/55/19	Being a By-law to Amend By-law 6588/43/18, Being a By-law to Approve a Draft Plan of Subdivision extension, known as Chippawa Estates
6692/56/19	Being a By-law to Adopt Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne
6693/57/19	Being a By-law to Amend Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 respecting Lands Legally Described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, Municipally known as 170 Welland Street
6694/58/19	Being a By-law to Authorize Entering Into a Contract Agreement with Circle P. Paving Re Tender 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract, revision to Contract Extension Report 2019-22
6695/59/19	Being a By-law to Adopt, Ratify and Confirm the Proceedings of the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne at its Regular Meeting of June 10, 2019

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. 6689/53/19

Being a by-law to temporarily close sections of various streets to vehicular traffic for the purpose of the Canada Day fireworks

Whereas at its meeting of June 10, 2019, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne (Council) approved the recommendation of Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-78, Subject: 2019 Optimist Day in the Park and Canada Day Fireworks;

Whereas the municipality has jurisdiction, as defined in Section 28 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, over the highway known as West Street;

Whereas the municipality is granted the power under Sections 11(3) and 27(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, to pass by-laws with respect to highways within its jurisdiction and to close a highway temporarily for any purpose specified in the by-law;

Whereas Council is desirous of closing temporarily sections of specified streets to vehicular traffic for purposes of the Canada Day Fireworks;

Now therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. That in this by-law "vehicle" includes a motor vehicle, trailer, traction engine, farm tractor, road-building machine and any vehicle drawn, propelled or driven by any kind of power including muscular power.
2. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 9:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019.
3. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 9:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019.
4. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law during the hours of 9:00 p.m. to 11:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019.
5. The provisions of this by-law shall not apply to ambulances, police or fire service vehicles or public utility emergency vehicles, authorized event vehicles, or any other vehicles required in the case of emergency.
6. Any person violating the provisions this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and subject to the penalty of not more than \$5,000.00 exclusive of costs to be collected pursuant to the provisions of the *Provincial Offences Act*.
7. This by-law shall take effect on the date and times prescribed and on the placing of proper barricades and signs.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

Schedule "A" to By-law No. 6689/53/19

<u>Highway</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
West Street	Southern limit Charlotte Street	Southern limit of the former Public Works Yard Property (11 King Street)
Intersection	Kent Street	At West Street
Intersection	Victoria Street	At West Street
Intersection	Adelaide Street	At West Street
Intersection	Sugarloaf Street	At West Street

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. 6690/54/19

Being a by-law to temporarily close sections of various streets to vehicular traffic for the purpose of the 41st Annual Canal Days Festival

Whereas at its meeting of June 10, 2019, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne (Council) approved the recommendation of Community and Economic Development Department, Parks and Recreation Division, Report 2019-91, Subject: 41st Annual Canal Days Festival Request for Road Closures, Parking Restrictions & Patio Extensions;

Whereas the municipality has jurisdiction, as defined in Section 28 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, over the highways known as West Street, Princess Street, Park Street, Charlotte Street, Kent Street, Victoria Street, Adelaide Street, Sugarloaf Street, Clarence Street, King Street, Steele Street, Isabel Street, Fielden Avenue, Lighthouse Lane, and Elm Street;

Whereas the municipality is granted the power under Sections 11(3) and 27(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, as amended, to pass by-laws with respect to highways within its jurisdiction and to close a highway temporarily for any purpose specified in the by-law;

Whereas Council is desirous of closing temporarily sections of specified streets to vehicular traffic for purposes of the 41st Annual Canal Days Festival;

Now therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. That in this by-law "vehicle" includes a motor vehicle, trailer, traction engine, farm tractor, road-building machine and any vehicle drawn, propelled or driven by any kind of power including muscular power.
2. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 5:00 p.m. on Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
3. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 5:00 p.m. on Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
4. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "A" attached hereto and made part of this by-law during the hours of 5:00 p.m. on Thursday, August 1, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
5. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "B" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
6. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "B" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
7. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "B" attached hereto and made part of

this by-law during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.

8. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "C" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
9. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "C" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
10. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "C" attached hereto and made part of this by-law during the hours of 4:00 a.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 6:00 a.m. on Tuesday, August 6, 2019.
11. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "D" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 6:00 p.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Museum's Canal Days events.
12. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "D" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 6:00 p.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Museum's Canal Days events.
13. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "D" attached hereto and made part of this by-law during the hours of 6:00 p.m., Friday, August 2, 2019 and ending 5:00 p.m. on Monday, August 5, 2019 for the purpose of hosting the Museum's Canal Days events.
14. No person shall park a vehicle to situate on the highways or portions thereof as set out in Schedule "E" attached hereto and made part of this by-law at any time during the hours of 5:00 p.m. to 12 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of concerts.
15. The highways or portions thereof as set out on Schedule "E" attached hereto and made part of this by-law shall be closed to vehicular traffic during the hours of 5:00 p.m. to 12 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of concerts.
16. No person shall permit or cause to permit any vehicle to be driven on the streets or portions of streets as set out in Schedule "E" attached hereto and made part of this by-law during the hours of 5:00 p.m. to 12 a.m. on Friday, August 2, 2019 and Saturday, August 3, 2019 for the purpose of concerts.
17. The provisions of this by-law shall not apply to ambulances, police or fire service vehicles or public utility emergency vehicles, authorized event vehicles, or any other vehicles required in the case of emergency.
18. Any person violating the provisions this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and subject to the penalty of not more than \$5,000.00 exclusive of costs to be collected pursuant to the provisions of the *Provincial Offences Act*.
19. No person, being the owner of any dog (animal), shall permit any such dog (animal) to be on any street, square or parking lot closed under the authority of this by-law.

20. This by-law shall take effect on the date and times prescribed and on the placing of proper barricades and signs.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

Schedule "A" to By-law No. 6690/54/19

Highway	From	To
West Street	Southern limit of Victoria Street	Southern limit of Sugarloaf Street

Schedule "B" to By-law No. 6690/54/19

Highway	From	To
West Street	Northern limit of Princess Street	Southern limit of Sugarloaf Street
Princess Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Park Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Charlotte Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Kent Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Victoria Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Adelaide Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Sugarloaf Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Eastern limit of West Street
Clarence Street	Eastern limit of King Street	Western limit of West Street
Municipal Parking lot	West of King Street	East of Catharine Street and south of Princess Street

Schedule "C" to By-law No. 6690/54/19

- Northside of Kent Street between the western limit of Catharine Street and the eastern limit of Elm Street.
- The thirteen (13) parking spaces on the west side of King Street from Sugarloaf Street to Charlotte Street;
- The two (2) parking spaces on both east and west sides of King Street, north of the Charlotte Street limit, be closed to parking to allow for the shuttle bus stops; and

Schedule "D" to By-law No. 6690/54/19

Highway	From	To
Princess Street	Western limit of King Street	Eastern limit of Catharine Street

Schedule "E" to By-law No. 6690/54/19

- Steele Street from the southern limit of Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Steele Street from the eastern limit at Steele Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Isabel Street from the southern limit of Isabel Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Fielden Avenue from the northern limit of Fielden Avenue at Sugarloaf Street;
- Fielden Avenue from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
- Lighthouse Lane from the southern limit at Sugarloaf Street;
- Elm Street from the southern limit of Elm Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- Elm Street from the western limit Elm Street at Sugarloaf Street;
- H.H. Knoll Lakeview Parking lot south of Dawg's Burgers to Fielden Avenue.

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law No. 6691/55/19

Being a by-law to amend by-law 6588/43/18,
being a by-law to approve a draft plan of subdivision extension,
known as Chippawa Estates

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 5494/91/10 that approved the Draft Plan of Subdivision for Chippawa Estates; and

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 5806/61/12 to give Draft Plan approval to July 12, 2014; and

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne passed By-law 6588/43/18 to give Draft Plan approval to June 11, 2019; and

Now therefore, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne is desirous of amending By-law 6588/43/18, in accordance with the recommendations of Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-89, Subject: Chippawa Estates Draft Plan of Subdivision, to set a June 11, 2021 lapsing date after which approval will lapse unless an extension is requested by the developer and subject to review is granted by Council.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

This page intentionally left blank.

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. 6692/56/19

Being a by-law to adopt amendment no. 6 to the
Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne

Whereas it is deemed expedient to further amend the Official Plan, heretofore adopted by Council for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area; and

Therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne under Section 17(22) of the *Planning Act*, hereby enacts as follows:

1. That Official Plan Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area, consisting of the attached map and explanatory text is hereby adopted.
2. That this by-law shall come into force and take effect on the day of passing thereof.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**PREPARED BY:
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT**

June 10, 2019

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE**

This Amendment to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne, which has been adopted by the Council of the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne, is hereby approved in accordance with Sections 17 and 21 of the Planning Act R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13, as Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne.

Date: June 10, 2019

**AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

INDEX

The Statement of Components

Part A – The Preamble

Purpose

Location

Basis

Part B – The Amendment

Introductory Statement

Details of the Amendment

Implementation & Interpretation

Part C – The Appendices

1. Minutes of the Public Meeting

2. Department of Planning and Development Report

STATEMENT OF COMPONENTS

PART A

The Preamble does not constitute part of this Amendment.

PART B

The Amendment, consisting of the following map, constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the Port Colborne Planning Area.

Also attached is **PART C** – The Appendices, which do not constitute part of this Amendment. These appendices contain the background data, planning considerations and public involvement associated with this Amendment.

PART A - THE PREAMBLE

Purpose

The purpose of Official Plan Amendment No. 6 is to change the designation for the subject lands, shown on the attached Schedule, from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas.

Location

The lands affected by this amendment are located in legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street.

Basis

Currently, the subject lands are designated Parks and Open Space. An application has been made to initiate amendments to the City of Port Colborne's Official Plan and Zoning By-law as they relate to these lands in order to permit the use of the property for industrial uses.

It is intended to concurrently approve an Amendment to the City's Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, rezoning of the lands from the existing "P-CH" zone to "LI-51" that will permit industrial uses on the subject lands.

Planning staff has evaluated the proposed amendment in light of Official Plan policies, the public information process and general planning principles and have recommended approval of this Official Plan Amendment through Department of Planning and Development Report No. 2019-85 which is attached as Appendix II in Part C.

PART B - THE AMENDMENT

All of this part of the document entitled **PART "B"** – "The Amendment" consisting of the following text and map designated Schedule "A" constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne. The Official Plan of the City of Port Colborne is hereby amended as follows:

Lands shown on Schedule A are redesignated from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas.

IMPLEMENTATION AND INTERPRETATION

The implementation and interpretation of this amendment shall be in accordance with the respective policies of the Port Colborne Official Plan and an amendment to the City Zoning By-law to rezone the subject lands.

PART C – THE APPENDICES

The following appendices do not constitute part of Amendment No. 5 but are included as information to support the Amendment.

APPENDIX I – Minutes of the Public Meeting

APPENDIX II – Department of Planning & Development Report




THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW NO _____

PASSED THE _____, 2019

MAYOR

CLERK

 Lands to be redesignated from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas

MAY 2019

FILE: D09-01-19

DRAWN BY: CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
PLANNING DIVISION

NOT TO SCALE **450**



**Planning and Development Department
Planning Division**

Report Number: 2019-85

Date: June 10, 2019

SUBJECT: Recommendation Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street

1) PURPOSE:

The purpose of the report is to provide Council with a recommendation regarding a proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment initiated by the City of Port Colborne for the property legally known as Part of Lot 27 Concession 1, former Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known as 170 Welland Street.

2) HISTORY, BACKGROUND, COUNCIL POLICY, PRACTICES

At its January 28, 2019 meeting Council provided the following direction to staff:

“That Planning and Development staff be directed to bring forward applications under the Planning Act to propose changes in land use for certain properties within the East Waterfront Secondary Plan Area that are federally and privately owned from Parks and Open Space to Industrial/Employment purposes.”

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of 170 Welland Street in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from “Parks and Open Space” to “Industrial Areas”.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change at the zoning at 170 Welland Street from “P-CH” (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to “LI-51”, a special provision in the Light Industrial Zone prohibiting the uses of Medical Marijuana Production Facility and Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment.

As presented in Public Meeting Report 2019-64 for this application, other lands were also under consideration for zoning change. This included Transport Canada Lands along Welland Street and the “slag spit” as well as City of Port Colborne lands on the south side of Lake Road. These lands have been removed from this application and will be subject of a new application to be brought forward by staff in the near future. A new public meeting will be called at a later date to consider that application.

3) STAFF COMMENTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 23, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted on the City’s website on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice appeared in The Port Colborne Leader on April 25, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 29, 2019. The open house was attended by a number of residents and property owners from the East Village.

The Public Meeting was held on May 13, 2019 and was well attended by concerned citizens. The minutes of the public meeting are attached to this report as Appendix D.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

At the time of writing this report, staff has received the following written comments from members of the public (attached in full as Appendix C):

Larry Rosnuk, 62 Fraser Street

- Application should be delayed for additional input.
- Would like to see heavy industrial changed to light industrial with bird sanctuary at the southern end of the "slag spit" protected with public access along Lake Erie shoreline.

Debbie Gravelle, 177 Welland Street

- Lives directly across from 170 Welland Street.
- Concerned about drop in property value resulting from re-zoning.
- Concerned about potential businesses using 170 Welland Street and impact on her property.

Tina Whitwell, 83 Welland Street

- Concerned about decline in property values and ability to sell property if applications approved.
- Concern about noise, traffic and pollution from sites diminishing enjoyment of property.

Loretta Vanderhoeck, 117 Fares Street

- Uses on property unsightly - view from West Street is not slightly for tourists.
- Concerns about dust and health issues with wind blowing material stored on site into East Village.
- Concern about ability to sell home if applications approved.

Glenn Hamilton, 217 Welland Street

- Concerns about pollution, noise, odour, traffic and other impacts on residents

Michael Tenszen, 2-576 Fielden Avenue

- Great opportunity for the City to create a large lake and canal-side park with bird sanctuary at this property.
- Opposed to establishment of heavy industrial park on this site due to concerns of impact on natural environment.
- There are other options for locating an industrial park in Port Colborne.

David Henderson, no address given

- Concerns about intake source for municipal water system and impact industry may have.
- Notes that the intake protection zone is the most vulnerable in Niagara.

Tracy Pybus, 187 Oakwood Street

- Opposed to change to industrial uses. Would like to see more greenspace.

Tina Gifford, no address given

- Legacy of industrial contamination in Port Colborne
- Would prefer to see greenspace, residential and parks.

Linda and Harry Talving, no address

- Would like to see protection for bird habitats at the southern end of the “slag spit” as it is an important nesting area for gulls.
- Would prefer to see remaining land rezoned to light industrial.

Ines Mundt, 35 Canal Bank Road

- Moved to Port Colborne for environment and lifestyle.
- See great potential for tourism. Wondering why city is taking step back converting park land to industrial land.
- Concerns about pollution and contamination.

H Stengel, 192 Fares Street

- Opposed to rezoning.
- Neighbourhood is impacted by other industries in area. Does not want to see expansion.
- Concerned about bird nesting area.

Leo Talving, no address given

- Prefer to see light industrial instead of heavy industrial.
- Southern portion of slag spit is important bird area that would be protected.

Barbie Horton, no address given

- Opposed to application.
- Concern about water contamination, air quality, dust and noise.

Irene Sinko, 196 Fares Street,

- Opposed to application. Would prefer to see something that will improve the east side.

Catharine Parry, no address given

- Prefers original vision stated in East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan. Feels proposed application will take city in opposite direction.
- Opposed to application.

Mitch Carriere, 173 Welland Street

- Has owned property across the street for over twenty years. Pollution, noise and dust from existing industries is an on-going problem. Adding more industrial uses will make problem worse.
- Concern about impact on property value.
- Concern about impact on West Street, Canal Days and tourism.
- Application will negatively impact quality of life in East Village.
- Opposed to application.

Robert Szabari, 131 Welland Street

- Opposed to application.

- Lives across street and will be directly impacted.
- Light and heavy industrial is not correct fit for neighbourhood.
- Priority should be environment and residents.
- Concern about property value, water and air quality.

DIVISION/AGENCY COMMENTS

At the time of writing this report, staff has received the following written comments from City divisions and external review agencies (attached in full as Appendix B):

Drainage Superintendent

- “No Concern.”

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Notes some support for application from Regional Official Plan recommending industrial uses be located along Welland Canal.
- Notes some support for parks and public open space along Welland Canal Cultural Heritage Landscape.
- Notes that the City is not the owner of the land and is not currently in a position to create a park on this land.
- Notes concerns about Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). Suggests that uses that do not meet D-6 setback requirements be removed from permitted uses on the property.

Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority

- “170 Welland Street is not impacted by any NPCA Regulated Features and as such the NPCA has no concerns with the proposed change.”

PLANNING DIVISION

City of Port Colborne Official Plan

According to Schedule F: East Waterfront Secondary Plan, the City of Port Colborne’s Official Plan designates the properties as **Parks and Open Space**. Land uses in the Parks and Open Space designation include public landscaped open space, playgrounds and sports fields not administered by a school board; cultural and recreational facilities such as arenas; museums, halls, swimming pools, docks and publicly operated golf courses; linear parks and public open spaces such as multi-use trails and pathways and on-road bicycle routes.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the Official Plan designation to **Industrial Areas**. Land uses in the Industrial Areas designation include manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; offices as an accessory or secondary use; commercial activities that provide amenities to employees during the workday, as an

accessory use, medical marihuana production facilities; industrial activities related and proximate to the canal and harbour such as ship dockage and repair; and accessory uses such as parking garages.

City of Port Colborne Zoning By-law 6575/30/18

The subject properties are zoned **P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding)**. The Public and Park zone permits Cemetery; Community Garden; Conservation Use; Cultural Facility; Food Vehicle; Park; Public Use; Recreation Use; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto. The Conversion Holding symbols requires a Record of Site Condition to be filed with the Ontario Ministry of the Environment before Public and Park zone uses can be established on the property.

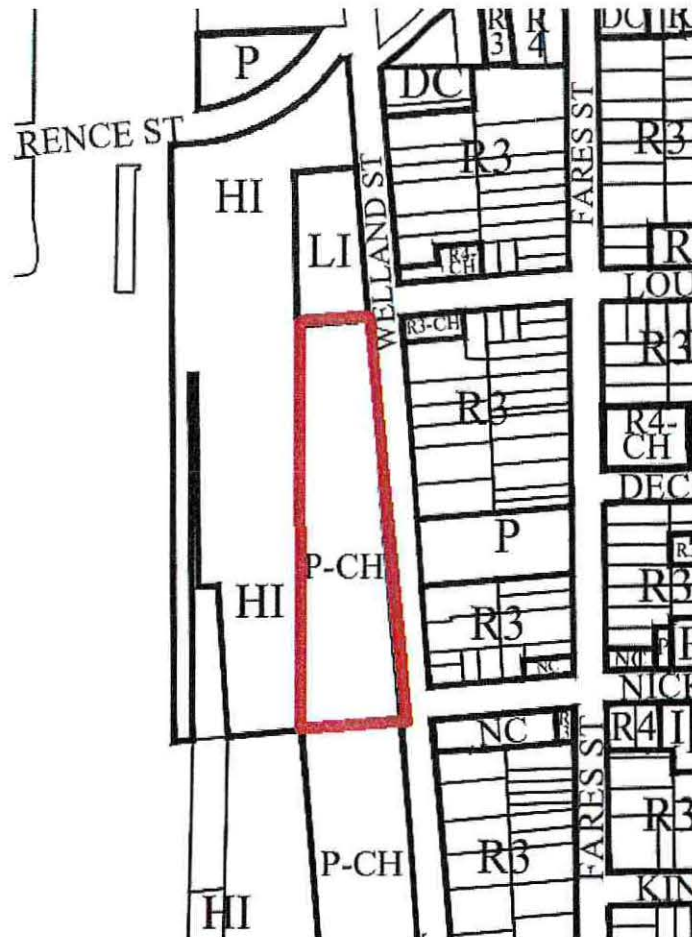
The zoning is proposed to change to **LI-51**, a special provision of the **Light Industrial zone**. The LI-51 zone will permit Car wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Industry, Light; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Use; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

The "Industry, Light" use is defined in Section 38 of the Zoning By-law as: "premises used for: a) The manufacture, processing, assembly, disassembly or packaging of finished parts or products from previously prepared materials; b) The repair or servicing of products; c) Building supply storage and wholesale; and d) Warehouse and storage."

It is important to keep in mind that this property has an active salvage yard license from the Niagara Region (formerly Niagara Regional Police Service) and this can continue as a legal non-conforming use irrespective of the zoning of the property.

Adjacent Zoning and Land Use

As shown in the diagram below, the zoning around the subject property is mixed. To the immediate north of the property is an office/yard for a construction company with Light Industrial zoning. To the east is residential lands with some commercial zoning as well as a park. To the south are lands currently zoned P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding), which will be subject to a future City-initiated zoning by-law amendment application as discussed above. To the west is a harbour facility zoned Heavy Industrial. The land to the south and west is owned by Transport Canada and operated by the St Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation (Seaway). The Seaway has stated its intention of maintaining ownership of land along the Welland Canal for continued operation of the canal and marine-related industries.



Comment and Discussion

The current official plan designation and zoning of the subject property came about in 2012. At that time, the City adopted the East Waterfront Secondary Plan, which changed the designation of the property from Industrial Light to Parks and Open Space. When the City adopted zoning by-law 6575/30/18, the zoning was changed from Light Industrial to P-CH to match the Parks and Open Space official plan designation. According to aerial imagery, this property has had industrial uses since at least 1921. Although the property has been dormant in recent times, staff understand that the owner has maintained a Salvage Yard licence on the property giving this use legal non-conforming status. Given the long history of industrial use on this site and neighbouring properties, including its most recent use as salvage yard, it is safe to conclude there is a high level of contamination on the subject property. Remediation of the contamination would be required before park and public uses could be established, as required by the conversion holding provision and the Ontario Building Code.

After the official plan designation and zoning was changed for this property, Council has not expressed interest in acquiring the property for cleaning and conversion to parkland. Therefore, the property is currently in a state of paradox where the zoning only permits public and park uses, but the City is not prepared to purchase the property and create a park. The current owner would like to sell it, but without industrial zoning, the property is unsellable.

That said, staff is aware of the concern of many of the individuals who provided comments and feedback throughout the public participation process. These concerns stem from a desire to see this land converted to a park. With continued industrial use on this site, concern arises from noise, dust, run-off, emissions and other forms of pollution along with traffic. Finally, there have been several comments about impact continued industrial use will have on residential property values in the area.

Staff will address these concerns below. Regarding impact on property value, staff notes that the land has not actually been converted to a park. Industrial zoning will only result in resumed industrial operations on the site. Given this situation, staff is not aware of any evidence suggesting a decline in property values.

Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines

Concerns about noise, dust, emissions and vibrations can be addressed through the application of the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines. These guidelines specifically address land use compatibility between industrial properties and more sensitive land uses, including residential. As suggested by Council and the Region, staff have reviewed uses permitted in the light industrial zone with the industrial categorization criteria used in the D-6 Guidelines. Staff is of the opinion that uses permitted in the light industrial zone can only be classified as Class I industries because “obnoxious, dangerous and offensive trades” are not permitted.

The D-6 Guidelines suggest a 20 metre separation between Class I industries and residential properties. This measurement is taken between property lines. The Welland Street road allowance is 20.11 metres in width, meaning that the suggested separation distance is met.

The one deviation between the Light Industrial zone and the Class I industry category is outside storage. The D-6 guidelines do not permit outside storage for Class I industries, whereas the City’s light industrial zone does, however only in the side and rear yards. Therefore, staff recommend a condition being placed on the LI-51 zone that outside storage will only be permitted after a 2.6 metre privacy fence is built to shield the storage area from Welland Street. This should serve to mitigate noise and dust associated with the exterior storage.

Source Water Protection

Concerns about proximity of the subject property to the water inlet for the Port Colborne Water Treatment Plant on King Street have been raised. The City, Region and NPCA have previously reviewed the area around the water inlet and have identified two areas, or Intake Protection Zones, where land-uses should be restricted to prevent contamination of the water supply. Schedule A9 of Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 identifies the subject property as being within the IPZ-2 area. Prohibited uses in the IPZ-2 area are waste disposal site, stormwater management facility and agricultural uses, including the storage or application of agricultural source material. Both waste disposal and agricultural uses are not permitted within the Light Industrial zoning. Staff recommend adding stormwater management facility as a prohibited use to the LI-51 zone. Doing so will

ensure that the subject property will comply with source water protection policies and regulations.

Traffic

Welland Street is a designated trucking route for large commercial vehicles travelling to the Vale facility at the end of Nickel Street. Schedule D of the City of Port Colborne's Official Plan identifies Welland Street between Clarence and Rodney streets as a "local commercial or industrial" road. Section 9.1.2 of the Official Plan defines this road type as "roads that provide access to commercial or industrial areas." Therefore, the subject property is located on the correct street type for light industrial uses.

Site Plan Control

The property is not currently under site plan control. Any expansion of the existing 570 square metre building on the property will require a site plan agreement for the whole property. The site plan agreement will address fencing, lighting, landscaping, parking and other elements.

Conclusion

Staff believes that changing the Official Plan designation from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas and the zoning from P-CH to LI-51 for 170 Welland Street complies with City, Regional and Provincial policies. These changes will not result in the loss of any actual parks or open space. Rather, it will recognize the existing and long-standing uses of the subject property, effectively reverting to the pre-2012 designation and zoning. The special provisions of the LI-51 zone will prohibit Medical Marihuana Production Facility, Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment, and Stormwater Management Facility as uses on the subject property to comply with direction from Council and the IPZ-2 requirements. A condition will also be placed requiring a 2.6 metre fence to shield outside storage from Welland Street. Staff recommends approval of this official plan and zoning by-law amendment.

4) OPTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

a) Do nothing

Not an option as Council is statutorily obligated to make a decision on the proposed applications.

b) Other Options

Though not recommended, Council could deny the application.

Council could request additional information or further changes from staff.

5) COMPLIANCE WITH STRATEGIC PLAN INITIATIVES

N/A

6) ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A: Official Plan Amendment
Appendix B: Zoning By-law Amendment
Appendix C: Public & Agency Comments
Appendix D: Draft Minutes of Public Meeting

7) RECOMMENDATION

That the Official Plan Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix A, changing the designation of the property from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas", be approved.

That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-85 as Appendix B, rezoning the land from "P-CH" to "LI-51", be approved

That Planning staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the *Planning Act* and circulate to all applicable parties.

8) SIGNATURES

Prepared on May 31, 2019 by:



Evan Acs, MA, MSC
Planner

Reviewed by:



Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development

Reviewed and respectfully submitted by:



C. Scott Luey
Chief Administrative Officer

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. _____

Being a by-law to adopt amendment no. 6 to the
Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne

Whereas it is deemed expedient to further amend the Official Plan, heretofore adopted by Council for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area;

Therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne under Section 17(22) of the Planning Act, hereby enacts as follows:

1. That Official Plan Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne Planning Area, consisting of the attached map and explanatory text is hereby adopted.
2. That this By-law shall come into force and take effect on the day of passing thereof.

Enacted and passed this ___ day of _____, ____.

William C Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
Clerk

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**PREPARED BY:
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT**

June 10, 2019

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE
OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

**AMENDMENT NO. 6
TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN
FOR THE
CITY OF PORT COLBORNE**

This Amendment to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne, which has been adopted by the Council of the Corporation of the City of Port Colborne, is hereby approved in accordance with Sections 17 and 21 of the Planning Act R.S.O. 1990, c. P.13, as Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne.

Date: _____

AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN

**FOR THE
PORT COLBORNE PLANNING AREA**

INDEX

The Statement of Components

Part A – The Preamble

Purpose

Location

Basis

Part B – The Amendment

Introductory Statement

Details of the Amendment

Implementation & Interpretation

Part C – The Appendices

1. Minutes of the Public Meeting

2. Department of Planning and Development Report

STATEMENT OF COMPONENTS

PART A

The Preamble does not constitute part of this Amendment.

PART B

The Amendment, consisting of the following map, constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the Port Colborne Planning Area.

Also attached is **PART C** – The Appendices, which do not constitute part of this Amendment. These appendices contain the background data, planning considerations and public involvement associated with this Amendment.

PART A - THE PREAMBLE

Purpose

The purpose of Official Plan Amendment No. 6 is to change the designation for the subject lands, shown on the attached Schedule, from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Areas.

Location

The lands affected by this amendment are located in legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street.

Basis

Currently, the subject lands are designated Parks and Open Space. An application has been made to initiate amendments to the City of Port Colborne's Official Plan and Zoning By-law as they relate to these lands in order to permit the use of the property for industrial uses.

It is intended to concurrently approve an Amendment to the City's Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, rezoning of the lands from the existing "P-CH" zone to "LI-51" that will permit industrial uses on the subject lands.

Planning staff has evaluated the proposed amendment in light of Official Plan policies, the public information process and general planning principles and have recommended approval of this Official Plan Amendment through Department of Planning and Development Report No. 2019-85 which is attached as Appendix II in Part C.

PART B - THE AMENDMENT

All of this part of the document entitled **PART "B"** – "The Amendment" consisting of the following text and map designated Schedule "A" constitutes Amendment No. 6 to the Official Plan for the City of Port Colborne. The Official Plan of the City of Port Colborne is hereby amended as follows:

The following appendices do not constitute part of Amendment No. 5 but are included as information to support the Amendment.

APPENDIX I – Minutes of the Public Meeting

APPENDIX II – Department of Planning & Development Report

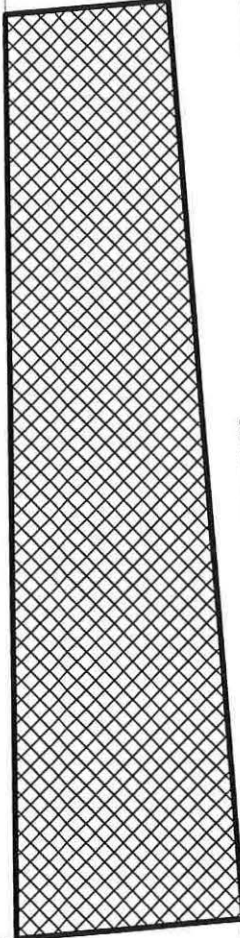
Clarence Street

Ramp



Fares Street

Louis Street



Welland Street

Decew Street

Nickel Street

Kinnear Street
467

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. _____

Being a by-law to amend Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 respecting lands legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street.

Whereas By-law 6575/30/18 is a by-law of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne restricting the use of land and the location and use of buildings and structures; and

Whereas, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne desires to amend the said by-law.

Now therefore, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 34 of the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990*, The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. This amendment shall apply to those lands described on Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of this by-law.
2. That the Zoning Map referenced as Schedule "A6" forming part of By-law 6575/30/18 is hereby amended by changing those lands described on Schedule A from P-CH to LI-51.
3. That Section 37 entitled SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS AND PROVISIONS of Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, is hereby further amended by adding the following:

LI-51

Notwithstanding the provisions of the Light Industrial zone, the following uses are prohibited: Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment; and Stormwater Management Facility. Outside storage is subjected to the following condition: A 2.6m privacy fence is built to shield view of outside storage from Welland Street.

4. That this by-law shall come into force and take effect on the day that it is passed by Council, subject to the provisions of the *Planning Act*.
5. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving notice of the passing of this by-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

Enacted and passed this ___ day of _____, ____.

Clarence Street

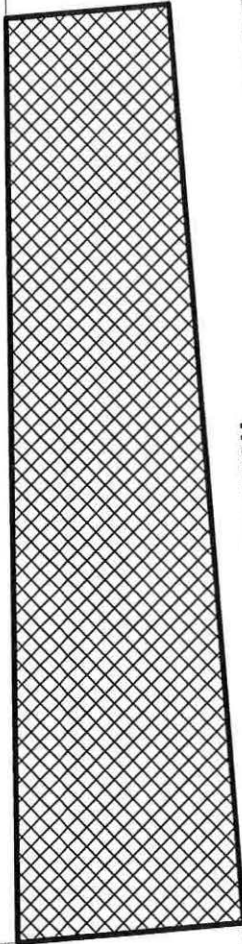
Ramp

N



Fares Street

Louis Street



Welland Street

Decew Street

Nickel Street

Kinnear Street
469

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

keeps More Public Input
Should Be Polayed
So THAT MULTY USE - LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
+ BIRD SCANTURY AND ACCESS TO
THE PUBLIC TO ALL OF THE EAST
WELLAND SHORE LAND

- CHANGE Some TO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL.

Name: HARRY ROSAUX

Address: 62 FRASER ST. P.C

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

I live right across from ^{Jeff.} Dewars.
I am really scared about 1- property
value dropping drastically. 2- that
if his property is changed to L-1.
that leaves the transport comp owned
by ~~the~~ to purchase his land and
expand his business. It could happen and I
am very worried. The

Name: Debbie Gravelle

Address: 177 Welland St
P.C.

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

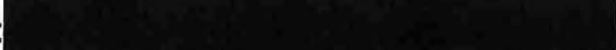
Comments:

- how will the heavy industrial area affect our property value, will we ever be able to sell our homes when these changes happen.
- how will these proposed ~~chang~~ changes affect the opportunity to sell \$ our homes.
- are we going to be pushed out of our houses due to the changes, noise, traffic, construction, machinery, more ~~pollution~~ activity, pollution,

Name: TINA WHITWELL

Address: 83 WELAND ST.

PORT COLBORNE ON L3K 1V1

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19

Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019

Comments:

- eye sore to look at. West St is #1 street in
Port. Visitors from all over come to Port to visit
to shop - CANAL DAYS. They don't want to see
heavy equipment, noise, High piles of who
know what.
- HEALTH Issues - On a windy day comes from
the west the East side gets all that stuff
on our homes Breathing unhealthy air -
I have COPD & I don't want to have to
stay inside my house come the summer
- won't be able to sell our home now

Name: HORATIA VANDERHOEK

Address: 117 FARES ST

Email: 

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD

April 26, 2019

Amber LaPointe

City Clerk,

Port Colborne City Hall,

66 Charlotte Street,

Port Colborne, ON.

L3K 3C8



Dear, Port Colborne, City Clerk, Amber LaPointe and or City of Port Colborne, Ontario, Canada.

Re: Letter I received April 25th, 2019, dated April 23rd, 2019. Addressing: Files; D09-01-19 & D14-03-19, Proposed Official Plan & Zoning By-law Amendment for 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands.

As per the Legal Notice section of your letter, referring to (Section 22 and 34 of the Planning Act), please accept this written submission from me, a resident and property owner (217 Welland St., Port Colborne), with respect to these major zoning change proposals, and their numerous, potentially negative effects, of industrialization, on this east side/Nickel Beach community, Lake Erie, the Downtown core and the City as a whole. These effects, ranging from all forms of pollution; air, water, noise, smell, visual, contaminants, traffic and others, degrade, nature and wildlife, the life style and living conditions of all inhabitants of this great Lake Erie, coastal City. I submit this letter now, in response, to reserve my right or option, to appeal this proposed Amendment change before a Local Planning Appeal Tribunal, moving forward. I submit this letter now, prior to a decision by the City of Port Colborne Council, on this proposed matter, (the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments), as referenced above.

I would also appreciate the personal notice offered in your letter, with respect to Council's decision about this matter, (time is of the essence) if an appeal is warranted. I look forward to hearing more about this matter.

Thank you.

Kindest regards,

Glenn Hamilton



Heavy Industry means heavy smoke, stink, noise, traffic.

PUBLIC OPEN HOUSE COMMENT SHEET

File: D09-01-19 and D14-03-19


Address: 170 Welland Street, City Land on Lake Road and Transport
Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

Open House Date: April 29 2019



Comments:

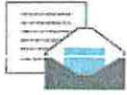
The elected politicians of Port Colborne have one of the greatest opportunities in the city's history to "Do The Right Thing" by creating a large lake and canal-side park for its citizens. It would be a terrible shame if our city council "sells out" to vested industrial interests and allows a smokey, smelly, noisy conglomeration of heavy industries to be foul and essentially destroy a natural area. There are countless areas of the city and surrounding environs to locate an industrial park. This area is not the place for heavy industry. Please Do the Right Thing. A beautiful lake and canal-side park, and bird sanctuary for generations of thank full Port citizens.

Name: Michael Tenzler 

Address: 2-576 Fielden Avenue
Port Colborne, Ont. L3K 4V1

Email: off line, please contact me. Thank you.

NAME AND ADDRESS MUST BE COMPLETE FOR COMMENT TO ENTER PUBLIC RECORD



Fw: Re Zoning Appliavction May 13th
Dan Aquilina to: Evan Acs, Heather Mahon

05/09/2019 10:01 AM

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
 Director of Planning and Development
 905-835-2901 Ext. 203
 Fax: 905-835-2939
 www.portcolborne.ca

Plan Your Escape - Your Life Depends On It

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person(s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. As other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes on 2019-05-09 10:00 AM -----

From: "David Henderson" [REDACTED]
 To: mayor@portcolborne.ca, "Ron Bodner" <ronbodner@portcolborne.ca>, angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca, markbagu@portcolborne.ca, garybruno@portcolborne.ca, frankdanch@portcolborne.ca, ericbeauregard@portcolborne.ca, harrywells@portcolborne.ca, danaquilina@portcolborne.ca
 Date: 2019-05-09 09:03 AM
 Subject: Fwd: Re Zoning Appliavction May13th

I am writing to ask you to vote against the rezoning of the lands on the east side of canal south of Clarence Str. to heavy industrial use.

This are is where Port Colborne takes water for its municipal water supply.

Port Colborne's water intake has the highest potential for contamination of any municipality inin Niagara, as shown Table 1.1 and link to Niagara Source Water protection.

<http://www.sourceprotection-niagara.ca/wp-content/uploads/2015/12/1.0-SPP-text-MOE-Approved-131216R.pdf>

Approving this zoning change would be an egregious abuse of your municipal responsibilities, a betrayal of you responsibility to the citizens of Port Colborne and the Canada Water Act.

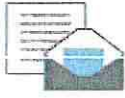
David Henderson
 [REDACTED]

Table 1.1 Water Treatment Plants and Intake Protection Zones in Niagara

Water Treatment Plant	Intake Protection Zone (IPZ)	Vulnerability Score
Grimsby	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grimsby IPZ-1 Grimsby IPZ-2 	5.0 4.0

DeCew Falls (which has 3 intakes: Main, Highway 406, and Lake Gibson Alternate) -	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main IPZ-1 • Main IPZ-2 	8.0 6.2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highway 406 IPZ-1 • Highway 406 IPZ-2 	8.0 5.6
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternate IPZ-1 • Alternate IPZ-2 	8.0 6.4
Welland *	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welland IPZ-1 	7.0
Port Colborne -	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Port Colborne IPZ-1 • Port Colborne IPZ-2 	9.0 8.1 -
Rosehill (Fort Erie)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rosehill IPZ-1 • Rosehill IPZ-2 	7.0 5.6
Niagara Falls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Niagara Falls IPZ-1 • Niagara Falls IPZ-2 	8.0 6.4

*Table Note: There is no Welland IPZ-2 since it is located wholly within the IPZ-1.



Fw: No expansion for industry at East Side Waterfront
Dan Aquilina to: Evan Acs, Heather Mahon

05/09/2019 01:24 PM

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning and Development
905-835-2901 Ext. 203
Fax: 905-835-2939
www.portcolborne.ca

Plan Your Escape - Your Life Depends On It

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person(s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. As other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes on 2019-05-09 01:24 PM -----

From: [REDACTED]
To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>, "danaquilina@portcolborne.ca" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Date: 2019-05-09 01:20 PM
Subject: Fwd: No expansion for industry at East Side Waterfront

I am opposed to the proposed changes that would see industry take over. Why can't we not do something else like turn it into green space, in line with other cities, especially at this time in history, when green space is needed, and not more pollution and contaminants.

Tracy Pybus

[187 Oakwood Street](#)

[Port Colborne](#)

Zoning Check
Site Plan Comments
Read Receipts
Fwd: waterway industrial changes
Dan Aquilina
to:
Evan Acs, Heather Mahon
05/10/2019 08:07 AM
Hide Details
From: Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes
To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Heather Mahon/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:

From: "tina gifford" [REDACTED]
Date: May 10, 2019 at 12:47:07 AM EDT
To: "danaquilina@portcolborne.ca" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Subject: waterway industrial changes

What in the world is going on?

This is a ridiculous idea. The city of Port Colborne has seen years of industry fallout. Now its planning another creation of the industrial messes from the past.

The canal way is a perfect site to create greenspace, living areas and parks. Isn't it time to try to clean it up not create more of a dismal view of such a beautiful land. Come on!!

Tina Gifford - Iron Spirit Services



Site Plan Comments

Read Receipts

Zoning Check

City Hall Council Meeting of Monday, May 13th/19. ITEM #5, East Canal Lands

L. Louise Hawkins

to:

planner

05/10/2019 11:27 AM

Hide Details

From: "L. Louise Hawkins" [REDACTED]

To: planner@portcolborne.ca

First of all the City Hall website would not allow us and some others to email to anyone within City Hall staff. But I was given this link and my message should be considered for the meeting as it has not yet taken place: especially after the difficulty is sending any message other than a phone call.

We wish to give our input in regards to the rezoning of the said lands.

Our primary concern is of the most southerly section of the proposed rezoning, because that area is one of the few nesting areas along the north shore of Lake Erie for Seagulls and possibly Terns. There are many hundreds of nesting Gulls there as the Cormorants have invaded most of their spaces. They have historically used that area anyways, but the fact that what used to be termed "Gull Island", is mostly Cormorants now.

This area in our opinion should be designated to a PROTECTED bird sanctuary.

The nearest place for major nesting for the Gulls is Mohawk Island. The water levels would deplete a lot of that area for them. And actually Cormorants have largely taken Mohawk Island over. From early May to sometime in July when the fledglings are grown and gone from the nests people should not be allowed to go there and disturb them.

It truly is one of the few major Seagull nesting areas along the North shoreline!

Please take this seriously.

This is our main concern. Of course I would prefer Light Industry in the rest of the proposed rezoning area. We understand the canals were built for shipping.

Parks and an East St. would be lovely and 100% more pleasant but it is not reality for apparent needs. Seeing the Hamilton Spectator article I wonder what use specifically the land would hold and I remain very sceptical, yet our main concern is the Seagull nesting zone. Please consider this concern and bring this to the meeting this coming Monday. Thank you. Yours truly; Linda and Harry Talving.



Fw: zoning amendment to Part Lot 27 Conc 1 - 170 Welland

Amber LaPointe to: Heather Mahon

Cc: Evan Acs

05/13/2019 01:34 PM

FYI

Amber LaPointe

Manager of Legislative Services /City Clerk

Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne

66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8

905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969

cityclerk@portcolborne.ca

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

----- Forwarded by Amber LaPointe/Port_Notes on 2019-05-13 01:32 PM -----

From: "Ines Mundt" [REDACTED]
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Date: 2019-05-13 11:43 AM
Subject: zoning amendment to Part Lot 27 Conc 1 - 170 Welland

Last Friday a notice was dropped off in my mail box notifying me of a council meeting this evening wherein a proposal to amend zoning from park to heavy industry is proposed for the above address. It is my intention to be at the council meeting this evening to listen to the proposal and show my apposition to this amendment.

I moved to Port Colborne last summer as the community had so much to offer as a healthy environment, active town and one that I felt had much to offer in the way of tourism. What a tremendous shock to be made aware of this proposal to reclaim park area for the purpose of heavy industry. Why is council taking a step back instead of one into the future? Hard to believe that you would make this move. Surely there is enough land available for industry that would not cause the damage to the water, environment and affect the quality of life for the residents of the town. I am very opposed to this change.

Tax Season Notice: Office is open for personal tax April 1 to April 30, 2019; corporate tax in June, 2019

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

Ines Cohrs Mundt, RHU

IM Financial - Insurance, Investments, Living Benefits

35 Canal Bank Rd., Port Colborne, ON L3K 2M6

Tel: [REDACTED]

skype: [REDACTED]

11 rue du Moulin de Piot, 23220 Cheniers, France

Telephone in France [REDACTED]

Zoning Check
Site Plan Comments
Read Receipts
Fwd: East Side Land Rezoning
Dan Aquilina
to:
Evan Acs, Heather Mahon
05/10/2019 05:25 PM
Hide Details
From: Dan Aquilina/Port_Notes
To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Heather Mahon/Port_Notes@Port_Notes

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Dan Aquilina" <danaquilina@portcolborne.ca>
Date: May 10, 2019 at 5:23:50 PM EDT
To: [REDACTED] "Heather Mahon" <heathermahon@portcolborne.ca>
Subject: Fwd: East Side Land Rezoning

Dan Aquilina, MCIP, RPP, CPT
Director of Planning & Development

Begin forwarded message:


From: "Ha St" [REDACTED]
Date: May 10, 2019 at 4:10:35 PM EDT
To: danaquilina@portcolborne.ca, cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Subject: East Side Land Rezoning

As a resident of the East side, living a block away from the canal, I strongly disagree with any rezoning of the subject lands to Heavy Industrial. As it is we residents have seen our property values degraded by Inco pollution, we put up with 24 hour a day noise and dust from Snider dock services and now Marine Recycling Corp has taken over the entire south end for their business. Where once people could walk to the break wall to fish, now the land looks like a junkyard. Is the Ministry of the environment monitoring their activities? Directly adjacent to Nickel Beach?
The Fowlers toad has all but been eradicated, are you willing to do the same to habitat nearby that has Bald Eagles nesting?

My vote is NO to rezoning.

H.Stengel
192 Fares St.
Port Colborne.
[REDACTED]



Re: Proposed official plan and zoning by-law amendment 
Amber LaPointe to: leo talving
 Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/10/2019 06:41 PM

Hi Leo,

Thank you for your comments.
 They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services /City Clerk
 Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
 905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
 cityclerk@portcolborne.ca


"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

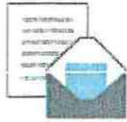
"leo talving"


Dear city council, I oppose the changes as they...

2019-05-09 06:38:29 PM

From: "leo talving" 
 To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>
 Date: 2019-05-09 06:38 PM
 Subject: Proposed official plan and zoning by-law amendment

Dear city council, I oppose the changes as they stand and would like to offer some proposals for amendments. I object to the heavy industry zoning as I consider it a step in the wrong direction for the town's development. Light industry would fit in better with future development in the town center. Port Colborne is in a unique position having both a working and public waterfront. Let's keep that balance. Secondly, private property in this area should be returned to its original designation ie light industry so that owners could manage their property without hindrance and not be saddled with a designation which would make it difficult to sell their property. Third, the south part of the land under consideration forms a point or isthmus into Lake Erie which ought to be kept in a preserved state. It is the only herring gull nesting ground between the Grand River and the Niagara River. It is a wild place in the center of town and could be a treasure in the future as open free access to lakefront disappears. Again, it is in balance with development. Leo Talving



Re:  **Amber LaPointe** to: Barbie Horton
Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/10/2019 06:42 PM

Hi Barbie,

Thank you for your comments.
They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
cityclerk@portcolborne.ca

"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

"Barbie Horton" In regards to the application for official plan and... 2019-05-09 04:42:57 PM

From: "Barbie Horton" 
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Date: 2019-05-09 04:42 PM
Subject: Re:

In regards to the application for official plan and zoning by-law known as Part lot 27 concession 1 formerly in the township of Humberstone. I oppose of this Industry taking place in this location,,, I feel the water will be contaminated, air quality, dust and increase of noise , wildlife ,will all be compromised,, this will be a tragedy for the sake of money.

Thank you
Best regards
Barbie Horton

Sent from my iPad

Attention: Amber Lapointe City Clerk

Subject: Proposed Official Plan and Bylaw Amendment 170 West Street City Land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands

File #D09-01-19 D14-03-14

I am writing to express my concerns regarding the protection of our East Side Canal Lands.

I have recently become familiar with the **East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan** of 2012.

I found it to be a forward thinking and exciting C.I.P.

In it are listed 9 Community goals that were established. (Page 24)

1. Repair and renovate existing houses and other buildings.
2. Protect, restore and re-use architecturally and historically significant buildings.
3. Improve the quality of streetscapes in the neighbourhood
4. Reduce the environmental and visual impact of industrial uses
5. Attract new investment and development to vacant properties
6. Create new open spaces and recreational opportunities
7. Improve pedestrian cycling connections to Nickel Beach and the lake generally
8. Establish more attractions at Nickel Beach
9. Protect and enhance the significant natural features of the lakefront

These goals clearly express a LONG TERM VISION for our community and represent a huge opportunity to move in the right direction.

I am appalled that the Proposed Official Plan and Bylaw Amendment will take us in exactly the opposite direction.

I am respectfully asking you to support the people of Port Colborne and

Vote Against the Official Plan Bylaw Amendment.

Catharine Parry



To: Amber Lapointe,
City Clerk
Evan Acs, Planner
City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte St.
Port Colborne, ON

May 13, 2019

RE: 170 Welland Street, City land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands. Proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

My name is Mitch Carriere, I am an owner of a rental property on Welland Street (173 Welland St) directly in front of 170 Welland Street, the property in discussion for zoning changes. Myself and my tenants, would like to present this written submission as our formal opposition to the recent proposed zoning changes on Welland Street. Namely, I am against the following:

I/we are strongly oppose the applications for Official Plan and Zoning By-law amendment for the lands known as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street, s/s Lake Road and all lands under federal government ownership on the east side of the Welland Canal.

I/we are strongly oppose the application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the East Waterfront Secondary Plan designation for these properties from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area. I we are against the application for Zoning By-law Amendment of 170 Welland proposes to change the zoning from P-CH (Park with Conversion Holding) to Light Industrial.

I/we are strongly oppose or City-owned lands on Lake Road and federal lands the Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Light Industrial and P-CH (Park with Conversion Holding) to Heavy Industrial.

I have owned this property for over twenty years. Further, the same tenants have resided at this location for this duration. Not only do I have vested interest in this proposed change but my tenants clearly do as well. The property in question, 170 Welland Street, is directly in front of my property therefore any changes taken would impact my property value, as well as affect my tenants' quality of living. The East Village has had to endure the unsightliness of industry, as well as all the westerly polluted winds flowing directly from industry to households since Port was established. This proposal would no doubt add to these already grim circumstances.

It seems totally illogical to me to go from Park land to industrial land. After all the efforts that were made from previous councils, the East Village takes another step backwards. There is plenty of potential Industrial land. The HW 140 corridor and north end Port Colborne. Further, this would no doubt affect West St residents and business owners. West Street is our post card during Canal Days. Which is on full display for only one weekend out of 52 weeks. Instead, like a Niagara-On-The-Lake, It could be on full display every day, a tourist go to ... a jewel in South Niagara. A proposal such as the one

outlined above would only further the unsightliness of the East side docks directly in front of West Street and add to an already poor quality of life in the East Village.

It is short sighted to think that a proposal like this could benefit anybody but a handful of scrap dealers from outside of Port Colborne. Is it not time for Port Colborne to clean up its waterfront and look towards other forms of economic activity. There are so many better and cleaner options. Ask Elliott Lake!

Thanks for your time.

Sincerely,

Mitch Carriere

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



Site Plan Comments

Read Receipts

Zoning Check

170 Welland Street

M C

to:

cityclerk@portcolborne.ca, planner@portcolborne.ca, angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca,

billsteele@portcolborne.ca

05/22/2019 12:26 PM

Hide Details

From: "M C" [REDACTED]

To: "cityclerk@portcolborne.ca" <cityclerk@portcolborne.ca>, "planner@portcolborne.ca"

<planner@portcolborne.ca>, "angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca"

<angiedesmarais@portcolborne.ca>, "billsteele@portcolborne.ca"

<billsteele@portcolborne.ca>

May 22, 2019

To: Bill Steele

Mayor

Amber Lapointe,

City Clerk

Evan Acs, Planner

City of Port Colborne

66 Charlotte St.

Port Colborne, ON

RE: 170 Welland Street, City land on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands. Proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment

Further to my submission sent to the City of Port Colborne May 13, 2019, I would like to add the following:

I did not have the opportunity to attend the Port Colborne City Hall meeting of May 13/2019 since I was at work, however, I had the pleasure of listening to the meeting on social media. Aside from my opposition to the proposal as outlined in my previous submission, I found it odd to learn that this entire proposal for re-zoning classification appears to have been put forward based on one man's word. Mr. Shalom DWOR said to our Mayor that his property was re-zoned without his consent and that he wasn't notified about the changes therefore, without further due, the property should be converted to its original zoning.

I find it odd that an intelligent business man like Mr. DWOR would not be aware of his properties standing and zoning changes since 2012. Myself and most of the immediate residents on Welland St and the East Village were aware of the propose land changes of 170 Welland St. from Industrial land to Park Land in 2012. We received notification by mail to attend meetings as well as I recall browsing the City of Port Colborne web site to view the outlined changes to Park Land. I personally was ecstatic, of the positive changes.

I will give DWOR the benefit of the doubt. I would be upset if my property would be rezoned without my knowing. Then the argument over this whole proposal changes and the legal question becomes:


Did the City of Port Colborne neglect to notify DWOR properly about his property zoning changes back in 2012. I would hope that a "registered" legal document was sent to DWOR and that there would be a record of this communication reflecting zoning changes. If this is not the case, than the City of Port Colborne is clearly negligent and should rectify this matter. The question is, who is going to pay for this negligence. Assuming its stays Park Land, DWOR's property is no doubt less attractive to any buyers. If the property is re-zoned to Light Industrial, then the residents of Welland Street and the East Village lose; Property Values to the residents would clearly be affected even greater than DWOR's limited gain.

Great efforts were made to convert this land to Park Land. If DWOR was not legally notified than he should be compensated by the City of Port Colborne for damages but not at the cost of Welland St. and East Village Residents.

Sincerely
Mitch Carriere

A black rectangular redaction box covering the signature area.



Re: Opposed 
Amber LaPointe to: Bob Szabari
Cc: Heather Mahon, Evan Acs, Brenda Heidebrecht

05/13/2019 02:22 PM

Hi Bob,

Thank you for your comments.
They will be circulated to Planning staff, Council and included in the public record.

Amber LaPointe
Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
Corporate Services Department, City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8
905-835-2900 x106 Fax: 905-835-2969
cityclerk@portcolborne.ca


"Serving You to Create an Even Better Community"

This message, including any attachments, is privileged and intended only for the person (s) named above. This material may contain confidential or personal information which may be subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. Any other distribution, copying or disclosure is strictly prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient or have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by telephone, fax or email and permanently delete the original transmission from us, including any attachments, without making a copy.

"Bob Szabari"

Hello my name is Robert Szabari....I moved bac...

2019-05-10 09:43:30 PM

From: "Bob Szabari" 
To: cityclerk@portcolborne.ca
Date: 2019-05-10 09:43 PM
Subject: Opposed

Hello my name is Robert Szabari....I moved back to Port Colborne in July/2018 which is my hometown. I am very concerned about the proposed change to Part Lot 27 Concession 1...my wife and I moved here in July 2018....coming home to be with family. This proposed amendment is totally unacceptable...we bought a home on Welland St...131 to be exact and feel that any changes to do with light or heavy industrial is not the right thing for our neighborhood. With us buying a home in the neighborhood at this time I think the environment and self preserving of our neighbors both young and old is at a priority. Councilors and Mayor, please hear us in the neighborhood.....stop this and the loss of value of our property, good water....great air quality.

I brought my wife here.... away from her family in BC to a healthier cleaner life....please keep it that way.

Thank you,
Robert Szabari
131 Welland St
Port Colborne, Ontario
L3K 1V2

Reply to. this email...thank you

Site Plan Comments
Read Receipts
Zoning Check
Re: Notices of Public Meeting
Alana Vander Veen

to:
Evan Acs
04/22/2019 08:28 AM

Cc:
Brian Kostuk
Hide Details
From: Alana Vander Veen/Port_Notes
To: Evan Acs/Port_Notes@Port_Notes
Cc: Brian Kostuk/Port_Notes@Port_Notes
Hello Evan

There are no concerns with respect to municipal drains for either property.

Alana

Sent from my iPhone

On Apr 18, 2019, at 5:13 PM, Evan Acs <planner@portcolborne.ca> wrote:

Greetings,

Please find attached the corrected notice for D09-01-19 & D14-03-19.

Regards,

Evan Acs, MA, MSc
Planner
Planning & Development Department

City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street
Port Colborne ON L3K 3C8
Office: 905-835-2900 ext 202
Fax: 905-835-2939

Working smoke and carbon monoxide alarms save lives.

(See attached file: D09-01-19 & D14-03-19 Notice of Public Meeting.pdf)

Evan Acs---04/18/2019 04:05:13 PM---Greetings, Attached are two notices of public meeting. The first is for a zoning by-law amendment f

From: Evan Acs/Port_Notes
To: Brian Kostuk/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Steve Shypowskyj/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Alana Vander Veen/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Sherry Hanson/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Todd Rogers/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Charles Turpin/Port_Notes@Port_Notes, Julian Douglas-Kameka/Port_Notes@Port_Notes
Cc: "Alderman, Aimee" <Aimee.Alderman@niagararegion.ca>, clampman@npca.ca, MunicipalPlanning@enbridge.com.
Date: 04/18/2019 04:05 PM
Subject: Notices of Public Meeting

VIA EMAIL ONLY

May 17, 2019

Files: D.10.07.OPA-19-013
D.18.07.ZA-19-049

Evan Acs
Planner
City of Port Colborne
66 Charlotte Street
Port Colborne, ON L3K 3C8

Dear Mr. Acs:

**Re: Regional and Provincial Review Comments
City-Initiated Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments
City File Nos.: D09-01-19 & D14-03-19
170 Welland Street
City of Port Colborne**

Regional Planning and Development Services staff has reviewed the information circulated for the above-noted Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment applications, which propose the following:

- To amend the Official Plan (East Waterfront Secondary Plan) designation for these properties from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area; and
- To change the existing zoning on 170 Welland Street from Park with Conversion Holding (P-CH) to Light Industrial.

The proposed amendments are City-initiated, and were not discussed or considered through a Pre-Consultation Meeting. Based on correspondence with City staff, Regional staff understands that the subject lands have continued to be used for industrial purposes although the lands were intended for park/open space uses since being redesignated through the adoption of the East Waterfront Secondary Plan (March 12, 2012) and rezoned through the City's Comprehensive Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 (May 2018). The proposed Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments were not accompanied by justification to support the change in land use; it is noted that, at the January 28, 2019 City Council meeting, Council provided direction to City Planning and Development staff to initiate the change in land use on the subject properties. The following Provincial and Regional comments are provided to assist the City in considering the applications.

Background

East Waterfront Secondary Plan

The City's Waterfront Revitalization Strategy, initiated in 2003, informed the East Waterfront Projects (East Waterfront Secondary Plan and East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan). The Strategy confirmed that there was imperative need and significant opportunities for revitalization on the east side of the Welland Canal. The subject lands are within the City's East Waterfront Secondary Plan, which incorporates green streets and open spaces to create the setting for neighbourhood renewal, intent to significantly revitalize the east side of the canal, infill development and a variety of lakefront experiences. The intent of the Secondary Plan, among other things, is to reduce the environmental and visual impact of industrial uses; create new open spaces and recreational opportunities; and to protect and enhance the significant natural features of the lakefront. The creation of the East Waterfront Secondary Plan was accompanied by the East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan (CIP).

At the time of the Region's review (dated February 24, 2012) of the Secondary Plan and CIP for this area, the following comments were provided that are relevant to the proposed Amendments:

- The East Waterfront revitalization includes a major focus on enhancing the pedestrian and cycling environment and the provision of a variety of public parks/open spaces and facilities that will provide a range of recreational opportunities to the neighbourhood and broader community, including enhancing opportunities for public access to the shoreline. These improvements are consistent with Provincial and Regional policies and, as such, the Region is supportive of the City's efforts in this regard.
- The redesignation of vacant industrial lands close to the existing residential neighbourhood for open space and residential development is appropriate as this will eliminate the potential for further land use conflicts from additional future industrial development/activities.

Further to the above, to support the land conversion from industrial to parks and open space, Urban Strategies undertook a comprehensive review of the vacant and industrial lands, and concluded that the conversion of the lands was appropriate. Specifically, the Secondary Plan states (on page 23; Section 3.4) that: "there was a need for the conversion; allocated employment forecasts for the municipality will be met; the conversion will not adversely affect the overall viability of the employment area; there is existing infrastructure to accommodate the conversion; and the lands are not required over the long term for the employment purposes for which they were designated."

The Secondary Plan and CIP also recognize that the subject lands have confirmed site contamination as a result of the Inco refinery operation and previous/existing industrial uses. In order for the subject lands to be utilized for parks and open space uses,

considerable assessments and remediation will be required. The Secondary Plan stated that it was the City's intent to acquire the subject lands for parks and open space; Regional staff note that the subject lands are not owned by the City. Staff also recognize that it may not be financially feasible for the City to acquire and remediate the subject lands to permit the parks and open space use, as intended by the Secondary Plan.

Provincial and Regional Policies

The subject lands are within a Settlement Area under the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), and within the Delineated Built-up Area under the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (Growth Plan). The PPS directs growth to settlement areas, and encourages the efficient use of land, resources, infrastructure, and public service facilities that are planned or available. The Growth Plan encourages intensification in Delineated Built-up Areas, and prioritizes planning and investment in infrastructure that will support intensification and the achievement of complete communities.

The property is located within the Urban Area Boundaries for the City of Port Colborne and are designated as within the Built-up Area according to the Regional Official Plan (ROP). These areas are to be planned as compact, complete communities, which support intensification and accommodate a range of land uses including residential, commercial, institutional, employment and other land uses; all development within urban areas should be accommodated on full municipal services.

The subject property is within Intake Protection Zone (IPZ) 2; these lands are areas that surrounding a municipal surface water intake, and where it is desirable to regulate or monitor drinking water threats. Regional staff note that future uses on the subject property will be carefully considered alongside ROP IPZ policies through a Site Plan process.

Proposed Official Plan Amendment

The Official Plan designation on the subject property is proposed to be changed from Parks and Open Space to Industrial Area. The subject property is within the Gateway Economic Centre as per the ROP. The ROP policies regarding the intent and vision of the Gateway Economic Centres across the Region support the general development of employment uses. Further, ROP policies regarding the Welland Canal note that employment land development adjacent to the Welland Canal within designated areas is the priority for capitalizing on the goods movement function of the Canal. To that end, an Industrial designation on the lands is supported by the ROP.

ROP Policy 9.H.4.1 speaks to the Region's role as a formal liaison with the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and other Federal and Provincial agencies, to identify mutual interests and act on behalf of the local municipalities. Through this role, Regional Economic Development staff offers the following background:

In a recent interim report by the House of Commons standing committee on Transport, Infrastructure and Communities identified the Niagara-Hamilton area for potential economic growth as part of an expanded National Trade Corridor. One of the key findings was the regular congestion on the Queen Elizabeth highway meaning that an alternative must be found for transporting freight. One of the recommendations was to encourage use of the St. Lawrence Seaway for transporting freight. If the Federal Government cooperates with stakeholders such as the St. Lawrence Seaway Management Corporation and the Hamilton Port Authority this could result directly in new investment with Niagara.

There is currently a significant demand for multimodal service industrial lands. For example, the Hamilton Port Authority currently has a list of 60 businesses waiting for property in the area. There is a possibility that many of these companies would locate in Niagara along the Welland Canal if the land was available. Therefore there is an opportunity for lands in Niagara Region to meet that demand, support increased seaway traffic, trade, and grow the local economy.

Conversely, the ROP also encourages and promotes the shared use of parks and public open space along the Welland Canal Cultural Heritage Landscape. The current designation of the property aligns with the intent of the Creative Niagara policies (Chapter 10 of the ROP). To that end, a decision to develop the land as parks and open space would also be consistent with the ROP. However, it is understood that the City is not the owner of the lands and does not intend to purchase the lands for parks purposes at this time.

Land Use Compatibility

The City's Official Plan states that the predominant use for lands designated industrial shall include, but not be limited to, manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; and commercial activities. All development within the Industrial Area is subject to the provisions of Site Plan Control, and all new industrial development is required to demonstrate compliance with the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). Regional staff recommend that the D-6 Guidelines, and the associated recommended minimum separation distances and potential influence areas, be considered when determining appropriate uses on the subject property. An analysis of the proposed permitted uses on the subject property in comparison to the D-6 Guidelines can be found below, in the Proposed Zoning By-law Amendment section.

Proposed Zoning By-law Amendment

The Zoning on the subject property is proposed to be changed from Park with Conversion Holding (P-CH) to Light Industrial. Based on a review of the City's Zoning

By-law, permitted uses within the Light Industrial zone include a car wash, contractor's yard, education facility, industry (light), medical marihuana production facility, motor vehicle repair garage, public uses, and transportation depot. Regional staff has some concerns with the industrial uses proposed and the proximity of the lands to existing residential uses.

Based on the permissions in the Zoning By-law for the Light Industrial zone, it appears that the uses include Class I and II Industrial Facilities, which are subjected to the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines (Compatibility between Industrial Facilities). The D-6 Guidelines provide for Potential Influence Area and Recommended Minimum Separation Distances from industrial uses to more sensitive uses, as noted below:

Industrial Facility Class	Recommended Minimum Separation Distance	Potential Influence Area
Class I	20 metres	70 metres
Class II	70 metres	300 metres
Class III	300 metres	1,000 metres

The recommended minimum separation distances do not permit for incompatible development within the outlined parameters (except for redevelopment, infill and mixed use), even if additional mitigation to address adverse effects are implemented; the potential influence areas are those in which adverse effects may be experienced. Regional Staff have concern with permitting all of the uses within the Light Industrial Zone (in line with Class I and II Industrial Facilities) with respect to land use compatibility and alignment with the D-6 Guidelines, as previously mentioned. As such, Regional staff recommend that City Staff conduct a review of the permitted uses of the Light Industrial Zone and only permit those which are in line with Class I Industrial Facilities, to address land use compatibility concerns with surrounding existing residential uses.

Servicing

Staff note that, as part of any future planning applications to facilitate new development on these lands, the Region will require that Functional Servicing Reports be completed and submitted for review and approval in order to address any impacts the future developments may have on the existing sewer infrastructure and Regional Sewage Pumping Stations.

Conclusion

The above comments have been provided by Regional Planning and Development Services staff to assist the City in considering the Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendment Applications. As previously mentioned, staff has concerns with some of the proposed permitted uses in the Industrial Zone, with respect to compatibility with

May 17, 2019

surrounding existing residential uses. It is recommended that the City review the list of permitted uses against the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks D-6 Guidelines, and provide rationale to support the proposed uses. A refinement to the list of permitted uses on the subject lands will ensure that there are no negative impacts on the surrounding residential uses. Please send a copy of the draft Zoning By-law along with supporting rationale to the Region for review prior to approval.

The comments provided are subject to the satisfaction of any local requirements. Regional staff request circulation of any future Site Plan applications for the subject properties.

In accordance with the current Memorandum of Understanding, the Official Plan Amendment is exempt from Regional Council approval.

If you have any questions or wish to discuss these comments, please contact the undersigned at extension 3352, or Aaron Butler, MCIP, RPP, Senior Development Planner, at extension 3264.

Please send a copy of the staff report and notice of the City's decision on these applications.

Sincerely,



Aimee Alderman
Development Planner

cc: Mr. R. Alguire, Development Approvals Technician, Niagara Region
Mr. K. Scholtens, Manager, Business Development & Expedited Services, Niagara Region



Site Plan Comments
Zoning Check
Read Receipts
170 Welland Street
Cara Lampman
to:
Evan Acs
05/31/2019 10:33 AM
Hide Details
From: "Cara Lampman" <clampman@npca.ca>
To: "Evan Acs" <evanacs@portcolborne.ca>
History: This message has been replied to.

Good morning Evan,

As discussed, 170 Welland Street is not impacted by any NPCA Regulated Features and as such the NPCA has no concerns with the proposed change.

The NPCA does regulate the lands to the south and any future application considering those lands should be circulated to the NPCA for review and approval.

Cara Lampman
Watershed Planner
Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority (NPCA)
250 Thorold Road West, 3rd Floor | Welland, ON L3C 3W2
Tel: 905-788-3135 | extension 272
clampman@npca.ca
www.npca.ca

The information contained in this communication, including any attachment(s), may be CONFIDENTIAL, is intended only for the use of the recipient(s) named above, and may be legally PRIVILEGED. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution, disclosure or copying of this communication, or any of its contents, is STRICTLY PROHIBITED. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender and permanently delete the original and any copy from your computer system. Thank-you. Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority.

**City of Port Colborne
Special Council Meeting 13-19
Minutes**

- Date:** May 13, 2019
- Time:** 6:30 p.m.
- Place:** Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne
- Members Present:** M. Bagu, Councillor
E. Beauregard, Councillor
G. Bruno, Councillor
R. Bodner, Councillor
F. Danch, Councillor
A. Desmarais, Councillor
D. Kalailieff, Councillor
W. Steele, Mayor (presiding officer)
H. Wells, Councillor
- Staff Present:** E. Acs, Planner
D. Aquilina, Director of Planning & Development
T. Cartwright, Fire Chief
A. Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development
A. LaPointe, Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
C. Lee, Director of Engineering & Operations
S. Luey, Chief Administrative Officer
H. Mahon, Planning Technician/Clerk (minutes)
C. McIntosh, Deputy Clerk
P. Senese, Director of Corporate Services

Also in attendance were interested citizens, members of the news media and WeeStream.

1. Call to Order:

Mayor Steele called the meeting to order.

2. National Anthem:

Those in attendance stood for O Canada.

3. Confirmation of Agenda:

No. Moved by Councillor H Wells
Seconded by Councillor G Bruno

That the agenda dated May 13, 2019 be confirmed, as circulated or as amended.
CARRIED.

4. Disclosures of Interest:

Nil.

5. Public Hearing Under the Planning Act:

Official Plan Amendment and Application for Zoning By-law Amendment

Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report No. 2019-64, Public Meeting Report for Official Plan Amendment D09-01-19 and Zoning By-law Amendment D14-03-19, 170 Welland Street, City Lands on Lake Road and Transport Canada Lands on the East Side of the Welland Canal

(i) Purpose of Meeting:

Evan Acs advised that the purpose of this meeting, pursuant to Sections 22 and 34 of the Planning Act, is to consider an application initiated by the City of Port Colborne for the properties known as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known at 170 Welland Street, s/s Lake Road and all lands under federal government ownership on the east side of the Welland Canal.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of these lands in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from “Parks and Open Space” to “Industrial Areas”.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning at 170 Welland Street from “P-CH” (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to “Light Industrial”. The zoning for Transport Canada lands will change from “P-CH” to “Heavy Industrial”. The zoning for the City-owned land on Lake Road will change from “Light Industrial” to “Heavy Industrial”.

(ii) METHOD OF NOTICE

Notice of the Public Meeting was administered in accordance with Sections 22 and Sections 34 of the Planning Act, as amended, and Section 3 of Ontario Regulation 543/06 and Section 5 of Ontario Regulation 545/06.

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 23rd, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted

on the City's website on April 23rd, 2019. A public notice appeared in The Port Colborne Leader on April 25th, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 29th 2019. The open house was attended by a number of residents and property owners from the East Village.

(iii) EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED

Mr Acs advised that the procedure to be followed this evening will be to present DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2019-64, to receive questions of clarification from Council to Planning Staff, to open the meeting to the public for comments and questions, to announce the requirements under the Planning Act for written notice of passage of the proposed zoning by-law amendment, and to provide a brief explanation of future meetings regarding the application.

(iv) PRESENTATION OF APPLICATION FOR ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

At this time, Mr. Acs presented Planning and Development Public Hearing Report 2019-64 accompanied by a Power Point presentation.

The subject properties are located on the west side of Welland Street and the south side of Lake Road. The properties are currently vacant, except for an industrial facility at 170 Welland Street. The properties are located in the "East Village" neighbourhood of Port Colborne and are predominately surrounded by residential uses, with some commercial uses on the east side of Welland Street and the north side of Lake Road. To the west of the subject properties is the Welland Canal with industrial uses along its edge.

The City of Port Colborne's Official Plan designates the properties Parks and Open Space. Land uses in the Parks and Open Space designation include public landscaped open space, playgrounds and sports fields not administered by a school board; cultural and recreational facilities such as arenas; museums, halls, swimming pools, docks and publicly operated golf courses; linear parks and public open spaces such as multi-use trails and pathways and on-road bicycle routes.

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the Official Plan designation to Industrial Areas. Land uses in the Industrial Areas designation include manufacturing and fabricating; assembling; processing; servicing and repairing; warehousing and storage; shipping and receiving; offices as an accessory or secondary use; commercial activities that provide amenities to employees during the workday, as an accessory use, medical marihuana production facilities; industrial activities related and proximate to the canal and harbour such as ship dockage and repair; and accessory uses such as parking garages.

Most of the subject properties are zoned P-CH (Public and Park with Conversion Holding). The Public and Park zone permits Cemetery; Community Garden; Conservation Use; Cultural Facility; Food Vehicle; Park; Public Use; Recreation Use; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto. The Conversion Holding symbols requires a Record of Site Condition to be filed with the Ontario Ministry of the Environment before Public and Park zone uses can be established on the property.

The City-owned land on Lake Street is zoned Light Industrial. The Light Industrial zone permits Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment; Car wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Industry, Light; Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Use; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

The zoning for property at 170 Welland Street is proposed to change to Light Industrial. The zoning of the other properties subject to this application are proposed to change to Heavy Industrial. The Heavy Industrial zone permits Adult Entertainment Establishment; Bulk Fuel Depot; Car Wash; Contractor's Yard; Crematorium; Education Facility; Heavy Equipment Sales and Service; Industry, Heavy; Industry, Light; Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Public Uses; Research Facility; Transportation Depot; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto and does not include obnoxious, dangerous or offensive trades.

Mr. Acs advised that at its January 28th, 2019 meeting Council provided the following direction to staff: "That Planning and Development staff be directed to bring forward applications under the Planning Act to propose changes in land use for certain properties within the East Waterfront Secondary Plan Area that are federally and privately owned from Parks and Open Space to Industrial/Employment purposes."

The application for Official Plan Amendment proposes to change the designation of these lands in the East Waterfront Secondary Plan from "Parks and Open Space" to "Industrial Areas".

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change at the zoning at 170 Welland Street from "P-CH" (Public and Park with Conversion Holding) to "Light Industrial". The zoning for Transport Canada lands will change from "P-CH" to "Heavy Industrial". The zoning for the City-owned land on Lake Road will change from "Light Industrial" to "Heavy Industrial".

Mr. Acs advised that comments in full have been circulated to Mayor, Councillors and Clerk and provided a summary of submitted written comments:

Larry Rosnuk, 62 Fraser Street

- Application should be delayed for additional input.
- Would like to see heavy industrial changed to light industrial with bird sanctuary at the southern end of the “slag spit” protected with public access along Lake Erie shoreline.
- Debbie Gravelle, 177 Welland Street
- Lives directly across from 170 Welland Street.
- Concerned about drop in property value resulting from re-zoning.
- Concerned about potential businesses using 170 Welland Street and impact on her property.
- Tina Whitwell, 83 Welland Street
- Concerned about decline in property values and ability to sell property if applications approved.
- Concern about noise, traffic and pollution from sites diminishing enjoyment of property.
- Loretta Vanderhoeck, 117 Fares Street
- Uses on property unsightly - view from west street is not slightly for tourists.
- Concerns about dust and health issues with wind blowing material stored on site into East Village.
- Concern about ability to sell home if applications approved.
- Glenn Hamilton, 217 Welland Street
- Concerns about pollution, noise, odour, traffic and other impacts on residents
- Michael Tenszen, 2-576 Fielden Avenue
- Great opportunity for the City to create a large lake and canal-side park with bird sanctuary at this property.
- Opposed to establishment of heavy industrial park on this site due to concerns of impact on natural environment.
- There are other options for locating an industrial park in Port Colborne.
- David Henderson, no address given
- Concerns about intake source for municipal water system and impact industry may have.
- Notes that the intake protection zone is the most vulnerable in Niagara.
- Tracy Pybus, 187 Oakwood Street
- Opposed to change to industrial uses. Would like to see more greenspace.
- Tina Gifford, no address given
- Legacy of industrial contamination in Port Colborne
- Would prefer to see greenspace, residential and parks.
- Linda and Harry Talving, no address
- Would like to see protection for bird habitats at the southern end of the “slag spit” as it is an important nesting area for gulls.
- Would prefer to see remaining land rezoned to light industrial.
- Ines Mundt, 35 Canal Bank Road
- Moved to Port Colborne for environment and lifestyle.

- See great potential for tourism. Wondering why city is taking step back converting park land to industrial land.
- Concerns about pollution and contamination.
H Stengel, 192 Fares Street
- Opposed to rezoning.
- Neighbourhood is impacted by other industries in area. Does not want to see expansion.
- Concerned about bird nesting area.
Leo Talving, no address given
- Prefer to see light industrial instead of heavy industrial.
- Southern portion of slag spit is important bird area that would be protected.
Barbie Horton, no address given
- Opposed to application.
- Concern about water contamination, air quality, dust and noise.
Rene Sinko, 196 Fares Street,
- Opposed to application. Would prefer to see something that will improve the east side.
Catharine Parry, no address given
- Prefers original vision stated in East Waterfront Community Improvement Plan. Feels proposed application will take city in opposite direction.
- Opposed to application.
Mitch Carriere, 173 Welland Street
- Has owned property across the street for over twenty years. Pollution, noise and dust from existing industries is an on-going problem. Adding more industrial uses will make problem worse.
- Concern about impact on property value.
- Concern about impact on West Street, Canal Days and tourism.
- Application will negatively impact quality of life in East Village.
- Opposed to application.
Rober Szabari, 131 Welland Street
- Opposed to application.
- Lives across street and will be directly impacted.
- Light and heavy industrial is not correct fit for neighbourhood.
- Priority should be environment and residents.
- Concern about property value, water and air quality.

City and Agency Comments

Drainage Superintendent

- No Concern.

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Requested extension for submitting comments.

(v) QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION TO PLANNING STAFF/APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs asked if there are any questions of clarification by Council.

Councillor Bruno asked for clarification of zoning for Allied Marine. Mr. Acs identified the Allied Marine property as being Light Industrial as well as the City owned property to the south east of Allied Marine. The rationale for rezoning lands fronting Welland Street from P-CH to Light and Heavy Industrial was also discussed. Mr. Acs noted that exemptions could be made to prohibit uses such as Medical Marihuana facilities.

Councillor Desmarais noted that she has received a substantial number of emails and personal phone calls regarding the proposed re-zoning. She questioned whether the Dwor property could be discussed separately from the remaining parcels. Mr. Acs advised that this could be done under the direction of Council. Councillor Desmarais also requested that the medical marihuana and adult entertainment uses be removed from the permitted uses.

Councillor Wells questioned Mr. Acs on the Provincial Policy statement regarding having Heavy and Light Industrial uses permitted within a certain distance from sensitive land uses. Discussion commenced and Mr. Acs noted that as no specific type of industry has been proposed yet it is difficult to ascertain. Preference would be for Site Plan control. Councillor Wells asked that the Ministry's guidelines be considered when finalizing the zoning. Councillor Bodner asked that they be provided a schedule which visually identifies the distance between the sensitive land uses and industrial uses. Mr. Acs concurred that this could be done.

Councillor Kalailieff questioned why the lands which had been originally designated as industrial were rezoned to Park and are now being changed back to Industrial. Mr. Acs advised that the direction to rezone had been received from Council. Councillor Bagu questioned whether the City was acting as an agent for Transport Canada. Mr. Acs responded that the Federal level does not have regard for the zoning bylaw at the municipal level.

Before opening the meeting to the public Mr. Acs read the following cautionary statements:

"If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is passed by Council, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the City of Port Colborne Council to Local Planning Appeal Tribunal. " and;

"If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submission to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendments is passed by Council, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there is reasonable

grounds to do so.”

Mr. Acs advised that for any interested members of the public there is a sign-in sheet located at the back of the room, to request future notices regarding this application.

(vi) ORAL PRESENTATIONS AND/OR QUESTIONS BY PUBLIC

At this time Mr. Acs invited any members of the public who wish to speak to the applications to do so.

Larry Rosnuk of 62 Fraser Street addressed Council. Mr. Rosnuk advised that he had submitted a report to Council on the proposed rezoning. He would prefer to see Heavy Industrial changed to Light Industrial. He noted that the Hazard lands along the shoreline cannot be developed anyway and would like to see it left alone and protected as a bird sanctuary. He noted that it is currently the 2nd largest nesting ground for sea gulls in Ontario. He is in favour of having the lands rezoned for Light Industrial use and noted that operations like Allied Marine are a clean Industrial use. He also asked that the decision be delayed until further input could be provided and would like to hear the comments from the NPCA.

Janet Henderson of 2199 Babion Road addressed Council. She questioned who was responsible for the rezoning proposal. Mayor Steele responded that he was responsible. He explained that the owner of Dwor Metals had requested that it be changed back to Light Industrial. Until recently the property has always been Light Industrial and in reality it can never be used for Parkland. Transport Canada will continue to keep it for marine use only.

Janet Henderson questioned whether Council is aware of the water intake risks by making it Industrial. There was some discussion about comments to be received from the NPCA. Mr. Acs advised that the NPCA is a commenting agency not an approval authority. Ms. Henderson wanted it to be noted on record that there could be possible contamination to the water supply if Heavy Industrial were to be located next to the water intake.

Lori Vanderende of 5489 Sherston Road addressed Council. Ms. Vanderende recalled locations such as Chippawa, N-O-T-L, and Port Weller who have gone through revitalization and now benefit from having cleaned up their waterways and developing their tourism industry. She is a water advocate and warned about the Walkerton experience. She noted how Cleveland now has a beautiful conservation area. She questioned why it is only Port Colborne that has an Industrial problem. She is opposed to rezoning the land to industrial and is in favour of tourism and conservation efforts.

Keith Barre of 201 Mitchell Street addressed Council and advised that he was just there as an observer.

Art Stead of 5 Maple Street addressed Council. Mr. Stead was Director of Parks and Recreation for 26 years. He is opposed to changing the property back to any kind of Industrial use and would like to keep it as Parks and Open Space. He believes there is always room for improvement and also has concerns about the drinking water and its proximity to the water intake. He is concerned about the dust problem which has existed since 1969. He asked that Council postpone their decision and would like to see proper testing on the drinking water.

Councillor Desmarais asked that the following motion be brought forward at this time.

No. Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
 Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the application to rezone the property located at 170 Welland Street be separated from the Transport Canada lands and City-owned lands on Lake Road, and;

That the application to rezone the Transport Canada lands and City-owned lands on Lake Road be postponed for 3 to 4 months so that further public and agency comments can be received, and;

That the uses of a Medical Marihuana Production Facility and Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment in the Industrial zones be removed from this application.

Glen Hamilton of 217 Welland Street addressed Council. Mr. Hamilton is opposed to rezoning the Dwor property to Light Industrial. Scott Luey provided some background information on the Dwor property and explained that a decision will not be made this evening. Mr. Hamilton acknowledged Mr. Dwor's situation but still did not want the land rezoned as Industrial. He wants to keep it as Parkland and have it as a buffer between the canal and residential lands. He would like to have the area known as the Nickel Beach community.

Councillor Bruno and Mr. Acs then had a brief discussion on the extent of the Transport Canada lands and Mr. Dwor's property.

(vii) ANNOUNCEMENT RESPECTING WRITTEN NOTICE OF
PASSAGE OF THE ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

Mr. Acs then advised that if anyone wishes "to be notified of the approval of the zoning by-law amendment you must make a written request to the clerk. Only those persons and public bodies that give the clerk a written request for the notice of the adoption and passing of a zoning by-law amendment will be given notice."

(viii) EXPLANATION OF FUTURE MEETINGS

Mr. Acs advised that this concludes the PUBLIC HEARING UNDER THE PLANNING ACT. The proposed Zoning By-law Amendment will be placed on Council's agenda at a future meeting.

No. Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor M. Bagu

6. Public Hearing Under the Planning Act:

Application for Zoning By-law Amendment

Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report No. 2019-66 Subject: Public Meeting Report for Zoning By-law Amendment, D14-02-19, 45-53 West Side Road

(i) Purpose of Meeting:

Mr. Acs advised that the purpose of this meeting, pursuant to Sections 34 of the Planning Act, is to consider an application initiated by agent John Redekop for owner Terry St Amand for the property legally known as Block A on Plan 69/NP828, in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known as 45-53 West Side Road.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Commercial Plaza to CP-50, a special provision adding a motor vehicle gas station and a car wash as permitted uses to the property.

(ii) METHOD OF NOTICE

Mr. Acs advised that Notice of the Public Meeting was administered in accordance with Sections 34 of the Planning Act, as amended, and Section 5 of Ontario Regulation 545/06.

The Notice of Public Meeting was circulated to required agencies, and property owners within 120 metres of the property on April 18th, 2019. Public notice signs were posted on the properties by April 23rd, 2019. A public notice was also posted on the City's website on April 18th, 2019.

Staff hosted a public open house on April 30th 2019. No members of the public

attended the meeting.

(iii) EXPLANATION OF PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED

Mr. Acs advised that the procedure to be followed this evening will be to present DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT REPORT 2019-66, hear any comments from the applicant, receive questions of clarification from Council to the applicant or Planning Staff, open the meeting to the public for comments and questions, announce the requirements under the Planning Act for written notice of passage of the proposed zoning by-law amendment, and to provide a brief explanation of future meetings regarding the application.

(iv) PRESENTATION OF APPLICATION FOR ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

At this time, Mr. Acs presented Planning and Development Public Hearing Report 2019-66.

The subject property is located at the south-west corner of West Side Road and Main Street West and is presently occupied by a commercial plaza. Surrounding landuses include commercial, across Main Street West, institutional and park, across West Side Road, and park and residential to the south and southwest.

The City of Port Colborne's Official Plan designates the property as Commercial Plaza. Land uses in the Commercial Plaza designation include retail stores; offices; restaurants; service businesses; movie theatres; and places of amusement or recreation.

The subject property is zoned Commercial Plaza. The Commercial Plaza zone permits Animal Care Establishment; Day Care; Drive-Thru Facility; Existing Motor Vehicle Gas Station; Existing Motor Vehicle Repair Garage; Medical Clinic; Office; Personal Service Business; Place of Worship; Public Use; Recreation Facility; Restaurant, Fast Food; Restaurant, Full-Service; Restaurant, Take-Out; Retail Store; Service Commercial; Studio; Veterinary Clinic; and Uses, structures and buildings accessory thereto.

The applicant is seeking to add a motor vehicle gas station and car wash to the permitted uses on the property. The zone only allows existing motor vehicle gas stations, meaning establishing a new existing motor vehicle gas station requires a zoning by-law amendment.

The application for Zoning By-law Amendment proposes to change the zoning from Commercial Plaza to CP-50, a special provision adding a motor vehicle gas station and a car wash as permitted uses to the property. Special provisions are also being sought to reduce the corner side yard setback, parking requirements and minimum

landscape area. These changes are being sought to build a motor vehicle gas station, car wash and two new commercial structures on this property.

The applicant would like to add a motor vehicle gas station, car wash and additional commercial units to the property, which requires the zoning change to add uses, reduce setbacks and parking requirements.

Mr. Acs then provided a summary of the submitted written comments:

Ritesh Malik, 599 Main Street West

- Concerns about lower growth rate in Port Colborne and ability to absorb new commercial uses.
- Concerns about potential competition from new gas station across the street from a gas station currently being built. Expensive construction costs have reduced profitability.
- Competing businesses in close proximity will make further commercial developments at 599 Main Street West difficult.
- Strongly opposed to zoning by-law amendment.

City and Agency Comments

Drainage Superintendent

- No Concern.

Regional Municipality of Niagara

- Not opposed.

(v) COMMENTS OF APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs invited the applicant to comment.

Michael Allen of ACK Architects addressed Council. Mr. Allen provided some background information pertaining to the development. The site is currently underutilized and this development will improve and provide additional commercial services to the site. The side yard setback is not extensive and the addition of landscape coverage will improve the look of the property. Port Colborne's current parking requirements are more restrictive than St. Catharines and Niagara Falls. Instead of a large asphalt parking lot the added business and landscaping will be an improvement.

(vi) QUESTIONS OF CLARIFICATION TO PLANNING STAFF/APPLICANT

At this time, Mr. Acs asked if there any questions of clarification for myself.

As there was no further discussion Mr. Acs then read the following cautionary

statements into the record:

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting or make written submissions to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendment is passed by Council, the person or public body is not entitled to appeal the decision of the City of Port Colborne Council to Local Planning Appeal Tribunal.” And;

“If a person or public body does not make oral submissions at a public meeting, or make written submission to the City of Port Colborne before a decision on the proposed Zoning By-law Amendments is passed by Council, the person or public body may not be added as a party to the hearing of an appeal before the Local Planning Appeal Tribunal unless, in the opinion of the Tribunal, there is reasonable grounds to do so.”

Mr. Acs also advised that for any interested members of the public there is a sign-in sheet located at the back of the room to request future notices regarding this application.

(vii) ORAL PRESENTATIONS AND/OR QUESTIONS BY PUBLIC

Nil.

(viii) ANNOUNCEMENT RESPECTING WRITTEN NOTICE OF
PASSAGE OF THE ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT

Mr. Acs then advised if anyone wishes “to be notified of the approval of the zoning by-law amendment you must make a written request to the clerk. Only those persons and public bodies that give the clerk a written request for the notice of the adoption and passing of a zoning by-law amendment will be given notice.”

(ix) EXPLANATION OF FUTURE MEETINGS

Mr. Acs advised that this concludes the PUBLIC HEARING UNDER THE PLANNING ACT. The proposed Zoning By-law Amendment will be placed on Council’s agenda at a future meeting.

7. Adjournment

No. Moved by Councillor H. Wells
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the Council meeting be adjourned at approximately 8:10 p.m.
CARRIED.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
City Clerk

Minutes prepared by the Department of Planning and Development.

/hm

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. 6693/57/19

Being a by-law to amend Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 respecting lands legally described as Part Lot 27 Concession 1, formerly in the Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara, municipally known as 170 Welland Street.

Whereas By-law 6575/30/18 is a by-law of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne restricting the use of land and the location and use of buildings and structures; and

Whereas, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne desires to amend the said by-law.

Now therefore, and pursuant to the provisions of Section 34 of the *Planning Act*, R.S.O. 1990, The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. This amendment shall apply to those lands described on Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of this by-law.
2. That the Zoning Map referenced as Schedule "A6" forming part of By-law 6575/30/18 is hereby amended by changing those lands described on Schedule A from P-CH to LI-51.
3. That Section 37 entitled SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS AND PROVISIONS of Zoning By-law 6575/30/18, is hereby further amended by adding the following:

LI-51

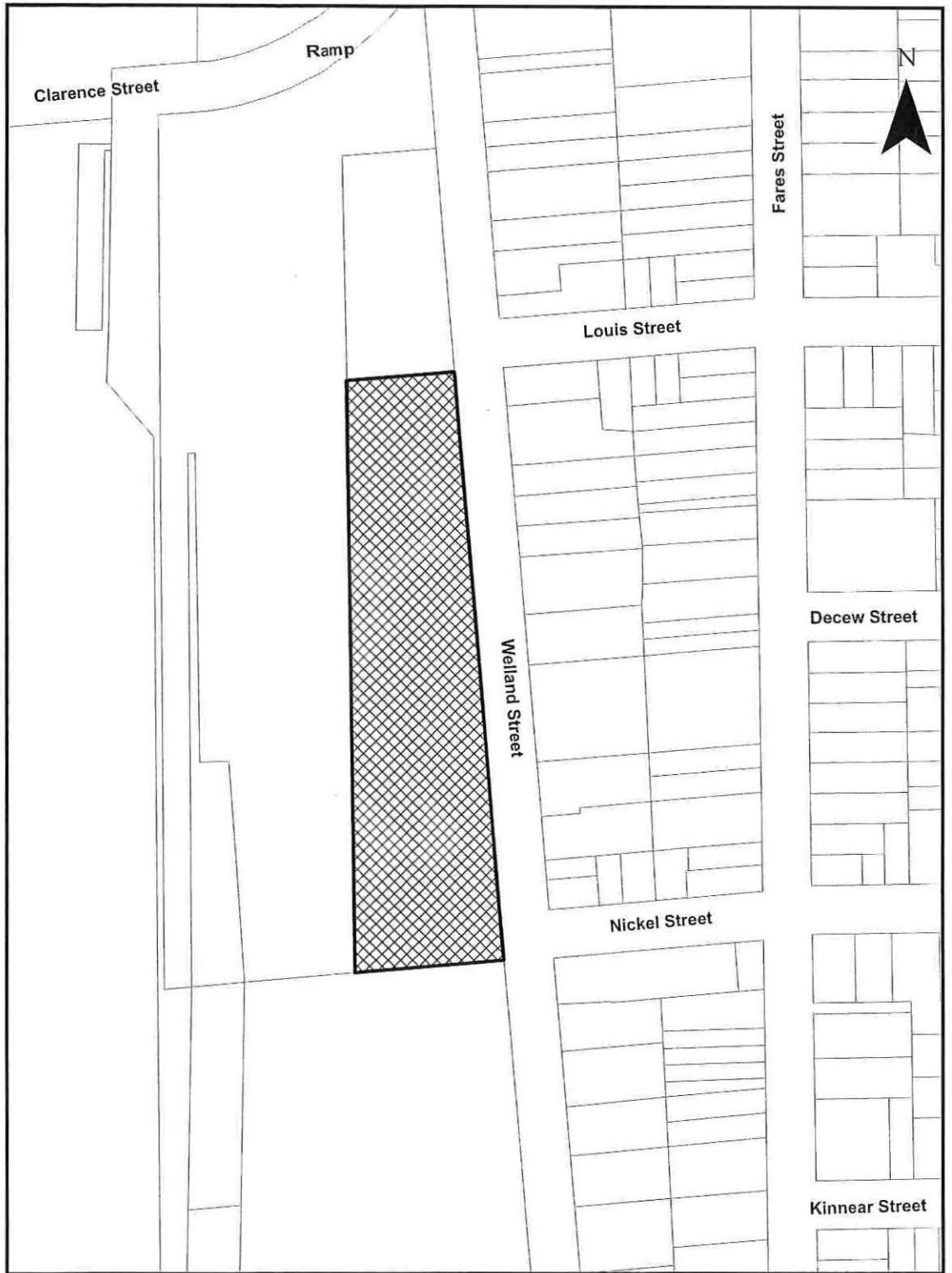
Notwithstanding the provisions of the Light Industrial zone, the following uses are prohibited: Medical Marihuana Production Facility; Adult Oriented Entertainment Establishment; and Stormwater Management Facility. Outside storage is subjected to the following condition: A 2.6m privacy fence is built to shield view of outside storage from Welland Street.

4. That this by-law shall come into force and take effect on the day that it is passed by Council, subject to the provisions of the *Planning Act*.
5. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to proceed with the giving notice of the passing of this by-law, in accordance with the *Planning Act*.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor


Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk



THIS IS SCHEDULE "A" TO BY-LAW NO _____
 PASSED THE _____, 2019

 MAYOR

 CLERK

 Lands to be rezoned from P-CH to LI-51

MAY 2019

FILE: D14-03-19

DRAWN BY: CITY OF PORT COLBORNE
 PLANNING DIVISION

NOT TO SCALE

514

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-law no. 6694/58/19

Being a by-law to authorize entering into a contract agreement with Circle P. Paving Re tender 2013-09, annual asphalt patching contract, revision to contract extension report 2019-22.

Whereas at its meeting of June 10, 2019 the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne approved the recommendations of the Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-83, Project 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract; and

Whereas the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne is desirous of entering into a contract agreement with Circle P. Paving regarding Tender 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract; and

Now therefore, the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. That The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enter into a contract agreement with Circle P. Paving regarding Tender 2013-09, Annual Asphalt Patching Contract.
2. That the Mayor and the Clerk be and each of them is hereby authorized and directed to sign said agreement, together with any documents necessary to complete the conditions of said agreement, and the Clerk is hereby authorized to affix the Corporate Seal thereto.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of June, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne

By-Law no. 6695/59/19

Being a by-law to adopt, ratify and confirm the proceedings of the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne at its Regular Meeting of June 10, 2019

Whereas Section 5(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, provides that the powers of a municipality shall be exercised by its council; and

Whereas Section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, provides that a municipal power, including a municipality's capacity rights, powers and privileges under section 9, shall be exercised by by-law unless the municipality is specifically authorized to do otherwise; and

Whereas it is deemed expedient that the proceedings of the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne be confirmed and adopted by by-law;

Now therefore the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne enacts as follows:

1. Every action of the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne taken at its Regular Meeting of June 10, 2019 upon which a vote was taken and passed whether a resolution, recommendations, adoption by reference, or other means, is hereby enacted as a by-law of the City to take effect upon the passing hereof; and further
2. That the Mayor and Clerk are authorized to execute any documents required on behalf of the City and affix the corporate seal of the City and the Mayor and Clerk, and such other persons as the action directs, are authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to implement the action.

Enacted and passed this 10th day of May, 2019.

William C. Steele
Mayor

Carrie McIntosh
Deputy Clerk

**City of Port Colborne
Regular Meeting of Council 15-19
Minutes**

Date: May 27, 2019

Time: 10:35 p.m.

Place: Council Chambers, Municipal Offices, 66 Charlotte Street, Port Colborne

Members Present: M. Bagu, Councillor
E. Beauregard, Councillor
R. Bodner, Councillor
G. Bruno, Councillor
F. Danch, Councillor
A. Desmarais, Councillor
D. Kalailieff, Councillor
W. Steele, Mayor (presiding officer)
H. Wells, Councillor

Staff Present: D. Aquilina, Director of Planning and Development
B. Garrett, Director of Corporate Services
A. LaPointe, Manager of Legislative Services/City Clerk
C. Lee, Acting Chief Administrative Officer
C. McIntosh, Deputy Clerk (minutes)

Also in attendance were interested citizens, members of the news media and WeeStream.

1. Call to Order:

Mayor Steele called the meeting to order.

2. Introduction of Addendum Items:

Nil.

3. Confirmation of Agenda:

No. 91 Moved by Councillor D. Kalailieff
Seconded by Councillor R. Bodner

That the agenda dated May 27, 2019 be confirmed, as circulated
or as amended.

CARRIED.

4. Disclosures of Interest:

Councillor Wells declared a pecuniary interest regarding item 9 as it could affect the value of his property. Councillor Wells left the Council Chambers during discussion about Item 9 and refrained from discussing or voting on this item.

Councillor Beauregard declared a pecuniary interest regarding item 9 as he is employed by Sullivan Mahoney, the solicitor for Rankin companies. Councillor Beauregard left the Council Chambers during discussion about Item 9 and refrained from discussing or voting on this item.

5. Adoption of Minutes:

No. 92 Moved by Councillor M. Bagu
Seconded by Councillor H. Wells

- (a) That the minutes of the special meeting of Council 13-19, May 13, 2019, be approved as presented.
- (b) That the minutes of the regular meeting of Council 14-19, May 13, 2019, be approved as presented.

CARRIED.

6. Determination of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:

Item 9.

7. Approval of Items Not Requiring Separate Discussion:

No. 93 Moved by Councillor R. Bodner
Seconded by Councillor A. Desmarais

That items 1 to 15 on the agenda be approved, with the exception of items that have been deferred, deleted or listed for separate discussion, and the recommendation contained therein adopted.

Motions Arising from Delegations

- (a) **Darren Platakis, Founder/CEO Geospatial Niagara and Ian Lucas – Secretary and will be presenting the Ohnia:kara Global Geopark Project**

Council resolved:

That Planning and Development staff be directed to provide a report about the potential creation of the Ohnia:kara Global Geopark Project.

Items:

- 1. **Port Colborne Public Library, Report No. 2019-77, Subject: Annual Report 2018, Fees and Charges Report, 2019 Events Highlights**

Council resolved:

That the Port Colborne Public Library Report 2019-77, the 2018 Annual Report, Fees and Charges Summary, and the 2019 Events Highlights, be received.

2. **Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-75, Subject: Information Report on the Roadside Grass Mowing for 2019**

Council resolved:

That Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division Report 2019-75 be received for information; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee to modify the roadside mowing and seasonal cut times to mid-June and mid-September, be approved as an annual program; and

That the request from the Environmental Advisory Committee for Second Concession Road and Killaly Street East, east of Lorraine Road, to be eliminated from the mid summer Canal Days Festival cut, be approved as an annual program; and

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate how to use new land, both public and private, as a pollinator habitat; and

That the Environmental Advisory Committee be directed to investigate education opportunities for pollinator habitats.

3. **Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-76, Subject: Recommendation Report for Zoning By-law Amendment D14-05-18, 85 and 91 Main Street West**

Council resolved:

That the Zoning By-law Amendment, attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-76, rezoning the subject property from Downtown Commercial to MU-50, be approved.

That staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the Planning Act and circulate to all applicable parties.

4. **Planning and Development Department, Planning Division, Report 2019-74, Subject: Recommendation Report for a Proposed Temporary Use By-law (File No. D14-02-17) 1133 Forks Road**

Council resolved:

That the Temporary Use By-law, attached as Appendix A to Planning and Development Department, Planning Division Report 2019-74, permitting a private water ski club to be established for a period of three years subject to conditions, be approved; and

That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to sign an agreement with the property owner enacting the conditions established in the temporary use by-law; and

That staff be directed to prepare the Notice of Passing in accordance with the Planning Act and circulate to all applicable parties.

5. **Engineering and Operations Department, Operations Division, Report 2019-70, Subject: Drinking Water Quality Management System Management Review Summary**

Council resolved:

That Engineering and Operations Department, Engineering Division, Report 2019-70, Drinking Water Quality Management System, Management Review Summary, be received for information.

6. **Memorandum from Mark Minor, Marina Supervisor Re: Sugarloaf Marina - East Main Run Transformer Replacement**

Council resolved:

That the installation of the high-speed diesel pump at Sugarloaf Marina, as approved by Council during the 2019 budget process, be deferred; and

That the Director of Community and Economic Development be directed to investigate the full scope of work required for the installation of the high-speed diesel pump (including power supply upgrade) and submit an associated budget request to Council during the 2020 budget process; and

That the funds original approved for the purchase of the high-speed diesel pump (\$20,000) be reallocated toward the purchase and installation of a new electrical transformer on the east main run (unanticipated cost incurred in 2019).

7. **Karen Usick, Community Coordinator, Mental Health & Addictions, Hepatitis C Care Clinic Re: Request for Proclamation of World Hepatitis Day, July 28, 2019**

Council resolved:

That July 28, 2019 be proclaimed as "World Hepatitis Day" in the City of Port Colborne in accordance with the request received from Karen Usick, Community Coordinator, Mental Health & Addictions, Hepatitis C Care Clinic.

8. **Ashley Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development, Re: Request for Proclamation of June is Recreation and Parks Month**

Council resolved:

That the month of June be proclaimed as "Recreation and Parks Month" in accordance with the request received from Ashley Grigg, Director of Community and Economic Development.

10. Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board Appointments

Council resolved:

That the main motion be amended by striking paragraph two and by adding thereto the following:

That the City Clerk be directed to conduct a recruitment process for the Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority Board including both residents and members of Council where all applications are reviewed considering relevant professional experience, specialized environmental knowledge, and personal effectiveness skills.

11. Region of Niagara Re: Creating the Ohnia:kara UNESCO Global Geopark (PDS 18-2019)

Council resolved:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Creating the Ohnia:kara UNESCO Global Geopark, be received for information.

12. Region of Niagara Re: Niagara Biennial Awards Program (PDS 19-2019)

Council resolved:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Biennial Awards Program, be received for information.

13. Region of Niagara Re: Regional Incentives Financial Information (PDS 22-2019)

Council resolved:

That the correspondence received from the Region of Niagara Re: Regional Incentives Financial Information, be received for information.

14. Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Town of Aurora Re: Opposition to Bill 108 regarding the More Homes, More Choice Act

Council resolved:

That the resolutions received from the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and the Town of Aurora Re: Opposition to Bill 108 regarding the More Homes, More Choice Act, be supported.

15. Town of Mono Re: Ontario Municipal Partnership Fund (OMPF)

Council resolved:

That the resolution received from the Town of Mono Re: Ontario Municipal Partnership fund, be received for information.

CARRIED.

8. Consideration of Items Requiring Separate Discussion:**9. Memorandum from Janice Peyton, Executive Assistant, DEO Re: Environmental Advisory Committee, Motion Regarding Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration**

No. 94 Moved by Councillor A. Desmarais
Seconded by Councillor F. Danch

That the Memorandum received from Janice Peyton, Executive Assistant, DEO on behalf of the Environmental Advisory Committee Re: Environmental Advisory Committee, Motion Regarding Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration, be received for information; and

That the list of questions provided by the Environmental Advisory Committee regarding the Port Colborne Quarries Site Alteration, be submitted to the Director of Planning and Development for Council's consideration and inclusion in the current review process.

CARRIED.

9. Proclamations:

No. 95 Moved by Councillor H. Wells
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

(a) World Hepatitis Day, July 28, 2019

Whereas Hepatitis B and C are two life-threatening liver diseases. One in 12 people around the world are living with hepatitis B or C, including 600,000 Canadians. Both viruses are transmitted through blood-to-blood contact; and

Whereas Hepatitis C, in particular, has a low diagnosis rate, and the Public Health Agency of Canada now estimates that 44% of Canadians living with the disease do not know they have it; and

Whereas a key goal of each year's World Hepatitis Day event is to encourage Niagara residents to get tested and know their status, especially because of the new, highly effective and tolerable therapies for Hepatitis C treatments that are now available; and

Whereas on July 28, 2016 the World Hepatitis Alliance launched the “NOhep” campaign, which is the start of the first global movement that works towards the eliminating of viral hepatitis as a public health threat by 2030;

Now therefore, I, Mayor William C. Steele, proclaim July 28th, 2019 as “Hepatitis Awareness Day” in the City of Port Colborne.

(b) June is Recreation and Parks Month

Whereas in the City of Port Colborne, we are fortunate to have a variety of recreation and parks systems providing countless recreational opportunities for residents and visitors from around the world; and

Whereas recreation enhances quality of life, balanced living and lifelong learning; helps people live happier and longer; develops skills and positive self image in children and youth; develops creativity; and builds healthy bodies and positive lifestyles; and

Whereas recreational participation builds family unity and social capital; strengthens volunteer and community development; enhances social interaction; creates community pride and vitality; and promotes sensitivity and understanding to cultural diversity; and

Whereas parks, open space and trails provide active and passive outdoor recreation opportunities, help maintain clean air and water; and promotes stewardship of the natural environment; and

Whereas recreation, therapeutic recreation and leisure education are essential to the rehabilitation of individuals who have become ill or disabled, or disadvantaged, or who have demonstrated anti-social behavior; and

Whereas the benefits provided by recreation programs, services and parks, and open space, reduce healthcare and social service costs; serve to boost the economy, economic renewal and sustainability; enhance property values; attract new business; increase tourism; and curb employee absenteeism; and

Whereas all levels of government, the voluntary sector and private enterprise throughout the Province participate in the planning, development and operation of recreation and parks program, services and facilities; and

Now therefore be it resolved that the City of Port Colborne does hereby proclaim that June, which witnesses the greening of Ontario and serves as a significant gateway to family activities, has been designated as Recreation and Parks Month, which will annually recognize and celebrate the benefits derived year round.

from quality public and private recreation and parks resources at the local, regional and provincial levels; and

Now therefore I, Mayor, William C. Steele in recognition of the benefits and values of Recreation and Parks, do hereby designate the month of June as Recreation and Parks Month in the City of Port Colborne.

CARRIED.

10. Minutes of Boards, Commissions & Committees:

No. 96

Moved by Councillor G. Bruno
Seconded by Councillor F. Danch

- (a) That the minutes of the Port Colborne Library Board meeting of April 2, 2019, be received.
- (b) That the minutes of the Port Colborne Active Transportation Committee meeting of March 18, 2019, be received.
- (c) That the minutes of the Senior Citizen Advisory Committee meeting of January 17, 2019, be received.
- (d) That the minutes of the Port Colborne Medical, Recruitment and Health Services Committee meeting of March 18, 2019 be received.

CARRIED.

11. Consideration of By-laws:

No. 97

Moved by Councillor M. Bagu
Seconded by Councillor G. Bruno

That the following by-laws be enacted and passed:

- 6686/50/19 Being a Temporary Use By-law respecting Lands legally known as Part Lot 19, Concession 4; Former Township of Humberstone, now in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; Municipally known as 1133 Forks Road
- 6687/51/19 Being a By-law to Amend Zoning By-law 6575/30/18 Respecting lands Legally described as Part of Lots 10 and 11 on Plan 1536/NP771, in the City of Port Colborne, Regional Municipality of Niagara; Municipally known as 85 and 91 Main Street West
- 6688/52/19 Being a By-law to Adopt, Ratify and Confirm the Proceedings of the Council of The Corporation of the City of Port Colborne at its Regular Meeting of May 27, 2019

CARRIED.

12. Adjournment:

No. 98 Moved by Councillor F. Danch
Seconded by Councillor E. Beauregard

That the Council meeting be adjourned at approximately 10:40 p.m.
CARRIED.

William W. Steele
Mayor

Amber LaPointe
City Clerk

AL/cm

This page intentionally left blank.

MAY 30 2019

CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

PORT COLBORNE

Senior Advisory Council

April 18, 2019 10:00 a.m.

Al DiSanto Memorial Room Committee Room 2, 2nd Floor City Hall

Present: Phyllis Brown, Connie Butler, Audrey Garrett, Kathleen Kent, Valerie King, Judy Wade, Maggie Wahl-Horne

Council: Councillor Angie Desmarais

Guests: Sharon Shultz, YMCA, Blair Holliday, Michelle Cuthbert

Staff: Ashley Grigg, Karen Walsh

Regrets: Sue Brown, Betty Konc

1. Call to order 10:03 a.m.

2. Motion to pass the minutes of January 17, 2019

Motioned by: Councillor Angie Desmarais

Seconded by: Connie Butler

THAT the minutes of January 17, 2019 be accepted as amended.

CARRIED

3. Presentation by Blair – Recreation Program (attached)

- Leisure Guide – Index with all the programs at the back, colour font and picture size - sent suggestions to Karen
- Exercise Equipment for Seniors in Public Parks – Park & Recreation Masterplan

Presentation by Sharon – YMCA (attached)

- Programs
- GERAS Dance Program – partnership with Hamilton Health Services (attached)
- Announcement: Age Friendly Niagara – Heartland Forest May 29th.

4. Presentation by Michelle Cuthbert – Promotional material pull up banner and brochures.

5. Business Arising.

Sue Brown to forward New Terms of Reference.

Affordable Housing discussion.

The Seniors Advisory Committee

Motioned: Connie Butler

Seconded: Angie

That the name be changed to The Seniors Advisory Committee

Defeated

Senior Citizen Advisory Committee

Motioned: Judy

Seconded: Audrey

That the name be changed Senior Citizen Advisory Committee

Defeated

Seniors Advisory Council

Motioned: Val King

Seconded: Phyllis Brown

That the name be changed to Senior Advisory Council

CARRIED

Karen to notify Clerk and Communications new name.

7. Adjourned at 12:02

Motion by: Audrey Garret

Seconded by: Valerie King

THAT we do now adjourn.

CARRIED



Port Colborne Historical & Marine
MUSEUM
...more than a museum!

City of Port Colborne
RECEIVED
MAY 22 2019
CORPORATE SERVICES
DEPARTMENT

A meeting of the Board of Management of the Port Colborne Historical and Marine Museum was held April 16, 2019 at 7 p.m. at the L.R. Wilson Heritage Research Archives.

Present: Stephanie Powell Baswick, Alexander Fazzari, Councillor Eric Beauregard, Cheryl MacMillan, Claudia Brema, Bert Murphy, Margaret Tanaszi, Brian Heaslip, Bonnie Johnston, Marcia Turner, Terry Huffman, Jeff Piniak and Abbey Stansfield.

Regrets: Pam Koudjis, Donna Abbott

Minutes of Last Meeting

Moved by: Margaret Tanaszi

Seconded by: Marcia Turner

To: Approve the Minutes of the Board of Management from March 19, 2019.

Motion Carried.

Business Arising From Minutes:

No Report.

Correspondence:

Stephanie Powell Baswick displayed the newsletters and magazines received from heritage institutions and societies.

Curator Report:

Stephanie Powell Baswick reported that the museum had been successful in getting a Young Canada Works grant from the Canadian Museum Association for a Curatorial Research Assistant this summer. This student will be responsible for taking the artifact Cross-Reference files bringing them up to date from where volunteer, Marsha Turner, left off and digitizing them. This will allow for electronic searching through the files. The student would also be responsible for taking the Museum timeline review, which was composed in the 1980s, and updating it.

The archives received a Young Canada Works grant from the Canadian Council of Archives for a Heritage Resource Assistant. The student would be required to create a finding aid to the Blayne Farnan collection which is made up of 819 items. The secondary responsibility of this student is to create an image feature of 30 of the images to be showcased at Canal Days. Both of the YCW grants are 75% funding.

Stephanie reported that she had received a phone call from Vance Badaway's office to inform her that she had been successful in receiving the two Canada Summer Jobs applications that she had applied for. This means that the museum will have 4 summer students this year in addition to the 2 Tea Room Assistants.

The staff is currently all working hard on helping Assistant Curator, Michelle Mason, get the exhibit ready in time for the April 28 Member's Reception and Exhibit Preview.

Councillor Eric Beauregard asked Stephanie to give the board a summary of the meeting they participated in with Amber LaPointe, City Clerk and Evan Acs from the planning



Port Colborne Historical & Marine
MUSEUM
...more than a museum!

department about the Heritage committee. Stephanie reported that Amber explained that for the next year the committee will exist in an Ad Hoc capacity coming to the museum board when citizen advisement is needed on an issue. They are currently looking into the best solution for this committee going forward. There is currently no commitment needed from the Museum Board on this issue.

Auxiliary Report:

Bonnie Johnston reported that the Auxiliary Annual General Meeting was held on April 15, 2019. The members held elections for executive positions; Cheryl MacMillan was elected president, Margaret Thompson was elected secretary and Mieke VanEs was elected Treasurer and Volunteer Coordinator.

Items that were discussed at the meeting included May 26, 2019 being the date for Arabella's Pie Social. Cheryl MacMillan will be convening the event. Bonnie mentioned the Tea Room will require both Pie donations and Volunteers for the event.

The museum auxiliary members were in favour of putting a cedar roof on the tea room to ensure that the building's roof looks like the rooves on the other heritage village buildings. Another maintenance issue that needs to be taken care of before opening is the restoring of the bathroom sink on the second level.

Bonnie reported that the auxiliary was very appreciative of the student they are getting particularly as volunteers are getting difficult to sustain as the auxiliary membership ages.

Program Committee Report:

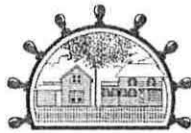
Cheryl MacMillan reported that the first Museum event is coming up at the end of April with the Member's Reception and Exhibit Preview on the 28. She reminded everyone that it is the board's responsibility to bring the refreshments for the event. She read out a list of what is required and requested that if any board member is unable to attend please let her know and arrange for the dropping off of their contribution.

Cheryl echoed Bonnie Johnson's request for pie donations for Arabella's pie social. She requested that if anyone is uncertain as to what type of pie they would like to make, just ask her as she is keeping a master list of pies donated and can inform what pie is most needed.

Cheryl also reported that the committee talked about Canal Days and how it was their recommendation that admission be sponsored again this year. With this in mind the committee is seeking the help of the city to find a sponsor willing to pay \$4000 to sponsor admission. Last year Arabella's Tea Room had sponsored the admission to celebrate their 40th Anniversary but are unable to sustainably do so every year.

Fundraising Committee Report:

Stephanie Powell Baswick reported on behalf of Donna Abbott that the committee will meet on April 29, 2019 at 1:00 PM to organize Towpath Treasures for Arabella's Pie Social and History Fair.



Port Colborne Historical & Marine
MUSEUM
...more than a museum!

Building and Property Committee Report:

Brian Heaslip reported Building and Property committee met on April 1 and conducted the annual property walkabout. Building and Property issues that were identified by the committee were:

1. Flower Baskets: Order 8 flower baskets from the city gardener.
2. Water to Arabella's: Need to have water restored to Arabella's Tea Room. Water heater has been replaced and it still needs to be hooked up. Sink on second floor to Arabella's need to be restored. Consider guarantees. Some boards on the ramp will need to be replaced.
3. Arabella's Roof: Get prices for roof repair. Executive interested in a cost for cedar shingles.
4. Southwest Corner Grass: The grass needs to be repaired after being torn up for the water pipe to Arabella's Tea Room
5. Archives: The wind took off white metal flashing off the archives on the two peaks. The down spout needs to be addressed and the sidewalk and cement pad is sinking near the electrical room. Need to have someone look at the electrical area that juts out.
6. Archives Door: Consider replacing front door. The locking mechanism has been problematic and the renters have complained it.
7. Security Lighting: Need to make the lights brighter to improve security. Replace schoolhouse, carriage house and back of tea room with brighter lighting.
8. Fences: A number of fences on the Museum property need repairing. This can be assigned internally. No decision has been made yet on how to proceed.
9. HRC: On the east side of the building, the paved part is sinking well below the building grade. Last year, it was agreed on the walkabout that a best solution would be to re-concrete the whole walkway on that side at a level grade. The City has examined the site but no word has been received yet on how they recommend addressing the issue.
10. Flooding behind custodian's garage: At times of high rainfall, the grassed area behind the garage and to the side is flooded because of the significant drop in grade below the sidewalk. Frank (the custodian) suggested that rerouting the nearby eavestroughs could be a first step in addressing the problem.
11. Parapet on Pavilion: The parapet needs to be repaired because water is getting into the roof area. Also some of the posts need repairing near the bottom.
12. Benches under Pavilion: The arms of one bench have broken off, and both could use replacing (originally from 1988). There is money for this from donors who could then have their names inscribed on the new benches.
13. Tree: The stump needs to be taken out and a new tree to replace it.
14. Log House: Summer kitchen needs to have weaving items moved and a stove and food preparation area installed. Need to find an appropriate stove and work with Fire Department to get it to code.



Port Colborne Historical & Marine
MUSEUM
...more than a museum!

After the list was read discussion was held on the new roof for Arabella's Tea Room as this was identified as the priority of all the building and property needs. Brian Heaslip reported that a quote for the Cedar shingles on the Tea Room was received for \$16,500. When the building and property met it was requested that another roof quote be obtained in order to consider all options. A second roof quote was received for asphalt shingles that look like cedar for \$6,500. Questions were asked about the difference between the two type of shingles and it was reported by Brian Heaslip that the cedar lookalikes were 50 year shingles that are guaranteed to last 10 years. The real cedar shingles are 100 year shingles that will last 100 years but will require maintenance every five years to ensure that it lasts. This maintenance is approximately \$1,200 every 5 years for all the cedar shingled rooves.

Moved by: Councillor Eric Beauregard

Seconded by: Bert Murphy

To: Approve the \$16,500 quote for the cedar shingle roof for the Tea Room.
Motion Carried.

Brian Heaslip reported that the mature tree service had gotten back to him and had suggested a Harlequin Maple which is very similar to the Silver Maple tree that had to be taken down. The tree would be a 10-11 foot tree with 50 gallon roots. The quote was for \$800. The service provider can do the work from the road and doesn't need the fence moved. There was discussion as to whether the Harlequin Maple was the best tree for this location and it was suggested in response that as it is so close in nature to the tree that was there, which did thrive, the Harlequin Maple should thrive there as well.

Moved by: Brian Heaslip

Seconded by: Claudia Brema

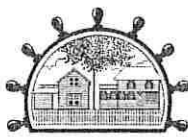
To: Spend \$800 on a mature Harlequin maple and plant it near where the silver maple had to come down.
Motion Carried.

Finance Committee Report:

Stephanie Powell Baswick reported that she had met with the City Treasurer, Peter Senese, ahead of his retirement at the end of May, to get some financial questions answered. She asked him to send a summary of all reserve accounts that the museum has in order that the board can see what is available and plan appropriate projects for whatever is left in each account (eg. 1812 account). This way when there is a new city treasurer the museum will start with one reserve account, Bequests and Memorials.

Membership Committee Report

Bonnie Johnston reported that at the auxiliary AGM she was able to sign up 6 new museum members. Since the beginning of 2019 there have been 7 new life patrons.



Port Colborne Historical & Marine
MUSEUM

...more than a museum!

Accession Committee Report:

Terry Huffman reported that a meeting was held on Monday March 25, 2019. The committee considered a large number of items offered to the museum for the collection. Among the items accepted were some of the artifacts used in the INCO exhibit in 2018; a selection of items from the Helen Kinnear Children's Centre, and various photographs.

The next accession committee meeting will be held June 24, 2019 at 6:30 PM.

Policy Report:

Councillor Eric Beauregard reported that there was a policy committee meeting held before the board meeting. The committee was looking at policy revisions on bequests. The policy will be further examined by committee members before recommendations are brought forward for board approval.

New Business:

No Report

Motion to Adjourn: Bonnie Johnston

This page intentionally left blank.